Council

CNL(16)9

Report of the ICES Advisory Committee

10   NORTH ATLANTIC SALMON STOCKS

10.1   Introduction

10.1.1   Main tasks

At its 2015 Statutory Meeting, ICES resolved (C. Res. 2015/2/ACOM10) that the Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon [WGNAS] (chaired by Jonathan White, Ireland) would meet at ICES HQ, 30 March–8 April 2016 to consider questions posed to ICES by the North Atlantic Salmon Conservation Organization (NASCO).

The sections of the report which provide the responses to the terms of reference are identified below.

	Question	Section
1	With respect to Atlantic salmon in the North Atlantic area:	10.1
1.1	provide an overview of salmon catches and landings by country, including unreported catches and catch and release, and production of farmed and ranched Atlantic salmon in 2015[1];	10.1.5
1.2	report on significant new or emerging threats to, or opportunities for, salmon conservation and management[2];	10.1.6
1.3	provide a review of examples of successes and failures in wild salmon restoration and rehabilitation and develop a classification of activities which could be recommended under various conditions or threats to the persistence of populations[3];	10.1.7
1.4	advise on possible effects of salmonid aquaculture on wild Atlantic salmon populations focusing on the effects of sea lice, genetic interactions and the impact on wild salmon production[4];	10.1.8
1.5	provide a time series of numbers of river stocks with established CLs and trends in numbers of stocks meeting their CLs by jurisdiction;	10.1.9
1.6	provide a compilation of tag releases by country in 2015; and	10.1.10
1.7	identify relevant data deficiencies, monitoring needs and research requirements.	10.1.12
2	With respect to Atlantic salmon in the North-East Atlantic Commission area:	10.2
2.1	describe the key events of the 2015 fisheries[5];	10.2.2
2.2	review and report on the development of age-specific stock conservation limits;	10.2.3
2.3	describe the status of the stocks;	10.2.4
2.4	advise on the source of uncertainties and possible biases in the assessment of catch options for the Faroes fishery resulting from the use of samples and data collected in the fishery in the 1980s and 90s. Should it be considered that biases are likely to compromise the catch advice, advise on any new sampling which would be required to improve these assessments;	10.2.5
	In the event that NASCO informs ICES that the Framework of Indicators (FWI) indicates that reassessment is required:*	
2.5	provide catch options or alternative management advice for 2016/17-2018/19 fishing seasons, with an assessment of risks relative to the objective of exceeding stock conservation limits, or pre-defined NASCO Management Objectives, and advise on the implications of these options for stock rebuilding[6]; and	10.2.6
2.6	update the Framework of Indicators used to identify any significant change in the previously provided multi-annual management advice.	10.2.7
3	With respect to Atlantic salmon in the North American Commission area:	10.3
3.1	describe the key events of the 2015 fisheries (including the fishery at St Pierre and Miquelon)[5];	10.3.2
3.2	update age-specific stock conservation limits based on new information as available;	10.3.3
3.3	describe the status of the stocks;	10.3.4
	In the event that NASCO informs ICES that the Framework of Indicators (FWI) indicates that reassessment is required:*	
3.4	provide catch options or alternative management advice for 2016-2019 with an assessment of risks relative to the objective of exceeding stock conservation limits, or pre-defined NASCO Management Objectives, and advise on the implications of these options for stock rebuilding[6]; and	NA[†]
3.5	update the Framework of Indicators used to identify any significant change in the previously provided multi-annual management advice.	NA[†]
4	With respect to Atlantic salmon in the West Greenland Commission area:	10.4
4.1	describe the key events of the 2015 fisheries[5];	10.4.2
4.2	describe the status of the stocks[7];	10.4.3
4.3	compare contemporary indices of abundance of salmon in the West Greenland fishery to historical estimates and suggest options for improving future estimates;	10.4.4
4.4	estimate the effects of modifying the timing of the West Greenland salmon fishery, including altering the start date, with regard to harvest and exploitation of contributing stocks;	10.4.5

4.5	advise on changes to temporal and/or spatial fishery patterns that may provide increased protection for weaker stocks;	10.4.6
	In the event that NASCO informs ICES that the Framework of Indicators (FWI) indicates that reassessment is required:	
4.6	provide catch options or alternative management advice for 2016 - 2019 with an assessment of risk relative to the objective of exceeding stock conservation limits, or pre-defined NASCO Management Objectives, and advise on the implications of these options for stock rebuilding[6]; and	NA[†]
4.7	update the Framework of Indicators used to identify any significant change in the previously provided multi-annual management advice.	NA[†]

Notes:

* NASCO informed ICES in January 2015 of the outcome of utilizing the FWI.

1. With regard to question 1.1, for the estimates of unreported catch the information provided should, where possible, indicate the location of the unreported catch in the following categories: in-river; estuarine; and coastal. Numbers of salmon caught and released in recreational fisheries should be provided.
2. With regard to question 1.2, ICES is requested to include reports on any significant advances in understanding of the biology of Atlantic salmon that is pertinent to NASCO, including information on any new research into the migration and distribution of salmon at sea and the potential implications of climate change for salmon management.
3. With regards to question 1.3, NASCO is particularly interested in case studies highlighting successes and failures of various restoration efforts employed across the North Atlantic by all Parties/jurisdictions and the metrics used for evaluating success or failure.
4. In response to question 1.4, ICES is requested to review and update the findings of the ICES/NASCO symposium on the impacts of aquaculture and the request for advice from OSPAR in June 2010.
5. In the responses to questions 2.1, 3.1 and 4.1, ICES is asked to provide details of catch, gear, effort, composition and origin of the catch and rates of exploitation. For home-water fisheries, the information provided should indicate the location of the catch in the following categories: in-river; estuarine; and coastal. Information on any other sources of fishing mortality for salmon is also requested. For 4.1 ICES should review the results of the recent phone surveys and advise on the appropriateness for incorporating resulting estimates of unreported catch into the assessment process.
6. In response to questions 2.5, 3.4 and 4.6, provide a detailed explanation and critical examination of any changes to the models used to provide catch advice and report on any developments in relation to incorporating environmental variables in these models.
7. In response to question 4.2, ICES is requested to provide a brief summary of the status of North American and North-East Atlantic salmon stocks. The detailed information on the status of these stocks should be provided in response to questions 2.3 and 3.3.

NA[†]: With regard to questions 3.4 and 3.5, 4.6 and 4.7, the FWI did not indicate that reassessment was required and so these questions were not posed.

In response to the terms of reference, the working group considered 37 working documents. A complete list of acronyms and abbreviations used in this report is provided in Annex 1. References cited are given in Annex 2.

Please note that for practical reasons the tables are found at the end, immediately before the annexes.

10.1.2   Management framework for salmon in the North Atlantic

The advice generated by ICES is in response to terms of reference posed by the North Atlantic Salmon Conservation Organization (NASCO), pursuant to its role in international management of salmon. NASCO was set up in 1984 by international convention (the Convention for the Conservation of Salmon in the North Atlantic Ocean), with a responsibility for the conservation, restoration, enhancement, and rational management of wild salmon in the North Atlantic. Although sovereign states retain their role in the regulation of salmon fisheries for salmon originating in their own rivers, distant-water salmon fisheries, such as those at Greenland and Faroes, which take salmon originating in rivers of another Party, are regulated by NASCO under the terms of the Convention. NASCO now has six Parties that are signatories to the Convention, including the EU which represents its Member States.

NASCO's three Commission areas, the North American Commission (NAC), the West Greenland Commission (WGC), and the North-East Atlantic Commission (NEAC) are shown below. The mid-Atlantic area is not covered by any of the three NASCO Commissions but, under Article 4 of the NASCO Convention, NASCO provides a forum for consultation and co-operation on matters concerning the salmon stocks in this area.

10.1.3   Management objectives

NASCO has identified the primary management objective of that organization as:

"To contribute through consultation and co-operation to the conservation, restoration, enhancement and rational management of salmon stocks taking into account the best scientific advice available".

NASCO further stated that "the Agreement on the Adoption of a Precautionary Approach states that an objective for the management of salmon fisheries is to provide the diversity and abundance of salmon stocks", and NASCO's Standing Committee on the Precautionary Approach interpreted this as being "to maintain both the productive capacity and diversity of salmon stocks" (NASCO, 1998).

NASCO's Action Plan for Application of the Precautionary Approach (NASCO, 1998) provides an interpretation of how this is to be achieved:

- "Management measures should be aimed at maintaining all stocks above their conservation limits by the use of management targets".
- "Socio-economic factors could be taken into account in applying the precautionary approach to fisheries management issues".
- "The precautionary approach is an integrated approach that requires, *inter alia*, that stock rebuilding programmes (including as appropriate, habitat improvements, stock enhancement, and fishery management actions) be developed for stocks that are below conservation limits".

10.1.4   Reference points and application of precaution

Atlantic salmon has characteristics of short-lived fish stocks; mature abundance is sensitive to annual recruitment because there are only a few age groups in the adult spawning stock. Incoming recruitment is often the main component of the fishable stock. For such fish stocks, the ICES maximum sustainable yield (MSY) approach is aimed at achieving a target escapement (MSY $B_{escapement}$, the amount of biomass left to spawn). No catch should be allowed unless this escapement can be achieved. The escapement level should be set so there is a low risk of future recruitment being impaired.

ICES considers that to be consistent with the MSY and the precautionary approach, fisheries should only take place on salmon from rivers where stocks have been shown to be at full reproductive capacity. Furthermore, due to differences in status of individual stocks within stock complexes, mixed-stock fisheries present particular threats.

Conservation limits (CLs) for North Atlantic salmon stock complexes have been defined by ICES as the level of stock (number of spawners) that will achieve long-term average maximum sustainable yield. In many regions of North America, the CLs are calculated as the number of spawners required to fully seed the wetted area of the rivers. The definition of conservation in Canada varies by region and in some areas, historically, the values used were equivalent to maximizing / optimizing freshwater production. These are used in Canada as limit reference points and they do not correspond to MSY values. Reference points for Atlantic salmon are currently being reviewed for conformity with the Precautionary Approach policy in Canada and revised reference points are expected to be developed. In some regions of Europe, pseudo stock–recruitment observations are used to calculate a hockey-stick relationship, with the inflection point defining the national CLs. In the remaining regions, the CLs are calculated as the number of spawners that will achieve long-term average MSY, as derived from the adult-to-adult stock and recruitment relationship (Ricker, 1975; ICES, 1993). NASCO has adopted the region-specific CLs (NASCO, 1998). These CLs are limit reference points (S_{lim}); having populations fall below these limits should be avoided with high probability.

Management targets have not yet been defined for all North Atlantic salmon stocks. When these have been defined they will play an important role in ICES advice.

Where there are no specific management objectives for the assessment of the status of stocks and advice on management of national components and geographical groupings of the stock complexes in the NEAC area, the following shall apply:

- ICES considers that if the lower bound of the 90% confidence interval of the current estimate of spawners is above the CL, then the stock is at full reproductive capacity (equivalent to a probability of at least 95% of meeting the CL).
- When the lower bound of the confidence interval is below the CL, but the midpoint is above, then ICES considers the stock to be at risk of suffering reduced reproductive capacity.
- Finally, when the midpoint is below the CL, ICES considers the stock to suffer reduced reproductive capacity.

For catch advice on the mixed-stock fishery at West Greenland (catching non-maturing one-sea-winter (1SW) fish from North America and non-maturing 1SW fish from Southern NEAC), NASCO has adopted a risk level (probability) of 75% of simultaneous attainment of management objectives in seven geographic regions (ICES, 2003) as part of an agreed management plan. NASCO uses the same approach for catch advice for the mixed-stock fishery affecting six geographic regions for the North American stock complex. ICES notes that the choice of a 75% risk (probability) for simultaneous attainment of six or seven stock units is approximately equivalent to a 95% probability of attainment for each individual unit (ICES, 2013).

There is no formally agreed management plan for the fishery at Faroes. However, ICES has developed a risk-based framework for providing catch advice for fish exploited in this fishery (mainly multi-sea-winter (MSW) fish from NEAC countries). Catch advice is provided at both the stock complex and country level and catch options tables provide the probability of meeting CLs in the individual stock complexes or countries, and in all the stock complexes or countries simultaneously. ICES has recommended (ICES, 2013) that management decisions should be based principally on a 95% probability of attainment of CLs in each stock complex / country individually. The simultaneous attainment probability may also be used as a guide, but managers should be aware that this will generally be quite low when large numbers of management units are used.

10.1.5	Catches of North Atlantic salmon

10.1.5.1   Nominal catches of salmon

Figure 10.1.5.1 displays reported total nominal catch of salmon in four North Atlantic regions from 1960 to 2015. Nominal catches reported by country are given in Table 10.1.5.1. Catch statistics in the North Atlantic include fish farm escapees, and in some Northeast Atlantic countries also ranched fish.
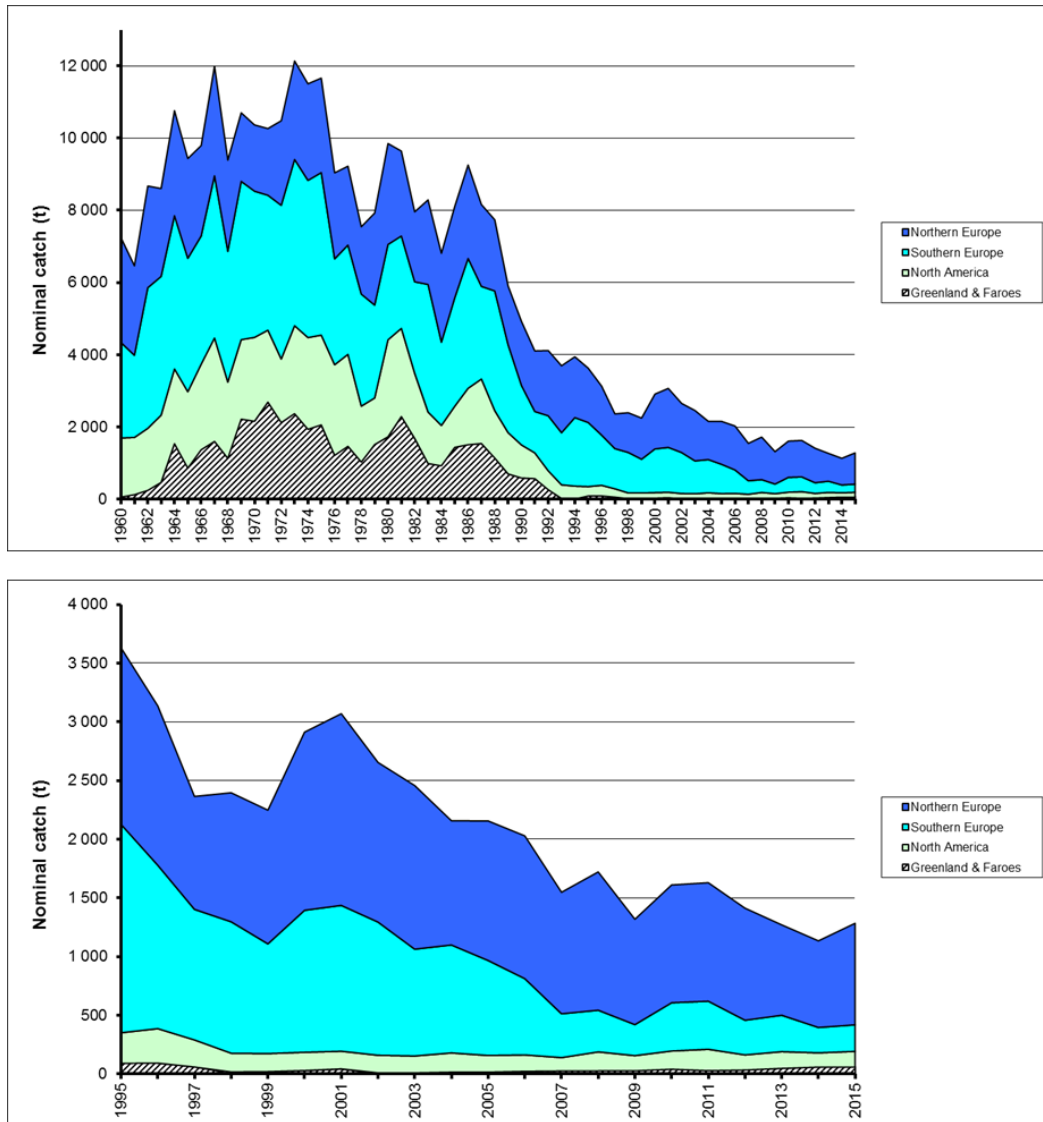

Figure 10.1.5.1   Total reported nominal catch of salmon (tonnes round fresh weight) in four North Atlantic regions, 1960–2015 (top) and 1995–2015 (bottom).

Icelandic catches have traditionally been split into two separate categories, wild and ranched, reflecting the fact that Iceland has been the main North Atlantic country where large-scale ranching has been undertaken, with the specific intention of harvesting all returns at the release site and with no prospect of wild spawning success. The release of smolts for commercial ranching purposes ceased in Iceland in 1998, but ranching for rod fisheries in two Icelandic rivers continued into 2015 (Table 10.1.5.1). Catches in Sweden are also split between wild and ranched categories over the entire time-series. The latter fish represent adult salmon which have originated from hatchery-reared smolts and which have been released under programmes to mitigate for hydropower development schemes. These fish are also exploited very heavily in home waters and have no possibility of spawning naturally in the wild. While ranching does occur in some other countries, this is on a much smaller scale. Some of these operations are experimental and at others harvesting does not occur solely at the release site. The ranched component in these countries has therefore been included in the nominal catch.

Reported catches in tonnes for the three NASCO commission areas for 2006–2015 are provided below.

Year	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
NEAC	1866	1409	1533	1162	1414	1419	1250	1080	954	1091
NAC	140	114	162	129	156	182	129	143	122	137
WGC	22	25	26	26	40	28	33	47	58	57
Total	2028	1548	1721	1318	1610	1629	1412	1270	1134	1285

The provisional total nominal catch for 2015 was 1285 t, 151 t up on the updated catch for 2014 (1134 t). The 2014 catch was the lowest in the time-series, with the previous year (2013) being the next lowest in the time-series, followed by the catch in 2015. Catches were below the previous five- and ten-year averages in the majority of countries, except France and Greenland.
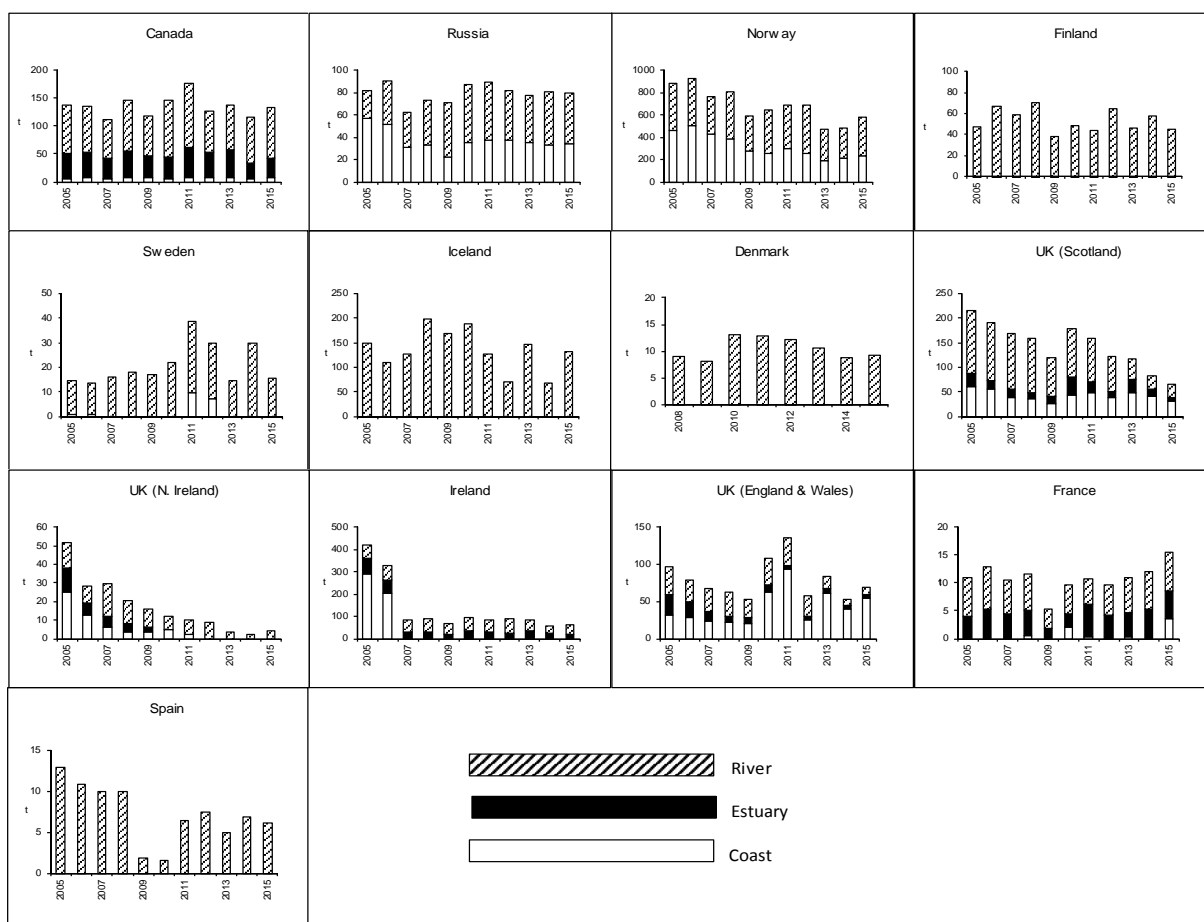

Figure 10.1.5.2   Nominal catch (t) by country taken in coastal, estuarine, and riverine fisheries, 2005–2015 (except Denmark: 2008–2015). Note that the *y*-axes scales vary.

ICES considers that mixed-stock fisheries present particular threats to stock status. These fisheries predominantly operate in coastal areas and NASCO specifically requests that the nominal catches in home-water fisheries be partitioned according to whether the catch is taken in coastal, estuarine, or riverine areas. The 2015 nominal catch (in tonnes) was partitioned accordingly and is shown below for the NEAC and NAC Commission Areas. Figure 10.1.5.2 and Table 10.1.5.2 present these data on a country-by-country basis. There is considerable variability in the distribution of the catch among individual countries. In most countries the majority of the catch is now taken in freshwater, and across the time-series the coastal catch has declined markedly. However, nominal catches in freshwater have also declined in many countries as a result of increasing use of catch-and-release in rod fisheries.

AREA	COAST		ESTUARY		RIVER		TOTAL
	Weight	%	Weight	%	Weight	%	Weight
NEAC 2015	356	33	40	4	695	64	1091
NAC 2015	12	9	35	25	91	66	137

Coastal, estuarine, and riverine catch data aggregated by region are presented in Figure 10.1.5.3 and Table 10.1.5.2. In Northern NEAC, a steadily decreasing proportion and weight of the nominal catch has been taken in coastal regions (from 44% to 31% and 522 t to 267 t, in 2005 and 2015 respectively), noting that there are no coastal fisheries in Iceland and Finland, that in-river catch has stayed fairly consistent over this time period, and that estuarine catches represent a negligible component of the catch in this area. In Southern NEAC, catches in all fishery areas have declined dramatically since 2005. While coastal fisheries historically made up the largest component of the catch, these fisheries have declined the most, reflecting widespread measures to reduce exploitation in a number of countries. Since 2007, the majority of the catch in this area has been taken in freshwater. In NAC, the total catch over the period 2005–2015 has been fluctuating around 140 t. The majority of the catch in this area has been taken in riverine fisheries; the catch in coastal fisheries has been relatively small in any year (13 t or less).
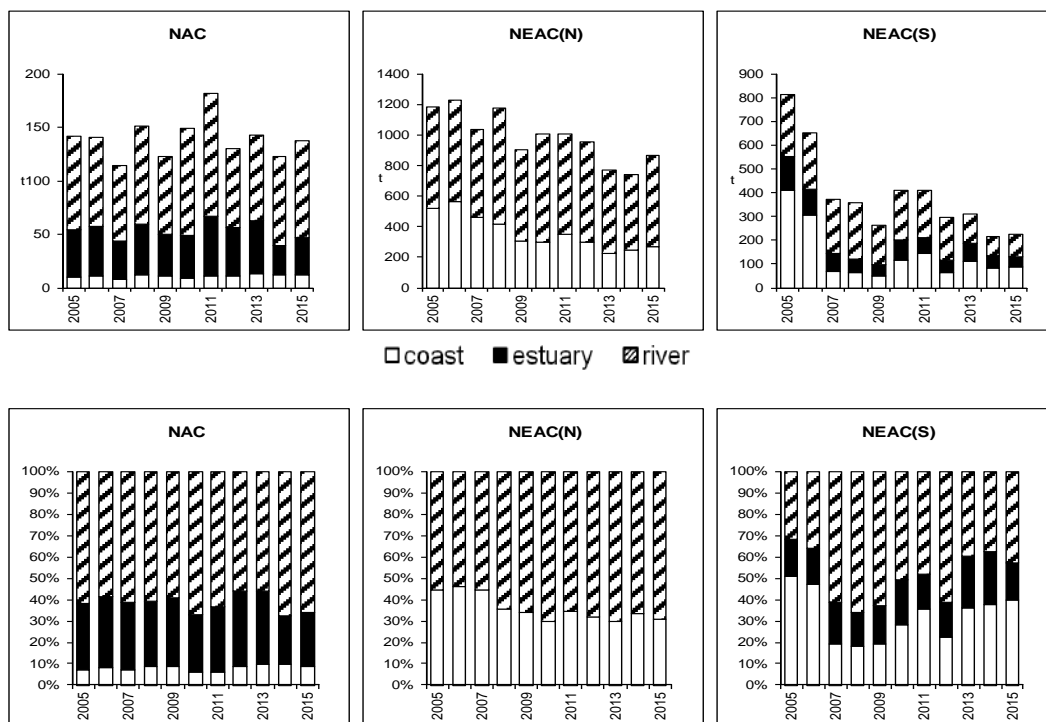

Figure 10.1.5.3 Percentages of nominal catch (top panel) and nominal catch in tonnes (bottom panel) taken in coastal, estuarine, and riverine fisheries for the NAC area, and for the Northern and Southern NEAC areas, 2005–2015. Note that scales of vertical axes vary across bottom panels.

10.1.5.2   Unreported catches

The total unreported catch in NASCO areas in 2015 was estimated to be 325 t. There was no estimate for Russia, or for Spain and St. Pierre and Miquelon, although reported catches in the latter two areas are small. The unreported catch in the NEAC area in 2015 was estimated at 298 t, and that for the West Greenland and North American commission areas at 10 t and 17 t, respectively. The following table shows unreported catch by NASCO commission areas in the last ten years:

Year	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
NEAC	604	465	433	317	357	382	363	272	256	298
NAC	56	-	-	16	26	29	31	24	21	17
WGC	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Total	670	475	443	343	393	421	403	306	287	325

The 2015 unreported catch by country is provided in Table 10.1.5.3. It has not been possible to separate the unreported catch into that taken in coastal, estuarine, and riverine areas. Over recent years efforts have been made to reduce the level of unreported catch in a number of countries (e.g. through improved reporting procedures and the introduction of carcass tagging and logbook schemes).

10.1.5.3   Catch-and-release

The practice of catch-and-release (C&R) in rod fisheries has become increasingly common as a salmon manage-ment/conservation measure in light of the widespread decline in salmon abundance in the North Atlantic. In some areas of Canada and USA, C&R has been practised since 1984, and in more recent years it has also been widely used in many European countries, both as a result of statutory regulation and through voluntary practice.

The nominal catches do not include salmon that have been caught and released. Table 10.1.5.4 presents C&R infor-mation from 1991 to 2015 for countries that have records; C&R may also be practised in other countries while not being formally recorded. There are large differences in the percentage of the total rod catch that is released: in 2015 this ranged from 19% in Norway (this is a minimum figure, as statistics were collected on a voluntary basis) to 84% in UK (Scotland), reflecting varying management practices and angler attitudes among countries. C&R rates were typically high in Russia, averaging 81% over the 17-year period 1992 to 2008; however, records since then are incomplete. Within countries, the percentage of fish released has tended to increase over time. There is also evidence from some countries that larger MSW fish are released in higher proportions than smaller fish. Overall, more than 195 000 salmon were reported to have been caught-and-released around the North Atlantic in 2015.

10.1.5.4   Farming and sea ranching of Atlantic salmon

The provisional estimate of farmed Atlantic salmon production in the North Atlantic area for 2015 was more than 1648 kt. The production of farmed salmon in this area has been over one million tonnes since 2009. The 2015 total represents a 1% increase on 2014, and a 15% increase on the previous five-year mean. Norway and UK (Scotland) con-tinue to produce the majority of the farmed salmon in the North Atlantic (80% and 11%, respectively). Farmed salmon production in 2015 was above the previous five-year averages in all North Atlantic salmon producing countries except Canada and Russia.

Worldwide production of farmed Atlantic salmon has been in excess of one million tonnes since 2001 and has been over two million tonnes since 2012. The total worldwide production in 2015 is provisionally estimated at around 2374 kt (Figure 10.1.5.4), a 0.7% increase on 2014. Production outside the North Atlantic is estimated to have accounted for 31% of the total in 2015. Production outside the North Atlantic is dominated by Chile.
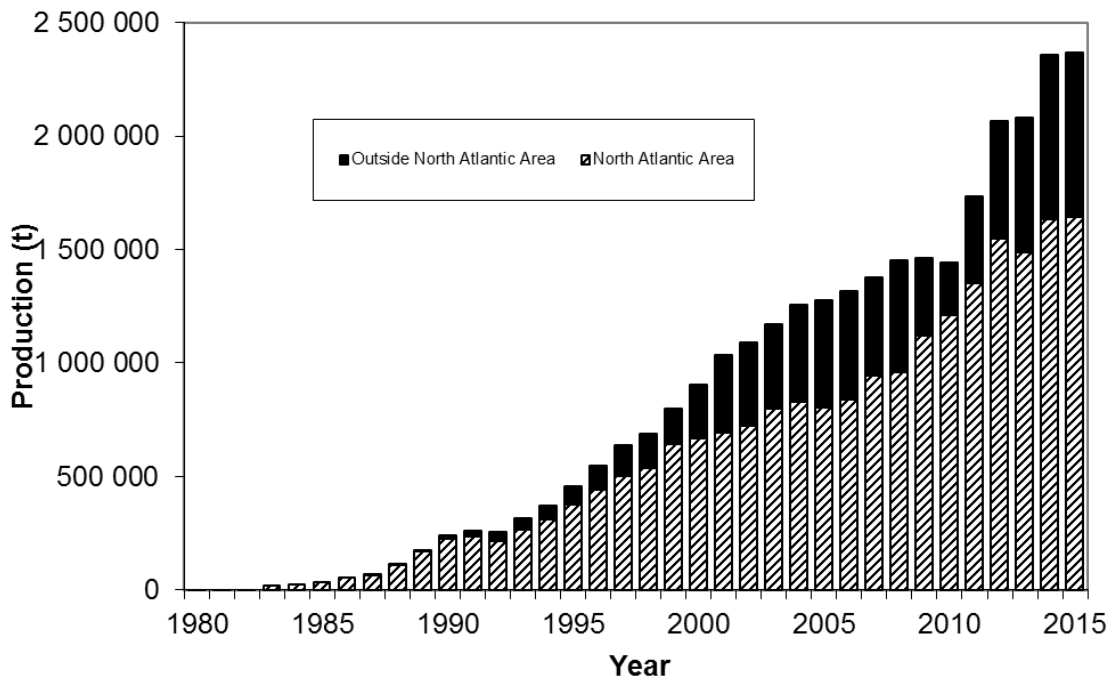
Figure 10.1.5.4   Worldwide production of farmed Atlantic salmon, 1980 to 2015.

The reported nominal catch of Atlantic salmon in the North Atlantic was in the order of 0.05% of the worldwide production of farmed Atlantic salmon in 2015.

The total harvest of ranched Atlantic salmon in countries bordering the North Atlantic in 2015 was 40 t, all taken in Iceland, Sweden, and Ireland (Figure 10.1.5.5) with the majority of the catch taken in Iceland (29 t). No estimate of ranched salmon production was made in Norway in 2015, where such catches have been very low in recent years (< 1 t), or in UK (N. Ireland), where the proportion of ranched fish has not been assessed between 2008 and 2015 owing to a lack of microtag returns.
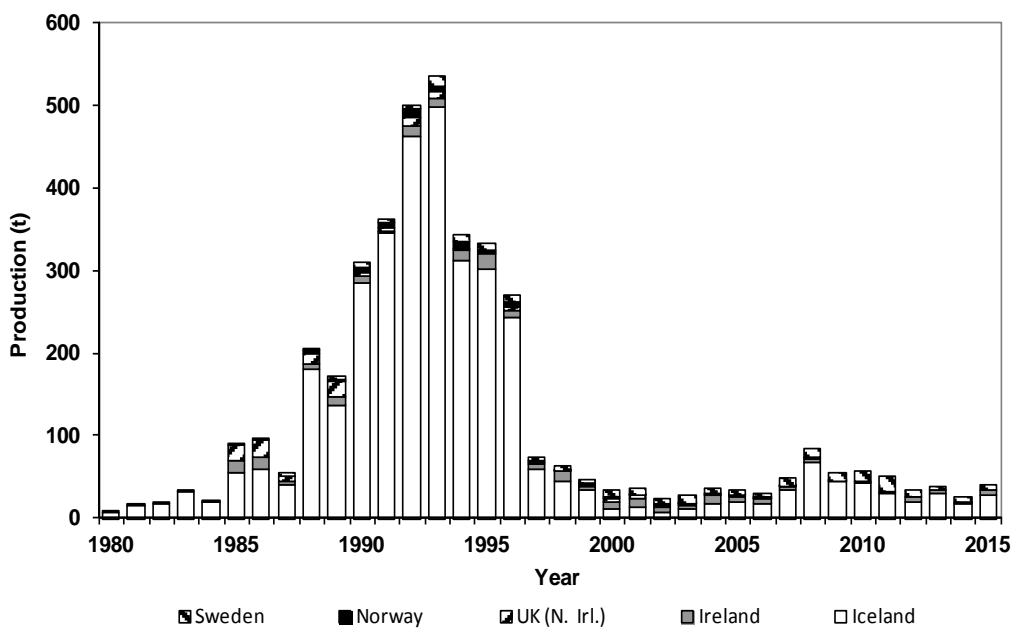
Figure 10.1.5.5   Production of ranched Atlantic salmon (tonnes round fresh weight) in the North Atlantic, 1980 to 2015.

10.1.6 **NASCO has asked ICES to report on significant, new, or emerging threats to, or opportunities for, salmon conservation and management**

10.1.6.1 **Ocean migration and feeding areas of DST tagged Icelandic hatchery smolts**

There has been little information of the the main marine feeding areas of Icelandic salmon since the closure of the ocean fishery in 1932. In 2005 and 2006, 598 hatchery smolts (weighing 60–100 g) were released in west Iceland with internal data storage tags (DST) measuring depth (pressure) and temperature at one-hour intervals (Gudjonsson *et al.*, 2015). Five tagged salmon returned in 2006 and two in 2007, and all had spent one year at sea. Six tags had complete temperature and depth profiles of their ocean migration, and one had partial measurements. Depth profiles showed the salmon stayed close to the surface for most of the time, showing some degree of diurnal behaviour by staying deeper during the day. The tagged salmon also took short deep dives (>100 m) during the latter part of their ocean migration. Temperature data indicated that salmon remained in areas where temperatures ranged from 6°C to 15°C, with warmer temperatures being experienced in the summer.

DST temperature data were compared to available sea surface temperatures (SST) (NOAA database) to estimate the location of fish at different times within the observed temperature range. All fish stayed southwest of Iceland in the Irminger Sea during the first summer before migrating east towards the Faroe Islands during the autumn and early winter (Figure 10.1.6.1). In late winter they migrated south and westward back to the Irminger Sea before returning to the river where they were released. These results show further support for the use of DST tags in studying migrations, migration behaviour, and feeding areas of salmon at sea. This will inform on locations where research activites need to be undertaken to understand factors that affect marine survival.
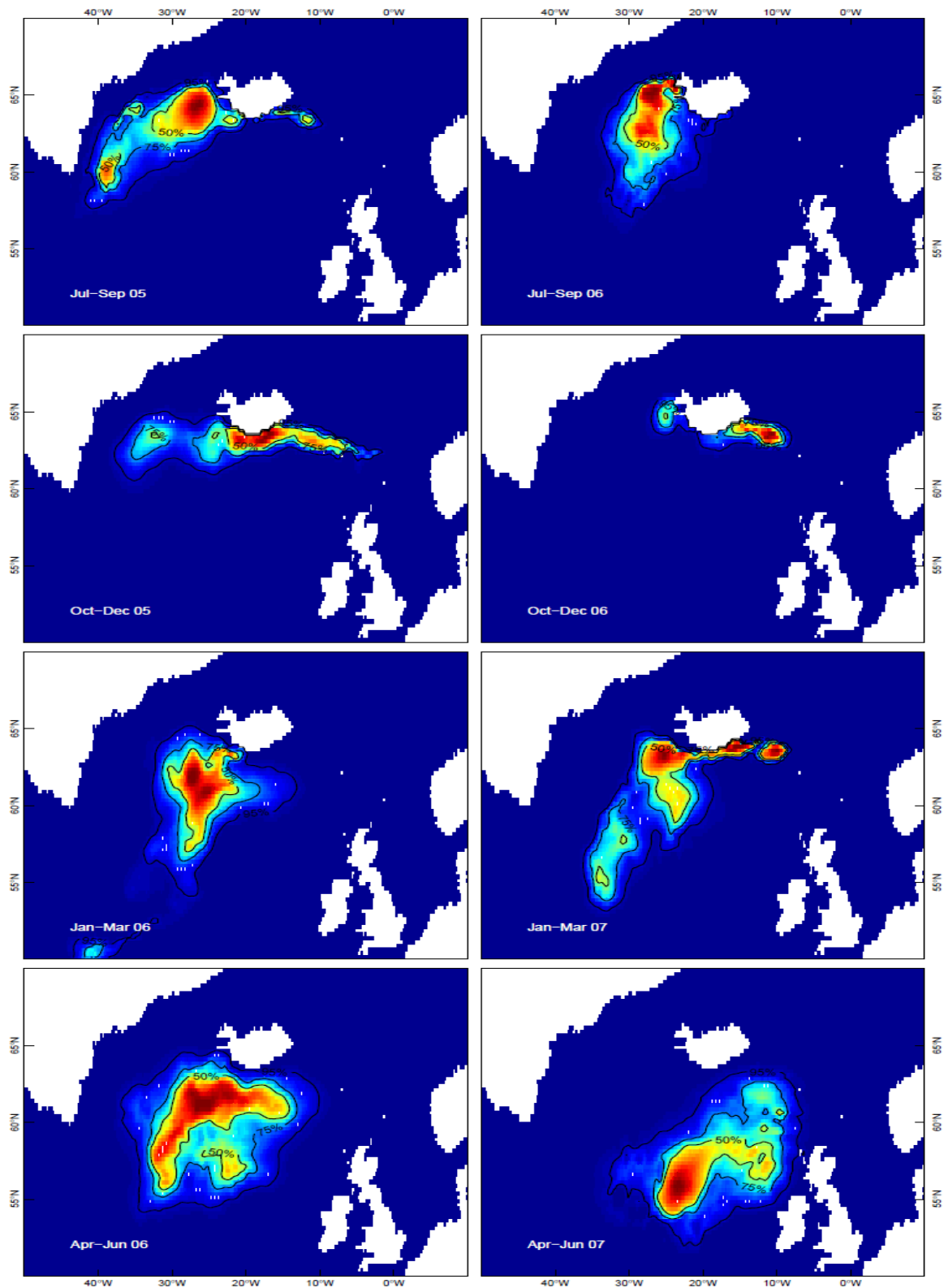
Figure 10.1.6.1   Probability density of the likely estimated location of Icelandic salmon tagged with DST tags, shown by quarter year. Five fish (5) released in 2005 are on the left, and two fish released in 2006 are on the right. The mean posterior probability is calculated for each cell, and the top 50%, 75%, and 95% areas are shown along with a more precise distribution by the colour gradient (Gudjonsson *et al.*, 2015).

10.1.6.2   Changing trophic structure and energy dynamics in the Northwest Atlantic: implications for Atlantic salmon feeding at West Greenland

Diverse population structures and management regimes are apparent across the North Atlantic. Concurrent abundance declines of these salmon populations suggest that marine mortality experienced at common marine areas may be the primary cause of population declines (Chaput *et al.*, 2005; Mills *et al.*, 2013). To investigate if altered trophic mechanisms are contributing to population declines, Atlantic salmon stomachs were collected and examined from individuals caught between 2006 and 2011 at the West Greenland feeding grounds. These contemporary data were compared to historical samples collected in the late 1960s/early 1970s from the sampled Greenland feeding areas (Templeman, 1967, 1968; Lear, 1972, 1980).

Primary prey items in both the contemporary and historical samples were capelin (*Mallotus villosus*) and amphipods (*Themisto* sp.), accounting for over 60% of the diet. Contemporary samples had 12% less biomass and 21% less capelin biomass compared to historical samples. Furthermore, from 1968 to 2008 the mean size of capelin in the Northwest Atlantic decreased by 12% and its mean energy density (kJ g^{-1} of wet weight) has decreased by approximately 34% (Figure 10.1.6.2). Energy density estimates for all identified Atlantic salmon prey were applied to the stomach contents data to estimate the total amount of energy consumed at the time of sampling. Applying prey-specific energy densities, including the high capelin energy density values for the historical samples and the low capelin energy density values for the contemporary samples, suggested lower estimates of total energy consumption (20%–58%) by Atlantic salmon over time based on historical and contemporary consumption levels (Figure 10.1.6.3).
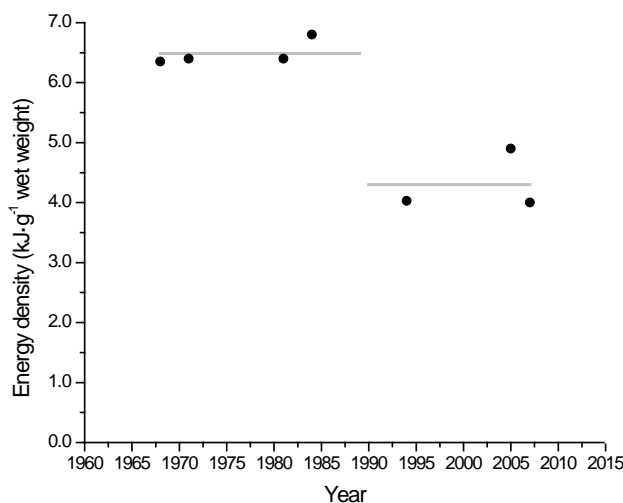
Figure 10.1.6.2   Energy density estimates (black dots; kJ g^{-1} wet weight) of capelin and mean (grey bars) energy densities before (6.49 kJ g^{-1}) and after (4.30 kJ g^{-1}) the year 1990. (See Renkawitz *et al.*, 2015 for data sources used in this figure.)

Small pelagic fish are critical components in marine foodwebs, linking lower and higher trophic levels by providing a vector for energy transfer. Determining the factors that influence lower trophic level dynamics is paramount to understanding mechanisms that affect the survival, abundance, and productivity of higher trophic predators, including Atlantic salmon.
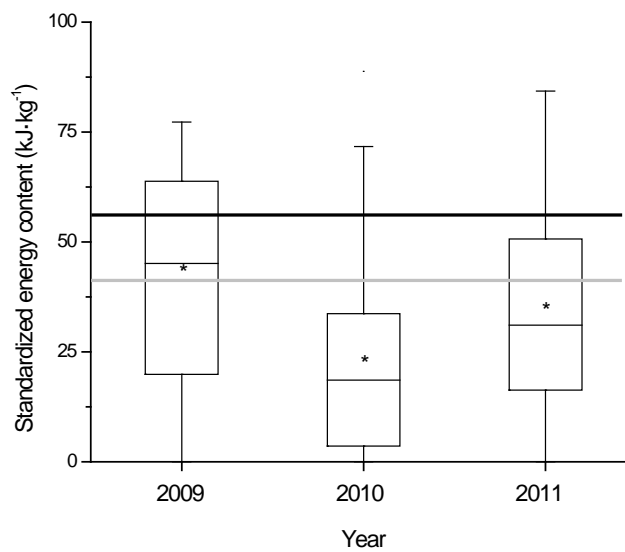
Figure 10.1.6.3   Standardized energy content (kJ·kg^{-1} fish weight) of frozen stomach contents from Atlantic salmon sampled from West Greenland during 2009–2011. The box denotes the upper and lower quartile and the whiskers indicate the 5% and 95% confidence intervals. The horizontal line in the box is the median and the asterisk (*) indicates the mean. The grey horizontal line represents the mean standardized energy content of stomach contents from research surveys from 1965 to 1970 using contemporary energy equivalents, and the black horizontal line represents the energy equivalent adjusted for the higher energy content of capelin in historical samples.

10.1.6.3   Diseases and parasites

Update on red vent syndrome (Anisakiasis)

Over recent years, there have been reports across NEAC and NAC areas of salmon returning to rivers with swollen and/or bleeding vents (ICES, 2015). The condition, known as red vent syndrome (RVS or Anisakiasis), noted since 2004, has been linked to the presence of a nematode worm, *Anisakis simplex* (Beck *et al.,* 2008). A number of regions within the NEAC area observed a notable increase in the incidence of salmon with RVS in 2007 (ICES, 2008). Levels in the NEAC area were typically lower from 2008 to 2011 (ICES, 2009, 2010a, 2011).

Trapping records for rivers in UK (England & Wales) and France suggested levels of RVS increased again in 2013, with observed levels being the highest recorded for some monitored stocks (ICES, 2014b). Monitoring for the presence of RVS continued on three rivers (Tyne, Dee, and Lune) in UK (England & Wales). In 2015, RVS levels on the Tyne and Dee, 10% and 24% respectively, were at or close to the highest values recorded for these rivers. The level on the Lune (14%) was at the lower end of the range of observed values, although the sample size was small.

In Ireland in 2015, reports were also received of a high prevalence of red vent in fish taken in the Galway weir salmon fishery.

There is no clear indication that RVS affects either the survival of the fish in freshwater or their spawning success. Recent results have also demonstrated that affected vents show signs of progressive healing in freshwater (ICES, 2014b).

Update on sea lice investigations in Norway

The surveillance programme for sea lice infection on wild salmon smolts and sea trout at specific localities along the Norwegian coast continued in 2015 (Nilsen *et al.*, 2015). In 2015, the surveillance programme focused on further development of the model-based approach for evaluating infection pressure, where data from weekly sea lice counts at fish farms are coupled with a detailed hydrodynamic model to predict the distribution of seal lice larvae and infection pressure on wild salmonids. Model results are verified by field sampling of wild salmon and trout in the modelled areas. Predictions of infection levels from the model, and observed levels from field investigations were in good agreement for most investigated locations, demonstrating the usefulness of the model-based approach for predicting sea lice infections.

In general, the surveillance programme demonstrated varying infection pressure along the coast during the salmon smolt migration period in 2015. Even though infection levels were low at some of the field sampling stations, there was a general increase in infection levels compared to 2014. In the counties Hordaland (areas Hardanger and Nordhordland), Sogn og Fjordane (outer Sognefjord area), Møre og Romsdal (Storfjord area), and Nordland (Nordfolda area), migrating salmon smolts may have been negatively affected by salmon lice infections in 2015.

Sea lice are still generally regarded as a serious problem for salmonids (Skilbrei *et al.*, 2013; Krkošek *et al.*, 2013) and especially sea trout (Nilsen *et al.*, 2015). The use of chemicals to keep lice levels on fish below a threshold value of 0.5 mature female lice per salmon has shown a sharp increase in later years, as sea lice have developed resistance towards one or several of the most commonly used chemical agents. Multi-resistant sea lice are now present in all areas, including Finnmark County in northernmost Norway (Aaen *et al.*, 2015; www.mattilsynet.no). As chemical treatments have become less effective alternative methods, some based on mechanical removal of sea louse from the fish are being developed and increasingly put to use to try to reduce the use of chemicals. The increased application of such methods is expected to reduce the use of chemicals in the future, thus saving costs and reducing other environmental effects.

UDN in Sweden and Russia

During the summer of 2015 sick and dead salmon infected with the fungus *Saproplegnia* were observed in some northern Baltic rivers in Sweden. Skin samples were taken from salmon in the border river Tornijoki between Finland and Sweden. The Swedish National Veterinary Institute found that tissue deformations typical of UDN (Ulcerative dermal necrosis) were present in the dead fish. It was not possible to quantify the total mortality. A similar outbreak in 2014 did not reduce the number of salmon fry (0+) in 2015. These outbreaks have coincided with large spawning runs, i.e. dense populations.

In Russia in 2015 a mass mortality of adult salmon occurred in the Kola River, Murmansk region. Two hundred salmon died in a cage holding broodstock near the river's counting fence and another 500 salmon were found dead on the counting fence. Dead adult salmon were also regularly found by rod anglers over the whole catchment area. In August, the decision was taken by the Murmansk Regional Commissions on Regulation of Harvesting Anadromous Fish to close the salmon recreational fisheries in the Kola River for the remainder of the 2015 season. A sample of dead salmon was analyzed in Murmansk, Moscow and at the Norwegian Veterinary Institute, Oslo; however, no common disease agents or pathogens were identified. The outward symptoms appear similar to those often described for UDN, but no diagnostic test is available to confirm this suggestion. The total number of salmon killed by this outbreak is unknown. However, electrofishing parr surveys conducted in September showed no adverse effect on salmon juvenile densities. The impact of this event on the spawning stock will be assessed in the autumn of 2016.

10.1.6.4   Progress with implementing the Quality Norm for Norwegian salmon populations

In August 2013, a management system – The Quality Norm for Wild Populations of Atlantic Salmon ("Kvalitetsnorm for ville bestander av atlantisk laks") – was adopted by the Norwegian government (Anon., 2013). This system was based on an earlier proposal by the Norwegian Scientific Advisory Committee for Atlantic Salmon Management (Anon., 2011). A more detailed description of the Quality Norm is given in ICES (2014a). Recent progress in 2014 involved establishing a preliminary classification according to the conservation limit and the harvest potential dimension of the Quality Norm, based on assessments for the period 2010–2013. In 2016, the first classification of populations based on both dimensions (harvest potential relative to conservation limit, and genetic integrity) was conducted. An estimate of the degree of introgression from farmed Atlantic salmon in a high number of salmon populations was available, and a combined classification in both dimensions of the quality norm could be made. Of the 104 populations considered, 23 (22%) were classified as being in good or very good condition, 29 (28%) populations were classified as being in moderate condition, while 52 (50%) were in poor or very poor condition.

10.1.6.5   Progress on development of reference points for Atlantic salmon in Canada that conform to the precautionary approach

The working group was presented with an update on progress undertaken in Canada to review and revise reference points for Atlantic salmon in the context of the precautionary approach framework (PA). In 2009, Fisheries and Oceans Canada published the Sustainable Fisheries Framework (DFO, 2009a) that provides the basis for ensuring Canadian fisheries are conducted in a manner which supports conservation and sustainable use. The framework consists of a number of policies for the conservation and sustainable use of fisheries resources, including "A Fishery Decision-Making Framework Incorporating the Precautionary Approach" (DFO, 2009b). Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO) Ecosystems and

Fisheries Management Branch asked for science advice on the development of reference points for Atlantic salmon. The request follows on an action item associated with the implementation of the Wild Atlantic Salmon Conservation Policy (DFO, 2009c) to review benchmarks / reference points for Atlantic salmon that conform to the PA.

At present five regionally specific reference values for Atlantic salmon in eastern Canada are referred to as conservation objectives, which are considered equivalent to limit reference points. Reference points have been used informally to provide advice for Atlantic salmon fisheries management since the 1970s (CAFSAC, 1991; Chaput *et al.*, 2013) and pre-dates the development of the Sustainable Fisheries Framework (DFO, 2009b). The conservation requirement has been used both domestically and internationally to guide fisheries management actions, including the provision of catch advice for the mixed-stock Atlantic salmon fishery at West Greenland. Individual river values based on the conservation requirement have also been proposed as limit reference points that conform with the PA for stocks in the DFO Maritimes Region (DFO, 2012).

The reference points and the population dynamics of Atlantic salmon have most often been presented as a stock and recruitment diagram with spawning-stock abundance on the horizontal axis and the subsequent recruitment abundance resulting from the spawning stock on the vertical axis (Figure 10.1.6.4). The conservation requirement for Atlantic salmon is expressed in terms of a spawning stock value. This is somewhat different from the PA framework that presents stock status on the horizontal axis and the removal rate on the *y*-axis. In the PA framework, the stock status axis refers to total stock abundance or an index of total abundance prior to fishing. The single reference point and fixed escapement strategy used for Atlantic salmon can be reconciled with the PA framework by translating the recruitment indicator from the stock and recruitment plot onto the PA framework stock status indicator (Figure 10.1.6.4).
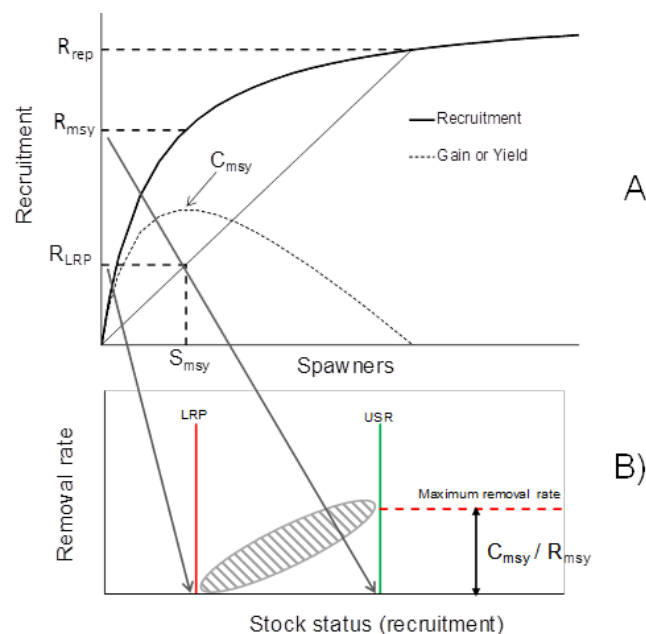
Figure 10.1.6.4   Transposing a spawning stock to recruitment relationship (upper panel A) to the removal rate and stock status axes (lower panel B) within the PA framework. The example is for an upper stock reference corresponding to R_{MSY}, a limit reference point equal to S_{MSY}, and a removal rate corresponding to F_{MSY}. The exploitation rate in the cautious zone (grey hatched oval) could be defined on the basis of a risk analysis of the chance that abundance after exploitation would be less than the LRP. R_{rep} is the abundance at replacement.

As the limit reference point (LRP) is defined as the stock level below which productivity is sufficiently impaired to cause serious harm, DFO (2015) recommended that the LRP should be defined on the basis of conservation of the salmon population rather than to fishery exploitation objectives. One approach consistent with this objective is to maintain production from freshwater to provide for sufficient numbers of adult returns, despite wide variations in environmental conditions in the marine environment, for the purpose of ensuring adequate opportunity for expression of the diversity of adult phenotypes and to maintain genetic variability. Potential candidate reference points that could satisfy this objective include:

- $S_{0.5Rmax}$: spawner abundance that produces 50% of maximum recruitment.

- S_{gen}: spawner abundance that will result in recruitment to S_{MSY} in one generation in the absence of fishing under equilibrium conditions.
- S_{LRP}: spawner abundance that results in a risk of $\leq$ 25% of recruitment being less than 50% of maximum recruitment.

As a minimum, the LRP should be determined based on a risk analysis of the spawning escapement that results in an agreed probability of the recruitment being less than 50% R_{max}. A risk tolerance of no greater than 25% of recruitment being < 50% R_{max} is proposed.

When establishing an LRP for small populations, conservation genetics should be considered in complement to stock and recruitment information. For conservation purposes, maintaining 90% of genetic diversity over 100 years, as used for other species, could be an appropriate objective (Frankham *et al.*, 2014).

A number of candidate upper stock reference (USR) points were considered:

- 80%B_{MSY}: recruitment corresponding to 80% of R_{MSY} as per the PA policy.
- R_{MSY}: recruitment at S_{MSY}.
- X%R_{MAX}: a percentage (X%) of maximum recruitment expected for the stock.

No recommendation for a specific USR was made as the choice depends upon the objectives of the users and the risk profile and risk tolerance of the management strategy. Upper stock reference points are best determined using full life cycle considerations as recruitment could be subject to reduced productivity and therefore increased risk of the stock abundance falling to the LRP. At a minimum, the USR must be greater than the LRP and there should be a very low probability (< 5%) of the recruitment falling below the LRP when the stock at USR is exploited at the maximum removal rate.

DFO (2009b) indicated that the maximum removal rate in the healthy zone should not exceed the value corresponding to F_{MSY}. The maximum removal rate in the healthy zone could be calculated once the upper stock reference level is defined.

Considerations for changes in productivity

Changes in productivity in either the freshwater or marine phase of the life cycle can have consequences on the derivation of reference points. The effects of lower productivity, manifest in either phase, would reduce adult recruitment. Lower recruitment rates (recruits per spawner) result in lower reference point values. Reference points based on full life cycle models may not be robust to systematic and sustained changes in the density-independent dynamics occurring at sea. Density-dependent population regulation is considered to occur during the freshwater phase; if the average productivity in freshwater has not changed, limit reference points defined on the basis of maintaining a portion of the freshwater carrying capacity (R_{MAX}) would therefore be robust to temporal changes in average conditions during the marine phase. The proposed LRP ($S_{0.5Rmax}$) as well as S_{gen} have been shown by simulation in Pacific salmon to be robust to changes in productivity (Holt *et al.*, 2009).

Estimation and transport of reference points

Stock and recruitment modelling is the favoured approach for examining population dynamics and developing reference points for Atlantic salmon. Bayesian approaches that provide a framework for incorporating multiple levels of uncertainty are well developed and can be applied to single-population stock and recruitment analyses. Hierarchical Bayesian modelling (HBM) provides a framework for incorporating information from multiple stock and recruitment series, and accounts for the additional uncertainties associated with multiple stock and recruitment time-series.

Results of HBM analyses of egg to smolt time-series from 14 rivers in eastern Canada show that the stock and recruitment dynamic of Atlantic salmon is highly variable and uncertain within and among stocks (Chaput *et al.*, 2015). Since it is not possible to obtain stock and recruitment data from all the rivers with Atlantic salmon populations in eastern Canada, consideration must be made to transferring reference values from monitored populations to rivers which lack such information. Scaling production and spawning stock on the basis of the amount of habitat area is the first scale of consideration for salmon. If reference points are defined in terms of rates, such as eggs or spawners per wetted fluvial area, these reference points can be transferred across a set of exchangeable rivers if the habitat areas are known. Examples of LRP values for rivers grouped by presence/absence of lacustrine habitat used for juvenile rearing, are shown in Figure 10.1.6.5. Options for transferring reference points among rivers based on exchangeability assumptions for

habitat quantity, presence of lacustrine habitat, mean age of smolts, and proportions of eggs from multi-sea-winter (MSW) salmon are shown in Figure 10.1.6.5 (Chaput *et al.*, 2015).
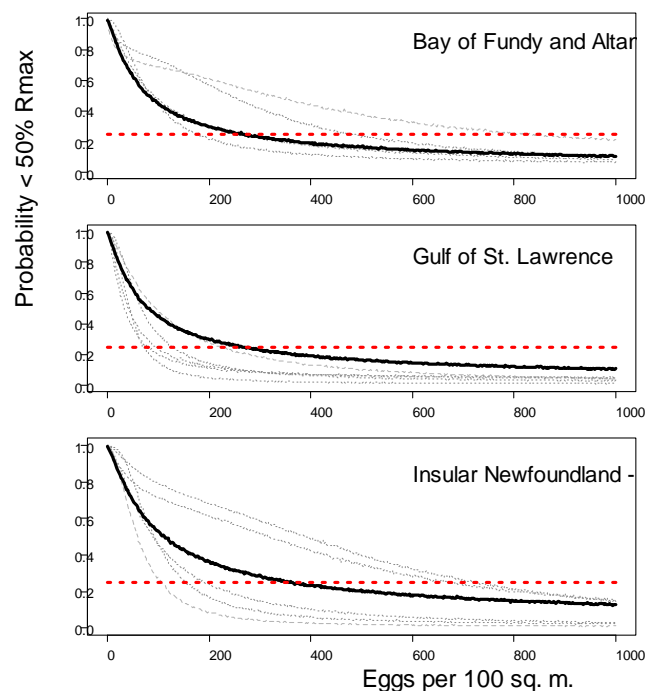
Figure 10.1.6.5   Example risk plots of recruitment being less than 50% R_{max} for different levels of egg depositions for the 14 rivers with egg to smolt data and the posterior predictions for rivers grouped by fluvial only and lacustrine habitat categories. The stock and recruitment model was Beverton–Holt with the presence/absence of lacustrine habitat modelled as a covariate of R_{max}. The light grey lines are the individual river profiles and the solid black lines are the predicted profile for rivers without lacustrine habitat (Bay of Fundy and Atlantic Coast of NS, upper panel; Gulf of St. Lawrence, middle panel) and with lacustrine habitat (insular Newfoundland, bottom panel). The dashed horizontal red line is the 25% probability risk level and the corresponding egg deposition would be SLRP.

The science advisory report on the development of reference points for Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) that conform to the precautionary approach (DFO, 2015) is available on the Fisheries and Oceans Canada Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat website (www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/csas-sccs/). Specific revisions and establishment of reference points for the PA are expected to take place in some regions over the next two years, based on regional priorities. The WGNAS will be informed of future progress on the development of the reference values that conform to the PA when they are developed.

Revised reference points for management of salmon fisheries in the province of Quebec

Conservation limits for managing Atlantic salmon fisheries in the province of Quebec (eastern Canada) were developed by Caron *et al*. (1999), based on a hierarchical analysis of adult-to-adult stock and recruitment relationships from six rivers in Quebec. In 2014, time-series of adult-to-adult stock and recruitment data from twelve rivers in Quebec, extending as far back as 1972 for some rivers were analyzed using a Ricker stock and recruitment function. The habitats of individual rivers were scaled to units of productive habitat (fluvial type, substrate, width of river, and temperature index). A full hierarchical model, with reference points transported to individual rivers based on estimated habitat within the model, was used to define reference points for 105 rivers in Quebec. The management plan for Atlantic salmon fisheries for the period 2016 to 2026 was published in March 2016 (www.mffp.gouv.qc.ca/faune/peche/plan-gestion-saumon.jsp).

The new management measures announced in the management plan are founded on the status of Atlantic populations in individual rivers, prescribed by three status zones:

- healthy zone that defines populations not put in peril by a sustainable exploitation rate;
- cautious zone for which abundance is less than optimal but not alarming, and the exploitation rate is adjusted to favour rebuilding; and

- critical zone for which populations are at low abundance and thus in peril, and the exploitation rate would be held at the lowest level possible.

Reference values to categorize the status of populations in each zone were defined as follows:

- genetic limit reference point: the objective is for a 90% chance of maintaining genetic diversity within 100 years. Any salmon population with adult abundance less than 200 fish is considered to be in peril (in the critical zone) and no exploitation is allowed on these rivers.
- demographic limit reference point: spawner abundance (egg deposition) that results in 75% or greater chance of achieving 50% R_{max} (as described in DFO, 2015).
- upper stock reference: defined as the egg deposition rate corresponding to the 95th percentile of the posterior distribution of S_{MSY}.
- management targets: at the discretion of the managers, for example to favour catch-and-release opportunities (R_{max}) rather than yield to harvests. By default these targets must be greater than the upper stock reference.

Revised reference points for 105 rivers were defined and reference points for four rivers in the northern portion of Quebec in Ungava Bay are under development. The previously defined conservation limits for Atlantic salmon for the province of Quebec generally correspond mid-range between the demographic limit reference point and the upper stock reference point (Figure 10.1.6.6).
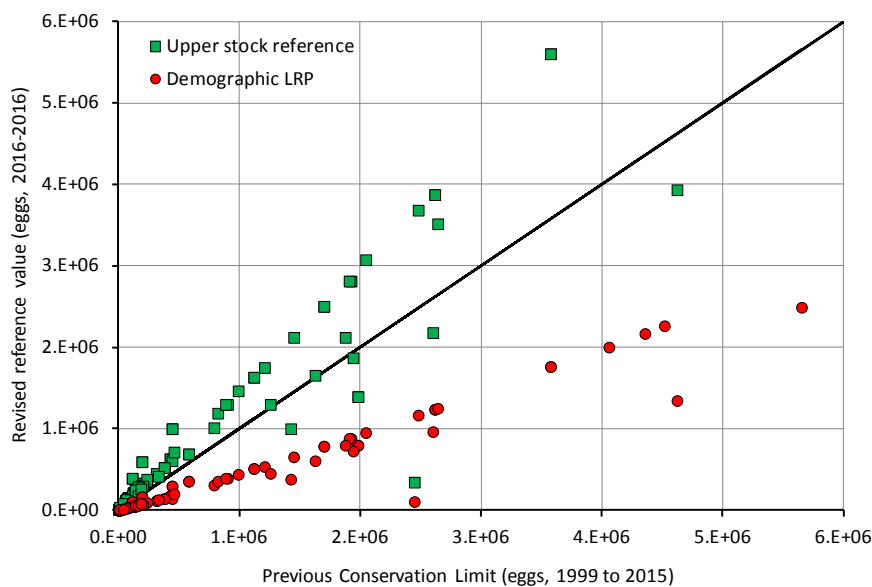
Figure 10.1.6.6   Correspondence between the previous river-specific conservation limits defined by Caron *et al.* (1999) and the new river-specific demographic limit reference points and the upper stock reference points for rivers of Quebec. Data were extracted from the table in Annex 1 of Ministère des Forêts, de la Faune et des Parcs (2016).

10.1.6.6   Review of proposed smolt-to-adult supplementation (SAS) activity in the Northwest Miramichi River, Canada

Increased marine mortality over the past two decades has contributed to declines of anadromous Atlantic salmon populations throughout the North Atlantic. Marine mortality is currently considered to be the most important threat to recovery of salmon populations in the southern regions of NAC (Section 10.3). For many populations at high risk of extinction, a number of recovery actions are undertaken, including live gene banking and adult captive-reared supplementation, to prevent extirpation and minimize loss of genetic diversity until conditions, primarily marine survival, become favorable to population persistence (DFO, 2008).

In response to particularly low returns of Atlantic salmon to the Northwest Miramichi River (New Brunswick, Canada) in 2012 to 2014, a group of non-government organizations in New Brunswick proposed a stock supplementation programme consisting of the capture of wild Atlantic salmon smolts, rearing these in captivity in freshwater to the adult stage, and subsequently releasing the adult captive-reared fish back to the river. This activity, smolt-to-adult supplementation (SAS), is intended to circumvent the low smolt-to-adult marine return rates of Atlantic salmon and to increase spawning escapement.

SAS activities consisting of the capture of wild juvenile salmon (parr, autumn pre-smolts, smolts) and rearing these in captivity with the intention of releasing the mature captive-reared adults to targeted rivers to spawn (Figure 10.1.6.7), has been undertaken by Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO) in the Scotia–Fundy region in support of populations of salmon at risk of extinction. However, it has not been done for the salmon populations in the Gulf region that are not considered at risk of extinction.
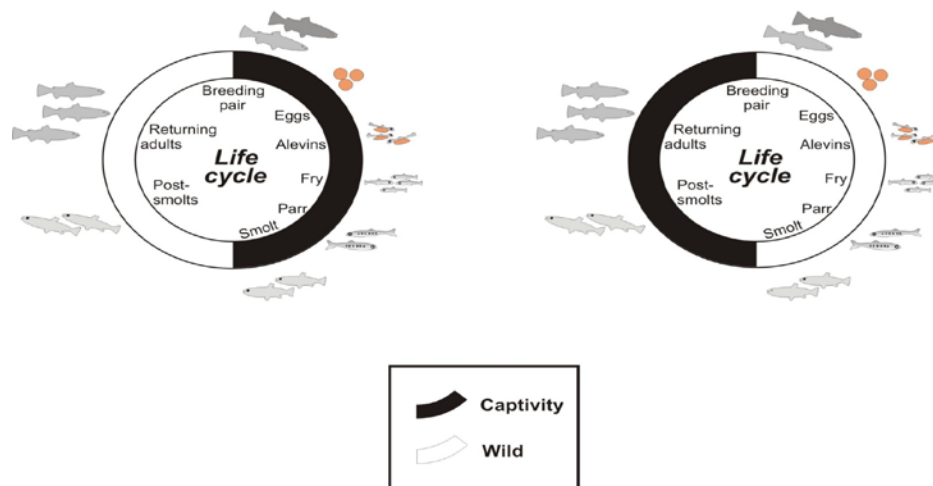
Figure 10.1.6.7   Contrasts between juvenile supplementation programmes (left panel) and juvenile/smolt-to-adult supplementa-tion (SAS) programmes (right panel) in terms of life stages and processes which are impacted by captive rearing and those which occur in the wild. (Figure courtesy of P. O'Reilly, DFO.)

As a precedent-setting activity for supplementation of Atlantic salmon populations not considered to be at risk of ex-tinction, a science peer review was conducted to support an assessment of risks and benefits of SAS activities to fitness of wild Atlantic salmon (DFO, 2016). The advice was provided to DFO Fisheries and Aquaculture Management, the sector responsible for issuing the permits for the collection of fish from and release to rivers. The science review addressed the following objectives:

- a review of the genetic risks of SAS to short- and long-term fitness of wild anadromous Atlantic salmon,
- the ecological risks of SAS,
- criteria and metrics for assessing risk of SAS,
- conditions under which SAS could be considered a negligible risk to wild Atlantic salmon fitness, and
- a specific assessment of risk to wild salmon of a proposed SAS activity of the Miramichi River, New Brunswick, Canada.

The science review was challenging due to the paucity of information available to assess the benefits and risks of SAS. The bulk of the scientific studies and literature regarding effects of captive-rearing and supplementation of Atlantic salmon have addressed the impacts of spawning in hatcheries and supplementation of various juvenile stages from eyed eggs to the smolt stage, though some research on SAS has been carried out on Atlantic and Pacific salmonids (Dempson *et al*., 1999; Fraser, 2008). Due to the recent development of SAS, much less empirical data are available to adequately describe the risks and benefits of SAS programmes to wild populations of Atlantic salmon. SAS is being used in areas where salmon populations are at high risk of extinction, and in cases where very low numbers of adult salmon are putting the population at risk of loss of genetic diversity which could affect long-term population viability.

Based on literature, it was concluded that adaptive genetic changes associated with captivity through unintentional selection, domestic selection, and relaxation of natural selection can occur rapidly, even within one generation. An im-mediate benefit resulting from an abundance of breeding/spawning of SAS fish may be offset by the expectation that mean fitness of the captive-reared progeny will be reduced relative to wild fish, in particular if survival at sea of progeny inherited from the parents is lower than that of wild fish.

Considering the presently high marine mortality rates of Atlantic salmon in eastern Canada, the anadromous salmon that are returning are likely those with the combination of fitness traits best suited to the current environment. The review concluded that any dilution of these traits via SAS activities, and particularly via SAS/wild interbred progeny, may

delay the recovery in abundance of the wild anadromous phenotype which is presently subjected to strong natural selection at sea. Even worse, it may increase the risk of further declines in abundance of the anadromous phenotype due to an increased proportion of progeny which are maladapted to surviving the current marine conditions.

In-depth research, evaluation, and modelling of existing or proposed SAS activities are required. Because of the large uncertainties on the benefits and risks of SAS activities to wild Atlantic salmon fitness, it was concluded that if a SAS activity is conducted, it should be at a geographic and demographic scale that allows and includes an adequate monitoring and assessment capability to address the vast knowledge gaps on benefits and risks to wild salmon population persistence and productivity from such activities. The compilation of these additional assessment results would facilitate proper decision-making on when, where, and how SAS might provide desired, net-demographic benefits to wild salmon populations.

The science advisory report (DFO, 2016) and supporting documents for the review (Chaput *et al*., 2016; Fraser, 2016; Pavey, 2016) are available on the internet site of Fisheries and Oceans Canada Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat (www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/csas-sccs/).

10.1.6.7 Progress in stock assessment models – Embedding Atlantic salmon stock assessment within an integrated Bayesian life cycle modelling framework

As part of the inputs to the Atlantic salmon case study within the UE-FP7 ECOKNOWS project (http://www.ecoknows.eu/), Massiot-Granier *et al.* (2014) and Massiot-Granier (2014) developed a hierarchical Bayesian integrated life cycle model which is considered to be an improvement on the stock assessment approach currently used by ICES. The model was applied to the stock units considered by ICES for stock assessment in the Southern European stock complex: France, UK (England and Wales), Ireland, UK (Northern Ireland), UK (Scotland), and Southwest Iceland. In this new approach, the stock assessment is fully integrated in an age- and stage-based life cycle model that explicitly considers the variability of life histories (river and sea ages) and the demographic link between age classes. It makes explicit hypotheses about the demography and the migration routes that are easier to interpret and critically examine than in the currently used pre-fisheries abundance (PFA) modelling approach. In addition, this is an expandable framework which offers the possibility to use additional information through the Bayesian updating framework. Finally, the model estimates trends in marine productivity and proportion maturing for the first year at sea for all stock units in Southern Europe, which forms the basis for forecasting home-water returns based on catch options for at-sea fisheries.

As a new contribution, the working group reviewed an extension of the life cycle modelling framework to the six stock units considered in North America: Labrador, Newfoundland, Quebec, Scotia–Fundy, Gulf regions, and USA. This new model now considers the dynamics of both 1SW and 2SW fish, incorporating a time trend for the proportion of fish maturing as 1SW and differing from the current model used by ICES which considers only 2SW fish in the PFA forecasting model (Figure 10.1.6.8). Partitioning the life cycle into the first and second year survivals at sea provide a model that aligns with the dynamics of the European stock units. This constitutes a critical step forward in the harmonization of the stock assessment models across stock units in the North Atlantic (Figure 10.1.6.8).

North America   Southern europe

Smolt-to-PFA survival (life cycle, log scale)

Proportion PFA maturing (life cycle)
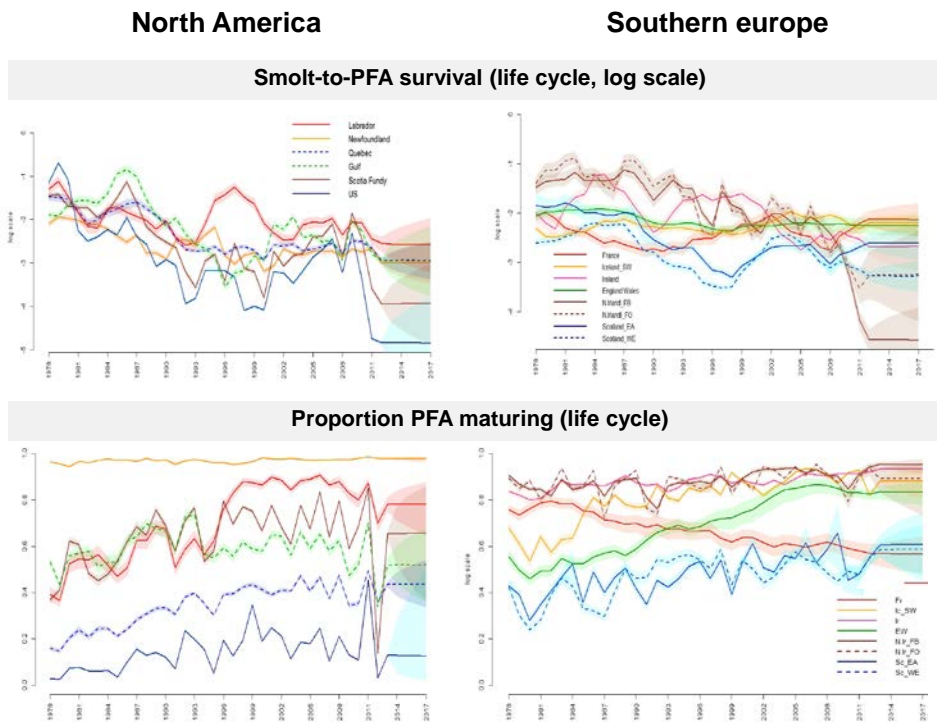
Figure 10.1.6.8 Estimates from the Bayesian life cycle models. Time-series of estimates of smolt to PFA survival (log scale; upper line) and proportion of maturing PFA (lower line) for stock units in North America (left column) and Southern Europe (right column). Lines: medians of Bayesian posterior distributions. Shaded areas: 50% BCI. Forecasting is presented for 3 years.

Cross-comparison with estimates of the PFA forecasting models show that the Bayesian life cycle approach can be applied to provide estimates and forecasts that are comparable with the PFA forecasting modelling approaches (Figure 10.1.6.9). Differences in trends in the productivity parameter for North America stock units arise from the contribution of 1SW to the total eggs deposition (more than 50% in some stock units in North America) that is considered in the life cycle approach, but not in the PFA forecasting model (only 2SW fish).

Also, by comparison with the model developed by Massiot-Granier (2014) for the Southern NEAC stock units, mathematical processes are simplified to speed up the analysis. The model can now run in a few hours (instead of several days for previous versions) and therefore has the potential to be used as a routine assessment tool by the working group.

Finally, the level of synchrony in trends in marine productivity and proportion maturing after the first year at sea can be quantified among all stock units of Southern NEAC and NAC. Taken together, the results provide a broad picture of Atlantic salmon population dynamics in the North Atlantic, providing evidence of a decline in the marine survival and an increase in the proportion of maturing PFA common to all stock units in NAC and Southern NEAC. The time-series of marine survival are negatively correlated with the AMO, a proxy of average SST in the North Atlantic. Taken together, results strongly suggest a common response to large-scale environmental changes impacting Atlantic salmon during the marine phase.

Ongoing developments include: (1) Further improvement of computational tractability of the model, including R-routines to easily pass results of the run-reconstruction as input to the life cycle model; (2) In depth comparisons of the results with those provided by the PFA forecasting models used by ICES; and (3) Extending the methodology to the stock assessment model for Northern NEAC stock units.
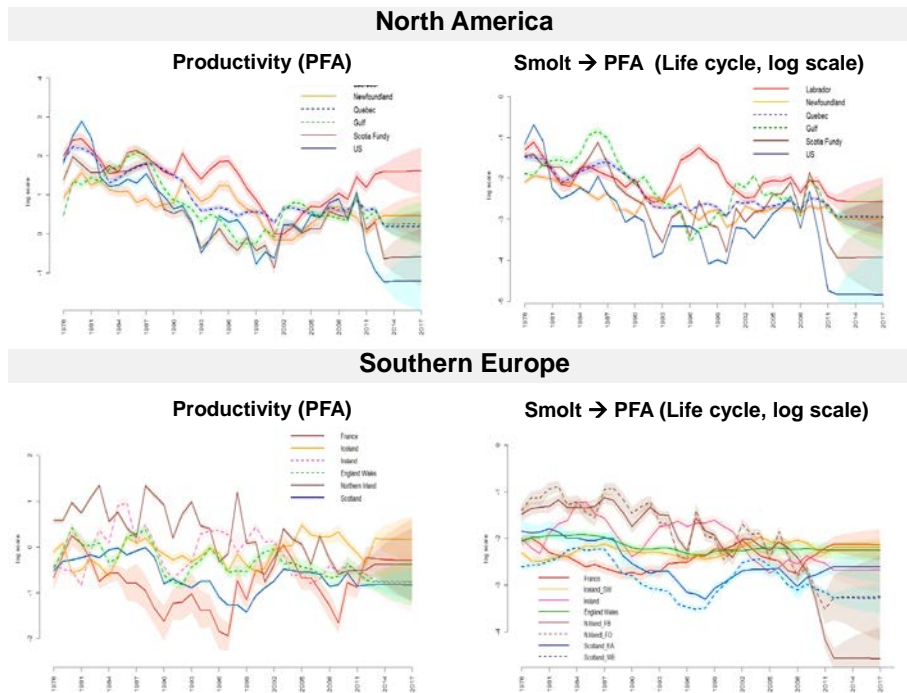
Figure 10.1.6.9   Comparison between the productivity parameter estimated from the PFA and the smolt-to-PFA survival estimated from the Bayesian life cycle model. Productivity parameter estimated from the PFA (left column) and smolt-to-PFA survival (log scale; right column) for North America (upper line) and Southern Europe (lower line). Lines: medians of Bayesian posterior distributions. Shaded areas: 50% BCI. Forecasting is presented for 3 years.

10.1.6.8   New opportunities for sampling salmon at sea

The International Ecosystem Summer Survey in the Nordic Seas (IESSNS) is a collaborative programme involving research vessels from Iceland, the Faroes, and Norway. Surveys are carried out annually in July–August and present an opportunity for improving our knowledge of salmon at sea. The time-series for abundance estimation using swept area from pelagic trawling goes back to 2007. The area surveyed (2.7 million km^2 in 2015) overlaps in time and space with the known distribution of post-smolts in the North Atlantic and, as these cruises target pelagic species such as herring and mackerel, bycatch of salmon post-smolts and adult salmon is not uncommon. In 2015 a total of 51 post-smolt and adult salmon were caught by the participating vessels in different regions of the North Atlantic (Figure 10.1.6.10). The working group has been liaising with the coordinator of the IESSNS surveys to clarify sampling protocols and a number of samples have been collected and frozen for subsequent analysis. Preparatory to conducting such analyses a plan for collecting samples from individual salmon caught in earlier years, in addition to those from last year's cruises, is currently under development at the Institute of Marine Research in Bergen, Norway.
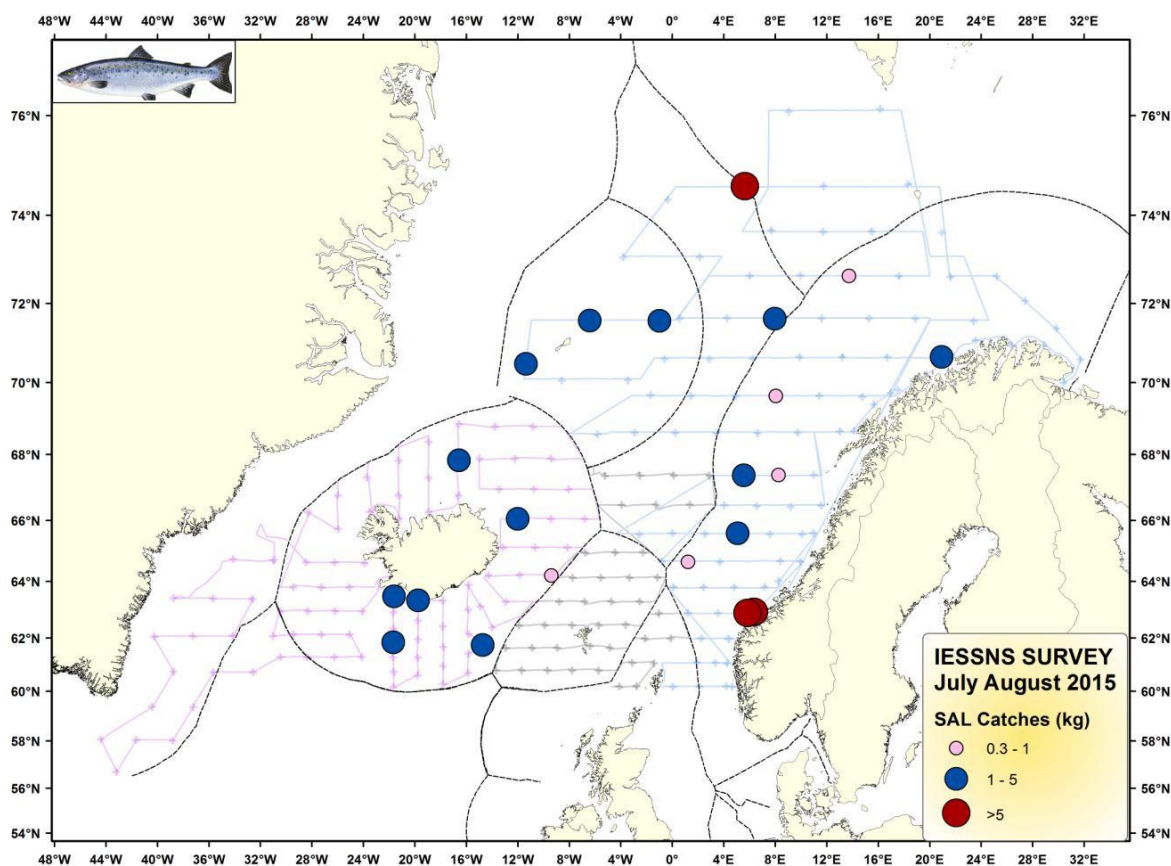
Figure 10.1.6.10 Distribution of salmon catches at surface trawl stations during the IESSNS survey in July and August 2015. (From Nøttestad *et al.*, 2015.)

The samples are expected to provide valuable information on the distribution of salmon at sea, the size, sex, and diet of individual fish, and will also enable stock origin to be investigated using genetic techniques. The IESSNS survey data will also provide information on salmon distribution in relation to other pelagic species, hydrography, and plankton abundance. It has also been suggested that some of the IESSNS research effort could be focused more on surface trawling, potentially increasing the number of salmon samples obtained from these cruises.

10.1.7   NASCO has asked ICES to provide a review of examples of successes and failures in wild salmon restoration and rehabilitation, and to develop a classification of activities which could be recommended under various conditions or threats to the persistence of populations

The Working Group on the Effectiveness of Recovery Actions for Atlantic salmon (WGERAAS) met for a third and final time 10–12 November 2015 at ICES HQ in Copenhagen.

WGERAAS has completed analysis of both the case studies and the Database on Effectiveness of Recovery Actions for Atlantic Salmon (DBERAAS). A total of 15 case studies were received, together with a total of 568 individual river stocks entered in DBERAAS (Table 10.1.7.1). Analysis of case studies and DBERAAS is ongoing. Preliminary results were presented at WGNAS 2016.

Of the 15 case studies examined, five achieved their stated goals with regard to effective recovery while nine failed to do so. One case study reported a "partial" success.

Characteristics of the successful projects included:

- A limited number of stressors acting on the population.
- Successfully addressing all stressors acting on the population.
- A river stock with moderate to high marine survival estimates.
- Good project evaluation (pre-, mid-, and post project).

Based on the analysis of DBERAAS "Stressor" entries the following stressors were most often reported as having a ***high*** or ***very high*** impact:

1. Climate change.
2. Barriers to migration.
3. Freshwater habitat degradation.

Similarly, on the basis of the analysis of the DBERAAS "Action" entries the following recovery and restoration actions were most often reported as having a high or very high benefit:

1. Improvements in connectivity.
2. Improvements in freshwater water quality.
3. Freshwater habitat restoration.

It is noted that the successful projects in the WGERAAS report concerned river stocks with moderate to high marine survival estimates, while generally it is considered that marine survival is poor for most North Atlantic stocks (Sections 10.1.6.6 and 10.3).

A final report will be submitted in 2016 to ICES for the attention of NASCO. In 2017 WGERAAS will report again to WGNAS.

10.1.8   NASCO has asked ICES to advise on possible effects of salmonid aquaculture on wild Atlantic salmon populations, focusing on the effects of sea lice, genetic interactions, and the impact on wild salmon production

Advice summary

ICES advises that there is substantial and growing evidence that salmon aquaculture activities can affect wild Atlantic salmon, through the impacts of sea lice as well as and farm escapees. Both factors can reduce the productivity of wild salmon populations and there is marked temporal and spatial variability in the magnitude of reported effects.

Effects of sea lice on wild Atlantic salmon

- The sea louse (*Lepeophtheirus salmonis*) is a parasite of salmonids that has widespread geographic distribution. Salmon farming has been shown to increase the abundance of lice in the marine environment and the risk of infection among wild salmon populations. There is considerable spatial and temporal variability in the extent of affected areas.
- Lice are also a serious problem for the Atlantic salmon farming industry and have been so since the 1970s.
- Laboratory studies show that 0.04–0.15 lice per gram fish weight can increase stress levels and that infections of 0.75 lice per gram fish weight can kill hatchery-reared smolts if all the lice develop into pre-adult and adult stages. This is the equivalent of 11 lice per smolt. This is also supported by field studies.
- Current marine mortality rates for salmon are often at or above 95%, the causes of which are largely unknown.
- There are differing perspectives on the impact of lice. In one perspective, the "additional" marine mortality attributable to lice is estimated at around 1%. In another perspective of the same data, losses are expressed at between 0.6% and 39% reduction in adult returns to rivers. The most important factor causing this variability is the level of total marine mortality. The greatest impact from lice is likely to occur on post smolts during the early period of marine migration.

Effects of escapees and genetic interactions on wild Atlantic salmon

- Farmed salmon are domesticated and display substantial differences to wild salmon in a wide range of fitness-related traits.
- Very large numbers of domesticated salmon escape from fish farms each year. Escapees are observed in rivers in all regions where farming occurs, although the number of escapees varies both spatially and temporally. The numbers of escapees have approached 50% or more of the spawning population in some rivers in some years. There is limited monitoring in rivers away from fish-farming regions.
- The spawning success of escaped farmed salmon is much lower than in wild salmon. Despite this, a large number of Norwegian wild salmon populations exhibit widespread introgression of farmed salmon genomes. Introgression has also been shown in other countries.
- The introgression of farmed salmon reduces the viability of the populations in rivers, caused by maladaptive changes in life history traits.
- The presence of farmed salmon and their offspring in a river has been shown to result in a decreased overall productivity of the wild population through competition for territory and food.
- The long-term consequences of introgression across river stocks can be expected to lead to erosion of genetic diversity and therefore to decreased resilience.

Request

1.   *With respect to Atlantic salmon in the North Atlantic area:*

   …
   1.4   *advise on possible effects of salmonid aquaculture on wild Atlantic salmon populations focusing on the effects of sea lice, genetic interactions and the impact on wild salmon production[4];*

      Notes:
      …
      [4]   *In response to question 1.4, ICES is requested to review and update the findings of the ICES/NASCO sympo-sium on the impacts of aquaculture and the request for advice from OSPAR in June 2010.*

The ICES Secretariat asked NASCO for further clarification via email and received the following from NASCO on 23 September 2015. These clarifications were consequently incorporated into the Terms of Reference for a Workshop to address the request for advice on possible effects of salmonid aquaculture on wild Atlantic salmon populations in the North Atlantic (WKCULEF; ICES, 2016a).

Clarification 1: The request is referring to the most recent of the series of international symposia organised by NASCO and ICES in 2005. These symposia focused on both the scientific and management issues concerning interactions between aquaculture and wild salmon and other diadromous fish. The advice sought should focus on the effects of sea lice, genetic interactions and the impact on wild salmon production and not on the management approaches to addressing these. Furthermore, this request relates to impacts of salmonid farming and not other forms of aquaculture such as stocking. NASCO is holding a Theme-based Special Session on the topic of developments in relation to minimising the impacts of farmed salmon on wild salmon stocks and the advice will provide a very useful input to that process.

Clarification 2: Updating of the 2014 advice provided to OSPAR would be appreciated; there was no intention to request that ICES review its advice to OSPAR in the sense of assessing its quality but rather that ICES consider the advice already provided and update it as necessary in the light of new information. In the case of the advice to NASCO, the focus should be on the effects of sea lice, genetic interactions and impacts on wild salmon production whereas the advice to OSPAR also covered introduction of antibiotics and other pharmaceuticals; release of nutrients and other organic matter; effects on small cetaceans and introduction of non-indigenous species.

Basis of the advice

Background

The farming of Atlantic salmon has expanded rapidly since the early 1980s. Production of farmed salmon in the North Atlantic is now approximately 1.5 million tonnes (over 2 million tonnes worldwide) and vastly exceeds the nominal catch of wild Atlantic salmon (FishstatJ; FAO, 2013). In 2014, it was estimated that farmed Atlantic salmon production exceeded the nominal wild catch in the North Atlantic by over 1900 times (ICES, 2015).

Interactions between salmon farming and wild stocks have raised concerns, in particular related to disease, parasite, genetic, and ecological interactions. Such issues have been subject to extensive research and dialogue as efforts have been made to balance current needs of industry with the need to safeguard wild stocks. The topic remains an area of continued intensive research interest.

This request for advice was addressed by a workshop, (Workshop to address the NASCO request for advice on possible effects of salmonid aquaculture on wild Atlantic salmon populations in the North Atlantic, WKCULEF). This enabled experts in aquaculture effects, wild Atlantic salmon, disease transmission, and genetic interactions to share and discuss relevant information and recent findings. WKCULEF was convened in Copenhagen, 1–3 March 2016, and was attended by 25 representatives from five ICES Member Countries.

Methods

The WKCULEF terms of reference were addressed though a comprehensive review of recent peer-reviewed literature, presentations from participants, reviews of working documents prepared ahead of the meeting, as well as the development of documents and text for the report during the meeting. It was particularly difficult to disentangle the issue of the possible impact of salmon aquaculture on wild salmon production from the sea lice and genetic interaction questions. Information pertaining to population level effects was incorporated into the sections dealing with these main issues.

The published literature with respect to the effects of lice and genetic interactions on wild salmon populations from salmonid aquaculture is inevitably focused on countries that have established salmon farming industries. This is a consequence of the importance of both farmed salmon production and wild stocks to national interests. However, relatively little is known about the scale of possible effects of lice and genetic changes on wild salmon in areas without salmon farms in the immediate vicinity.

The terms of reference for WKCULEF focus on interactions between salmon farming and Atlantic salmon. However, salmon farming activities can impact on other salmonid species, in particular sea trout, Arctic char, and species of Pacific salmon, and selected references relating to these species have been included where considered relevant.

Elaboration on the advice

The effects of sea lice on Atlantic salmon

The sea louse (*Lepeophtheirus salmonis*) has a widespread geographic distribution, is a specific parasite of salmonids, and has been a serious problem for the Atlantic salmon farming industry since the 1970s (Thorstad *et al.*, 2015). Lice have a greater economic impact on the industry than any other parasite (ICES, 2010b) and control of lice levels on farms is of key importance. In recent years, lice have also developed resistance to one or more of the chemicals commonly used to manage lice levels and resistant lice have been reported in all areas of Norway, except Finnmark County in northernmost Norway (Aaen *et al.*, 2015; Besnier *et al.*, 2014). The high density of salmon in cages has provided a high number of potential hosts and promoted the transmission and population growth of the parasite (Torrissen *et al.*, 2013). As a result, salmon farming has been shown to increase the abundance of lice in the marine environment. However, knowledge of parasite infection rates and resulting effects in wild populations of fish is relatively poor.

Historically, naturally occurring lice levels on wild salmonids have typically been low – a few (0–10) adult lice per return-ing salmon and sea trout (Torrissen *et al.*, 2013; Serra-Llinares *et al.*, 2014). Elevated levels of lice on wild salmon col-lected from coastal areas in the vicinity of salmon farms have been regarded as evidence that mariculture is a main source of the infections and studies have demonstrated a link between fish farming activity and lice infestations on wild salmonids (Helland *et al.*, 2012, 2015; Serra-Llinares *et al.*, 2014). Thus, the risk of infection among wild salmon popula-tions can be elevated in areas that support salmon mariculture, although louse management activities can reduce the prevalence and intensity of infection on wild fish (Penston and Davies, 2009; Serra-Llinares *et al.*, 2014). There is con-siderable uncertainty about the extent of the zones of elevated risk of infection and this will be subject to both spatial and temporal variability, for example as a result of changes in local hydrological processes (Amundrud and Murray, 2009; Salama *et al.*, 2013, 2015; Jones *et al.*, 2015; Johnsen *et al.*, 2016).

The extent to which elevated infections of lice pose a risk to the health of wild salmon populations has been the subject of extensive research. However, there are many difficulties in quantifying effects at the population level, particularly for fish stocks that are characterized by highly variable survival linked to environmental variables, such as Atlantic salmon (Vollset *et al.*, 2015; Helland *et al.*, 2015). The following sections aim to summarize the current state of knowledge in relation to the impact of lice on Atlantic salmon. The literature reviewed includes some results from studies on Pacific salmon. This is considered to provide added insight, but needs interpreting with some caution since there are differ-ences between the situation in the Pacific and the Atlantic, including in the genome of the lice themselves as well as the ecological context of the salmon. In the Pacific, salmonids are more diverse in their life-history traits, species composi-tion, and abundance; the salmon farming industry is also smaller.

Physiological effects

Several laboratory studies have presented the effect of lice on the physiology of Atlantic salmon, sea trout, and Arctic charr smolts (reviewed in Finstad and Bjørn, 2011; Thorstad *et al.*, 2015). Major primary (nervous, hormonal), secondary (blood parameters), and tertiary (whole body response) physiological effects (e.g. high levels of plasma cortisol and glucose, reduced osmoregulatory ability, and reduced non-specific immunity) occur when the lice develop from the sessile chalimus second stage to the mobile first pre-adult stage. Reduced growth, reproduction, swimming perfor-mance, and impaired immune defence have also been reported (Finstad and Bjørn, 2011). The susceptibility and re-sponse to louse infection varies among individuals, populations, and species of salmonid.

It has been shown in laboratory studies that 0.04–0.15 lice per gram fish weight can increase stress levels, reduce swim-ming ability, and affect the water and salt balance in Atlantic salmon (Finstad *et al.*, 2000). In sea trout, the same authors found around 50 mobile lice are likely to give direct mortality, and 13 mobile lice, or approximately 0.35 lice per gram fish weight might cause physiological stress in sea trout (weight range 19–70 grams). Around 0.05–0.15 lice per gram fish weight were found to affect growth, condition, and reproductive output in sexually maturing Arctic charr (Tveiten *et al.*, 2010).

Finstad *et al.* (2000) also found that infections of 0.75 lice per gram fish weight, or approximately 11 lice per fish, can kill a recently emigrated wild salmon smolt of about 15 gram if all the lice develop into pre-adult and adult stages. This is consistent with field studies on infections in salmon post-smolts in the Norwegian Sea where more than 3000 post-smolts have been examined for lice, but none observed carrying more than 10 adult lice (Holst *et al.*, 2003). Fish with up to 10 mobile lice were observed to be in poor condition with a low haematocrit level and poor growth. These authors also conducted an experimental study of naturally infected migrating salmon smolts collected during a monitoring

cruise. Half of the fish were deloused as a control, and the health of the two fish groups were monitored in the laboratory. Only fish carrying 11 mobile lice or less survived. The results have been further verified in the laboratory on wild-caught Atlantic salmon post-smolts infected with lice and showing the same level of tolerance for lice infections (Karlsen *et al*., in prep.).

These results have been used to provide estimates of death rates according to lice densities on migrating salmon smolts and have been adopted in the Norwegian risk assessment for fish farming (Taranger *et al*., 2015). The categories are: 100% mortality in the group > 0.3 lice per gram fish weight, 50% in the group 0.2–0.3 lice per gram fish weight, 20 % in the group 0.1–0.2 lice per gram fish weight and 0% in the group < 0.1 lice per gram fish weight. Wagner *et al*. (2008) discuss the wider factors that should be taken into account when estimating sea louse threshold levels detrimental to a host.

In practice, numerous biotic and abiotic stressors (e.g. pollutants) and ecological processes are likely to mediate the relationship between lice and the marine survival of Atlantic salmon. While laboratory estimates of lethal loads and physiological responses are attractive to predict impacts on wild populations, this is likely an over-simplified view because natural ecological processes such as predation and competition will probably remove infected fish before lice kill the fish directly. Early marine growth is important for smolts to enable them to reduce the risk of predation and to allow access to more diverse prey fields, and reduced growth rates will affect fish under resource-limited or parasitized conditions. Furthermore, studies with Pacific salmon (Peacock *et al*., 2014) have demonstrated that sub-lethal effects seen in laboratory trials may increase or decrease observed mortality in the field. As such, laboratory results ideally need to be connected with behavioural changes (e.g. migration behaviour; Birkeland and Jakobsen, 1997) in the fish that alter predator–prey interactions between the smolts and their predators as well as the smolts and their prey.

Evidence from monitoring programmes

Monitoring programmes have been implemented in a number of countries to assess lice levels to inform management decisions. Given the difficulties of sampling outmigrating wild salmon smolts, sea trout are commonly sampled and may in some cases be used as a proxy for potential levels on salmon (Thorstad *et al*., 2014).

In Norway, lice infection on wild salmonid populations is estimated through a national monitoring programme (Serra-Llinares *et al*., 2014; Taranger *et al*., 2015). The aim of the lice monitoring programme is to evaluate the effectiveness and consequences of zone regulations in national salmon fjords (areas where salmon farming is prohibited), as well as the Norwegian strategy for an environmentally sustainable growth of aquaculture.

Monitoring is carried out during the salmon smolt migration and in summer to estimate lice levels on sea trout and Arctic charr. The fish are collected using traps, fishing nets, and surface trawling (Holm *et al*., 2000; Holst *et al*., 2003; Heuch *et al*., 2005; Bjørn *et al*., 2007). Sentinel cages have also been used to investigate infestation rates (Bjørn *et al*., 2011).

The results of monitoring indicate considerable variation in the risk of lice-related mortality (low: < 10%, moderate 10–30%, and high: > 30%) between years and sampling locations. The risk for sea trout (and also Arctic charr in the Northern regions) is higher compared with Atlantic salmon post-smolts and the results show moderate-to-high risk of lice-related mortality on sea trout in most counties with high salmon farming activity.

The estimated risk of lice-related mortality for Atlantic salmon varies between years and sites. It was low at most sites in Norway in 2010 and 2013, but moderate or high at several sites in 2011, 2012, and 2014.

In Scotland, analysis of wild sea trout monitored over five successive farm cycles found that lice burdens above critical levels were significantly higher in the second year of the production cycle (Middlemas *et al*., 2010). In Norway, preliminary analysis of data from fallowing zones indicate that lice levels in farming areas are also correlated with biomass. In years with high biomass, lice epidemics are present in some zones, but such epidemics are not seen in years with low biomass (Serra-Llinares *et al*., submitted).

As noted previously, research effort on interactions between farmed and wild salmon is concentrated in areas where salmon farming is most prevalent. The same applies to monitoring efforts and little, if any, monotoring is undertaken in many areas more remote from salmon farming areas, representing a potential gap in our knowledge.

Population effects

Population-level impacts of lice infestation have been estimated in Atlantic salmon post-smolts from a series of long-term studies and analyses in Ireland and Norway involving the paired release of treated and control groups of smolts (Jackson *et al*., 2011a, 2011b; Jackson *et al*., 2013; Gargan *et al*., 2012; Skilbrei *et al*., 2013; Krkošek *et al*., 2013; Vollset *et al*., 2014, 2015). These studies assumed that the louse treatments were efficacious and that released smolts were exposed to lice during the period of the outmigration in which the treatment was effective. Furthermore, the studies were not designed to discriminate between lice from farm and non-farm sources. In addition, the baseline marine survival from untreated groups, which is used as a comparator for treated groups, is itself likely to be affected by louse abundance, introducing an element of circularity that leaves the interactive effects between lice and other factors on salmon survival poorly characterized.

Survival estimates have been based on a statistical analysis of differential survival to adults among release groups (Gargan *et al*., 2012; Jackson *et al*., 2011a, 2011b, 2013), including odds ratios (Jackson *et al*., 2013; Skilbrei *et al*., 2013; Krkošek *et al*., 2013, 2014; Torrissen *et al*., 2013; Vollset *et al*., 2015). An odds ratio is a measure of association between an exposure and an outcome and represents the odds that an outcome will occur given a particular exposure, compared to the odds of the outcome occurring in the absence of that exposure. Thus, in these studies, the odds ratio represented the probability of being recaptured in the treated group divided by the probability of being recaptured in the control group. All studies reported an improved return rate for treated versus control salmon, but all showed significant spatial and temporal variability.

Gargan *et al*. (2012) reported that the ratio of return rates of treated:control fish in individual trials ranged from 1:1 to 21.6:1, with a median ratio of 1.8:1. Similarly, odds ratios of 1.1:1 to 1.2:1 in favour of treated smolts were reported in Ireland and Norway, respectively (Torrissen *et al*., 2013). Krkošek *et al*. (2013) reported that treatment had a significant positive effect with an overall odds ratio of 1.29:1 (95% CI: 1.18–1.42). A recent meta-analysis of Norwegian data (Vollset *et al*., 2015) based on 118 release groups (3 989 recaptured out of 657 624 released), reported an odds ratio of 1.18:1 (95% CI: 1.07–1.30) in favour of treated fish. Untreated returning salmon were on average older and had a lower weight than treated fish (Vollset *et al*., 2014; Skilbrei *et al*., 2013).

The survival of Atlantic salmon during their marine phase has fallen in recent decades (Chaput, 2012; ICES, 2015). This downturn in survival is evident over a broad geographical area and is associated with large-scale oceanographic changes (Beaugrand and Reid, 2003; Friedland *et al*., 2000, 2005, 2009, 2014). For monitored stocks around the North Atlantic, current estimates of marine survival are at historically low levels, with typically fewer than 5% of outmigrating smolts returning to their home rivers for the majority of wild stocks and with even lower levels for hatchery-origin fish (ICES, 2015).

The scientific literature provides differing perspectives of the mortality attributable to lice (Jackson *et al*., 2013; Krkošek *et al*., 2013). In one view (Jackson *et al*., 2013), the emphasis is placed on the absolute difference in marine mortality between fish treated with parasiticides and those that are not. In this instance, viewed against marine mortality rates at or above 95% for fish in the wild, the mortality attributable to lice has been estimated at around 1% (i.e. mortality in treated groups is 95% compared to 96% in untreated groups). This "additional" mortality between groups is interpreted as a small number compared to the 95% mortality from the treatment groups.

The other perspective of this same example is in terms of the percent loss of recruitment, or abundance of returning adult salmon, due to exposure to sea lice. In this perspective, the same example corresponds to a 20% loss in adult salmon abundance due to sea lice; for every five fish that return as adults in the treated groups (95% mortality), four fish return as adults in the untreated group (96% mortality). In other words, one in five fish is lost to sea lice effects. These perspectives are solely differences in interpretation of the same data. Where impacts of lice have been estimated as losses of returns to rivers, these indicate marked variability, ranging from 0.6% to 39% (Gargan *et al*., 2012; Krkošek *et al*., 2013; Skilbrei *et al.*, 2013). These results suggest that a small incremental increase in marine mortality due to lice (or any other factor) can result in losses of Atlantic salmon that are relevant for fisheries and conservation management and which may influence the achievement of conservation requirements for affected stocks (Gargan *et al.*, 2012). Vollset *et al*. (2015) concluded that much of the heterogeneity among trials could be explained by the release location, time period, and baseline (i.e., marine) survival. Total marine survival was reported to be the most important predictor variable. When marine survival was low (few recaptures from the control group), the effect of treatment was relatively high (odds ratio of 1.7:1). However, when marine survival was high, the effect of treatment was undetectable (odds ratio of ~1:1). One explanation for this finding is that the detrimental effect of lice is exacerbated when the fish are subject to other stressors, and the findings of other studies support this hypothesis (Finstad *et al*., 2007; Connors *et al*., 2012; Jackson *et al*., 2013; Godwin *et al*., 2015). Potential interactive effects of multiple factors are likely to be important for

explaining the result from meta-analysis where the effect of sea lice on salmon survival depends on the baseline survival of untreated fish (Vollset *et al*., 2015). In conclusion the authors cautioned that though their study supported the hypothesis that lice contribute to the mortality of salmon, the effect was not consistently present and strongly modulated by other risk factors, suggesting that population-level effects of lice on wild salmon stocks cannot be estimated independently of the other factors that affect marine survival.

Escapees, genetic interactions and effects on wild Atlantic salmon

Numbers of escapees and observations in rivers

Although aquaculture technology and fish-farm safety has significantly increased over the past decade or more, each year, large numbers of Atlantic salmon still escape from aquaculture installations into the wild. Although many of these are reported (e.g. http://www.fiskeridir.no/Akvakultur/Statistikk-akvakultur/Roemmingsstatistikk), in many circumstances, escapes go unnoticed. In Norway, the true numbers escaping from farms have been estimated to be 2–5 times higher than the official statistics (Skilbrei *et al*., 2015). The numbers of farmed escapees are also reported in Scotland (http://aquaculture.scotland.gov.uk/data/fish_escapes.aspx) and in eastern Canada and the United States (NASCO, 2015), but the degree of underreporting in these regions has not been estimated.

Farmed salmon may escape from both the freshwater (Clifford *et al*., 1998a; Carr and Whoriskey, 2006; Uglem *et al*., 2013) and the marine stages of production (Clifford *et al*., 1998b; Webb *et al*., 1991; Carr *et al*., 1997a). Most known escapes occur from sea cages (Jensen *et al.,* 2010). However, due to differences in rearing practices between countries and regions, the magnitude of freshwater escapes may differ. In some countries, such as Scotland, it is likely to be higher than, for example, in Norway. In Scotland, in the order of 20 million smolts are produced annually from freshwater pens (Franklin *et al.,* 2012). In Norway, most smolts are produced in land-based tanks from which escape is less likely. Although the probability of surviving to adulthood and maturing vary between the different life-history stages at which the salmon escape, the great majority of salmon that escape from farms disappear, never to be seen again (Skilbrei, 2010a, 2010b; Hansen, 2006; Whoriskey *et al*., 2006). Nevertheless, some escapees enter rivers where native salmon populations exist and other fish escape direct to river systems. While not all escapees are sexually mature (Carr *et al*., 1997b; Madhun *et al*., 2015), some may attempt to spawn with wild salmon (this can include both precocious parr and adults). Farmed escaped salmon have been observed in rivers in all regions where Atlantic salmon farming occurs: Norway (Gausen and Moen, 1991; Fiske *et al*., 2006), United Kingdom (Youngson *et al*., 1997; Webb *et al*., 1991; Green *et al*., 2012), eastern Canada and the United States (Morris *et al*., 2008; Carr *et al*., 1997a), and Chile (Sepulveda *et al*., 2013). Furthermore, farmed salmon can migrate great distances post escape (Hansen and Jacobsen, 2003; Jensen *et al.,* 2013), and have been observed in rivers at a considerable distance from the main concentrations of salmon farming , for example in Iceland (Gudjonsson, 1991). Still, the incidence of farmed escaped salmon in rivers has been correlated with the volume of farming in Norway (Fiske *et al*., 2006), and in Scotland (where there are differences between the east and west coasts; Green *et al*., 2012). Relatively little is known about possible levels of spawning by escapees in river systems away from centres of aquaculture production. Numbers of escapees in such areas are typically assumed to be low (ICES, 2015), but can be subject to temporal variation (e.g. higher in rivers at spawning time than evidenced from in-season catches).

The incidence of farmed escaped salmon has been investigated in a number of rivers in Norway (Fiske *et al*., 2006). A new national monitoring programme for farmed escaped salmon was established in Norway in 2014 based upon data from angling catches, dedicated autumn angling, and diving surveys. The results for 30 of the 140 rivers surveyed exceeded a frequency of 10% escapees (see http://www.imr.no/publikasjoner/andre_publikasjoner/romt_oppdrettslaks_i_vassdrag/nb-no). These studies demonstrate that the number of escapees within rivers varies in time and space (Gausen and Moen, 1991; Fiske *et al*., 2006).

Farmed salmon escapees may attempt to spawn with wild salmon or among themselves. Observations of farmed salmon spawning with wild fish have been reported in rivers in Scotland (Webb *et al*., 1991, 1993; Butler *et al*., 2005), Norway (Lura and Saegrov, 1991; Saegrov *et al*., 1997), and Canada (Carr *et al*., 1997a). However, experiments demonstrate that the spawning success of farmed salmon is significantly reduced (Fleming *et al*., 1996; Fleming *et al*., 2000; Weir *et al*., 2004), perhaps just 1–3% and < 30% of the success of wild males and females, respectively (Fleming *et al*., 1996). However, the relative spawning success is likely to also vary with the life stage at which the fish escaped (Fleming *et al*., 1997; Weir *et al*., 2005). Therefore, if a river has, for example, 10% farmed escapees observed on the spawning grounds, the genetic contribution to the next generation is likely to be significantly lower than 10%. One explanation for the wide range of estimates of the relatively low spawning success of escapees is that they originate from aquaculture stocks that have been changed the most by domestication. If so, these interbreeding events likely have more serious consequences

than interbreeding events of a similar magnitude involving less domesticated stocks. This would mean that simply focusing on the rate of interbreeding will not necessarily provide a full picture of the genetic consequences of escapees (Baskett and Waples, 2013).

The life stage of the escapees affects potential impact. Escapes of smolts are believed to assume a normal migration pattern, few immature adults return to rivers, maturing fish have a higher tendancy to return to nearby rivers (Skilbrei *et al.*, 2015). This is also affected by the time of year relative to migration patterns in the wild. Thus smolts that escape when natural migration is occurring in the spring have a greater tendancy to return than those escaping at other times of the year (Skilbrei *et al.*, 2015).

The rate at which escapes occur may also have implications for the possible impact. Hindar *et al.* (2006) concluded that large pulses of escapes are more damaging than small amounts of gradual '"eakage". However, Baskett *et al.* (2013) reached the opposite conclusion; that constant, small-scale leakage created greater fitness losses to the wild population. The different conclusions can be largely explained by different time frames of reference: Hindar *et al.* (2006) focused on short-term effects, while Baskett *et al.* (2013) evaluated mean effects over long periods of time. However, this topic merits more detailed study. Baskett *et al.* also did not explicitly consider overlapping generations, and so more work is needed in order to evaluate results as a function of escapes across generations in Atlantic salmon. This is important to resolve, as it is convenient to ignore low-level leakage because it is very difficult to eliminate or even monitor, but some results, at least, suggest it can have extremely important effects on wild populations.

Identification of escapees

Farmed salmon escapees are typically identified using external morphological characteristics, including growth patterns on fish scales (Fiske *et al.*, 2006; Lund and Hansen, 1991). In Norway, genetic methods to identify farmed escaped salmon back to their farm(s) of origin have been developed and are routinely implemented in cases of unreported escapes (Glover *et al.*, 2008; Glover, 2010). By the start of 2016, the method has been used in ~20 cases of unreported escape and has resulted in initiation of legal investigations successfully resulting in fines for companies found in breach of regulations (Glover, 2010). Since 2003, all aquaculture salmon in Maine must be marked before placement into marine net pens, so that in the event of an escape the fish can be traced to the farm of origin (NMFS, 2005). Maine's marking programme utilizes a genetic pedigree-based approach to identify fish. In other countries, no formal active identification programmes are in place. There are ongoing efforts to develop other genetic and non-genetic tagging methods to permit the routine identification of escapees back to their farms of origin.

Intraspecific hybridization and introgression

Only few published studies have addressed genetic changes in wild populations following the invasion of escaped farmed Atlantic salmon. This may be due to the fact that such studies are often challenging. For example, they often require representative samples of the wild populations ideally before and after invasion, and access to representative farmed samples, as well as an informative set of molecular genetic markers (Besnier *et al.*, 2011; Karlsson *et al.*, 2011).

The first studies of introgression were conducted in Ireland (Clifford *et al.*, 1998b, 1998a) and Northern Ireland (Crozier, 1993; Crozier, 2000), demonstrating introgression of farmed salmon in rivers as a response to escapes from local farms. These escapees originated from both cage escapes in salt water, as well as escapes from freshwater smolt rearing facilities located within rivers. The first studies in Norway demonstrated temporal genetic changes in three out of seven populations located on the west and middle parts of the country, and concluded that introgression of farmed salmon was the primary driver (Skaala *et al.*, 2006). A more recent spatio-temporal investigation of 21 populations across Norway revealed significant temporal genetic changes in several rivers caused by introgression of farmed salmon, and importantly, observed an overall reduction in interpopulation genetic diversity (Glover *et al.*, 2012). The latter observation is consistent with predictions of population homogenization as a result of farmed salmon breeding with wild fish (Mork, 1991). Importantly, all rivers that displayed temporal genetic changes due to spawning of farmed escapees displayed an increase in genetic variation, revealed as the total number of alleles observed in the population. This is consistent with introgression from fish of a non-local source. The final published study in Norway used recently developed diagnostic genetic markers for identification of farmed and wild salmon (Karlsson *et al.,* 2011) to estimate cumulative introgression of farmed salmon escapees in 20 wild populations (Glover *et al.,* 2013). In this study, cumulative introgression over 2–3 decades ranged from 0% to 47% between rivers. Differences in introgression levels between populations were positively linked with the observed proportions of escapees in the rivers, but it was also suggested that the density of the wild population, and therefore level of competition on the spawning grounds and during juvenile stages, also influenced introgression (Glover *et al.,* 2013). A recent study conducted in the Magaguadavic River in eastern Canada has also demonstrated introgression of farmed escapees with the native population (Bourret *et al.*, 2011).

The most recent and extensive investigations of introgression of farmed salmon were recently published as a report in Norwegian by researchers from NINA and IMR (http://www.nina.no/english/News/News-article/ArticleId/3984). A total of 125 Norwegian salmon populations were classified using a combination of the estimate of wild genome P(wild) (Karlsson *et al.,* 2014) and the introgression estimates from the study by Glover *et al*. (2013). The latter authors established four categories of introgression: green = no genetic changes observed; yellow = weak genetic changes indicated – i.e. less than 4% farmed salmon introgression; orange = moderate genetic changes documented – i.e. 4–10% farmed salmon introgression; red = large genetic changes demonstrated – i.e. >10% farmed salmon introgression. Based upon these analyses, 44, 41, 9, and 31 of the populations studied fell into categories green to red, respectively. There are no similar estimates in other countries.

Domestication and divergence from wild salmon

From the very start of the Atlantic salmon aquaculture industry in the early 1970s, breeding programmes to select salmon for higher performance in culture were initiated (Gjedrem *et al.,* 1991; Ferguson *et al.,* 2007; Gjoen and Bentsen, 1997). The largest and most significant of these programmes globally have been those initiated in Norway, based upon material originating from >40 Norwegian rivers (Gjedrem *et al*., 1991). Other programmes in Norway were also established from wild salmon, and in other countries salmon breeding programmes have also been established. Farmed salmon originating from the three main breeding companies in Norway: Marine Harvest – Mowi strain, Aqua Gen AS, and SalmoBreed AS, dominate global production although this varies from country to country. For example, in eastern Canada only the St John River domesticated strain (Friars *et al.,* 1995) is permitted for use in commercial aquaculture, and in Scotland some locally based strains, e.g. Landcatch (Powell *et al.,* 2008) are also being used.

Initially, salmon breeding programmes concentrated on increasing growth, but then expanded to include other traits that are also of commercial importance, such as flesh characteristics, age-at-maturation, and disease resistance (Gjedrem, 2000, 2010). Currently, breeding programmes have advanced to 12+ generations, and genome-assisted selection is being utilized in several of the breeding programmes. Quantitative Trait Loci (QTL)-selected sub-strains are now commercially available, displaying characteristics such as reduced sensitivity to specific diseases (Moen *et al.,* 2009) and increased growth. It is likely that full utilization of genomic selection will increase the number of traits that can be accurately targeted by selection for rapid gains in breeding. For example, the recently identified strong influence of the vgll3 locus on age-at-maturation in salmon (Ayllon *et al.*, 2015; Barson *et al.,* 2015) could represent an effective target to inhibit grilsing (i.e. early maturation) in aquaculture.

As a result of: (1) directional selection for commercially important traits, (2) inadvertent domestication selection (the widespread genetic changes associated with adaptation to the human-controlled environment and its associated reduction in natural selection pressure), (3) non-local origin, and (4) random genetic changes (drift), farmed salmon display a range of genetic differences to wild salmon (Ferguson *et al.,* 2007). Examples of these differences include growth rate under controlled conditions (Glover *et al.,* 2006; Glover *et al.,* 2009; Solberg *et al.,* 2013a, 2013b; Thodesen *et al.,* 1999), gene transcription patterns (Bicskei *et al.,* 2014; Roberge *et al.,* 2006, 2008), stress tolerance (Solberg *et al.,* 2013a), and behavioural traits including predator avoidance and dominance (Einum and Fleming, 1997). In addition, farmed salmon strains typically display lower levels of allelic variation when compared to wild salmon strains (Norris *et al.,* 1999; Skaala *et al.,* 2004), although not all classes of genetic marker reveal the same trends (Karlsson *et al.,* 2010). Looking at the level of genetic variation coding for phenotypic traits such as growth, some data are emerging that suggest a possibly reduced variation in farmed strains (Solberg *et al.,* 2013a; Reed *et al.,* 2015). The latter observation is expected given the fact that farmed fish have been selected for this trait since the early 1970s.

Fitness studies

Thus far, only three published studies have addressed survival of farmed, hybrid, and wild salmon in the natural environment. Such studies are exceptionally demanding on logistics, and require unusually long and costly experimental periods.

The first study was conducted in the river Burrishoole in Ireland, and involved planting eggs of farmed, hybrid, and wild parentage into a natural river system (McGinnity *et al.,* 1997). These fish were identified using DNA profiling and followed through a two-generation experiment. The authors concluded that the survival from fertilization to adult return (life-time success) of farmed fish was just 2% of wild fish (McGinnity *et al*., 2003). The relative life-time success increased along a gradient towards the offspring of F1 hybrid survivors spawning together with wild salmon (i.e. back crosses) that displayed life-time success of 89% compared to pure offspring of wild salmon. The authors concluded that repeated

invasions of farmed salmon in a wild population may cause the fitness of the native population to seriously decline, and potentially enter an "extinction-vortex" in extreme cases.

In Norway, a slightly different but complimentary investigation was conducted in the River Imsa (Fleming *et al.,* 2000). Here, the authors permitted migrating adult salmon of farmed and wild native origin entry to the River Imsa, once they had been sampled in the upstream trap. They thereafter spawned naturally and their offspring were monitored until adulthood. This study reported a lifetime fitness of farmed salmon (i.e. escaped adult to adult) of 16% compared with wild salmon (Fleming *et al.,* 2000). Important additional data from this study was the fact that productivity of the wild salmon from the river decreased, following the permitted invasion of farmed salmon, both with respect to the total smolt production and when smolt production from native females was considered alone (Fleming *et al.*, 2000). This is because the offspring of the farmed and hybrid salmon competed with wild salmon for both territory and resources, and the dynamics of this may vary across life-history stages (Sundt-Hansen *et al.,* 2015).

The most recently published study to address the relative fitness of farmed and wild Atlantic salmon in a natural environment was conducted in the River Guddal in Norway (Skaala *et al.*, 2012). Here, these authors used a similar design to the Irish study, releasing large numbers of farmed, hybrid, and wild salmon eggs into a river that had no native Atlantic salmon population and following their survival. The study included planting out eggs across three cohorts, and permitted for the first time comparisons of family as well as group-fitness (farmed, hybrid, and wild) in freshwater. As there were no local wild fish, salmon from the Norwegian gene-bank were used as a wild-fish proxy. While these authors reported reduced genetic fitness of farmed salmon offspring compared to the non-local wild salmon, egg size was closely related to family survival in the river. Therefore, some farmed salmon families with large eggs displayed relatively high survival rates in freshwater (higher than some wild families). When these studies were controlled for egg size, farmed salmon offspring displayed significantly lower survival in freshwater compared to the wild salmon. To illustrate this, in 15 of 17 pair-wise comparisons of maternal half-sib groups, families sired with wild males performed better than families sired with farmed fish. The study also revealed that farmed and wild salmon overlapped in diet in the river, an observation also reported from an earlier small-scale release study (Einum and Fleming, 1997) and from the full-generation study in the river Imsa (Fleming *et al.*, 2000).

Studies examining the underlying details, mechanisms, and genomics of the observed survival differences between farmed and wild salmon in natural habitats have also been published (Besnier *et al.*, 2015; Reed *et al.*, 2015), although the exact mechanisms still remain elusive. For example, attempts at quantifying predation in the wild (Skaala *et al.*, 2014), and predation susceptibility in semi-natural contests (Solberg *et al.*, 2015) have not revealed greater predation of farmed salmon offspring than wild salmon offspring, despite earlier studies suggesting reduced predation awareness caused by domestication (Einum and Fleming, 1997).

Collectively, the results of the whole-river studies outlined above are supported by the widespread literature demonstrating the reduced fitness of hatchery reared salmonids, including those fish used in stocking programmes (Araki *et al.*, 2007, 2009; Christie *et al.,* 2014).

Short-term (few generation) consequences of introgression for wild salmon populations

In natural habitats such as rivers, territory and food resources are typically limited, and survival is often controlled by density-dependent factors, and habitats have carrying capacities (Jonsson *et al.*, 1998; Bacon *et al.*, 2015). Studies have demonstrated that the offspring of farmed salmon compete with wild salmon for resources such as food and space (Skaala *et al.*, 2012; Fleming *et al.*, 2000). Therefore, when farmed salmon manage to spawn, and their offspring constitute a component of a given rivers´ juvenile population, the production of juveniles with a pure wild background will be depressed though competition for these resources. In addition, data from controlled studies have indicated that the total productivity of smolts in the river following introgression of farmed salmon can decrease (Fleming *et al.*, 2000; McGinnity *et al.*, 1997).

As discussed in the section above, farmed salmon display a range of genetic differences to wild populations, which includes various life-history and behavioural traits. In whole-river experiments with farmed and wild salmon (McGinnity *et al.*, 1997, 2003; Fleming *et al.*, 2000; Fraser *et al.,* 2010a; Skaala *et al.*, 2012) differences in freshwater growth and body shape, timing of smolt migration, age of smoltification, incidence of male parr maturation, sea-age at maturity, and growth in the marine environment have been observed, with some variation across farmed–wild comparisons (Fraser *et al.*, 2010b). Therefore, where farmed salmon have introgressed in natural populations, it is likely that recipient populations will display changes in life-history traits in the direction of the farmed strains. Given that life-history traits are likely to be associated with fitness in the wild and local adaptation (Garcia de Leaniz *et al.*, 2007; Taylor, 1991; Fraser *et al.*, 2011; Barson *et al.,* 2015), these changes in life-history characteristics are likely to be associated with a loss of

fitness (which will also contribute to an overall reduction in productivity). These changes will be difficult to detect against the background of natural variability in stock abundance and require long-term studies to quantify accurately. At present, there is a lack of empirical data demonstrating such changes in affected wild populations.

The short-term consequences for wild populations is expected to be dependent on the magnitude and frequency of interbreeding events. For example, in rivers where density of wild spawners is low, spawning success of escapees should increase compared with locations where density of wild spawners is high. Similarly, low density of wild juveniles with reduced ability to compete should give farm offspring better survival opportunities than they will have in locations with a high density of wild juveniles. Thus, when populations are under stress and the density of individuals goes down, impact from escapees is expected to increase. These expectations are supported both by modelling (Hutchings, 1991; Hindar *et al.*, 2006; Castellani *et al.*, 2015) and by studies on observed introgression rates in salmon (Glover *et al.*, 2012; Heino *et al.*, 2015; Glover *et al.*, 2013), and also by studies on brown trout supplemented by non-local hatchery fish (Hansen and Mensberg, 2009).

Atlantic salmon river stocks are characterized by widespread structuring into genetically distinct and differentiated populations (Ståhl, 1987; Verspoor *et al.*, 2005). This is conditioned by the evolutionary relationships among populations (Dillane *et al.*, 2008; Dionne *et al.*, 2008; Perrier *et al.*, 2011) and adaptive responses to historical and contemporary environmental differences (Taylor, 1991; Garcia de Leaniz *et al.*, 2007). A spatio-temporal genetic study of 21 populations in Norway revealed an overall reduction in inter-population diversity caused by interbreeding of farmed escaped salmon (Glover *et al.*, 2012). It is likely that further introgression of farmed salmon will continue to erode this diversity.

Long-term (more than a few generations) consequences of introgression for wild salmon populations

The conservation of genetic variation within and among populations (as outlined in the UN Convention on Biological Diversity, 1992) is important for the resilience of local stocks to human or natural disturbances (Ryman, 1991; Schindler *et al.*, 2010), and in the long term, reduced genetic variability will affect the species' ability to cope with a changing environment (Lande and Shannon, 1996; McGinnity *et al.*, 2009). Therefore, gene flow into wild populations caused by successful spawning of farmed escapees potentially represents a powerful evolutionary force. It erodes genetic variation among these populations (Glover *et al.*, 2012), and in the long run, may also erode the genetic variation within populations under certain situations (Tufto and Hindar, 2003) as the recipient wild populations become more similar to the less variable farmed populations.

Although evolutionary theory and modelling permits us to outline general trajectories, it remains difficult to predict and demonstrate the evolutionary fate of specific wild populations receiving farmed immigrants. The severity and nature of the effect depends on a number of factors. These include:

- the magnitude of the differences between wild and farmed populations (both historical and adaptive differences),
- the mechanisms underlying genetic differences between wild and farmed salmon,
- the frequency of intrusions of farmed fish, and
- the numbers of intruding farmed fish relative to wild spawning population sizes (Hutchings and Fraser, 2008).

Furthermore, wild populations that are already under evolutionary pressure from other challenges such as diseases, lice infection, overharvest, habitat destruction, and poor water quality, etc., are more likely to be sensitive to the potential negative effects of genetic introgression and loss of fitness. Therefore, genetic introgression has to be seen in the context of other challenges.

There have been a number of attempts to model the persistence of wild salmon populations interbreeding with farmed conspecifics. Early modelling work by Hutchings (1991) predicted that the extinction risk of native genomes is largest when interbreeding occurs and when farmed fish occur frequently and at high densities. The risk is largest in small, wild populations, which is related to both demographic and genetic effects. Hindar *et al.* (2006) refined this work by using life-stage specific fitness and narrowing the modelling to scenarios based on experimental data. They found that under high intrusion scenarios the recovery of the wild population is not likely under all circumstances, even when interbreeding has not occurred for many decades. Baskett *et al.* (2013) used a model with coupled demographic and genetic dynamics to evaluate how genetic consequences of aquaculture escapes depend on how divergent the captive and wild populations are. They found negative genetic consequences increased with divergence of the captive population, unless strong selection removes escapees before they reproduce. Recent modelling work by Castellani *et al.* (2015) has focused on using individual-based eco-genetic models, which are parameterized taking processes such as growth, mortality, and

maturation as well environmental and genotypic variation into account. This should allow improved power for predicting the outcome of genetic and ecological interactions between wild and farmed salmon. Further field studies would be required to verify (or otherwise) these models.

Taken collectively, existing understanding makes it clear that the long-term consequences of introgression across river stocks can be expected to lead to reduced productivity and decreased resilience to future changes (i.e., less fish and more fragile stocks).

Knowledge gaps

This advice provides a review of the current evidence based on the latest available information in the peer-reviewed literature. While these recent findings have advanced our understanding of the interactions between salmonid aquaculture and wild salmon, substantial uncertainties remain and further investigations are recommended.

Knowledge gaps in relation to impacts of lice include:

- Natural mortality. In order to put mortality from lice into context, there is a need to better understand the causes underlying the current approximate 95% natural mortality of wild salmon and their interactions.
- Transfer of lice. In order to understand better the variation in infestation rates in wild salmon, there is a need to further explore the temporal and spatial variability in the mechanisms underlying the transfer of lice from farmed fish to wild salmonids.
- Long-term effects. There have been few studies of long-term effects of lice on wild salmon populations.
- Distance effects. Little is known on impacts in areas further away from salmon farming concentrations (applies also to escapees).

Knowledge gaps in relation to impacts of farm escapees include:

- Scale of introgression. Monitoring should continue in order to characterize changes in introgression through time. In addition, further characterization of aquaculture strains would better inform management decisions.
- Factors affecting introgression. There is uncertainty around the environmental and biological factors that influence levels of farmed salmon introgression.
- Consequences of introgression and escapees. There is limited knowledge of the ecological consequences of introgression and escapees. This particularly includes effects on the productivity of fish populations in rivers.
- Effects of escapes on the genetic structure of wild Atlantic salmon populations. There is a need for a better understanding of the underlying genetic differences between farmed and wild salmon and how these affect fitness.
- Timing and pace of escapes. There is conflicting evidence surrounding the long-term differences in impact between escapes resulting from major events and gradual leakage.

10.1.9 NASCO has asked ICES to provide a time-series of numbers of river stocks with established CLs and trends in numbers of stocks meeting their CLs by jurisdiction

In this section the attainment of CLs is assessed based on spawners, after fisheries.

In the NAC area, both Canada and the USA currently assess salmon stocks using river-specific CLs (Table 10.1.9.1 and Figure 10.1.9.1).

- In Canada, CLs were first established in 1991 for 74 rivers. Since then the number of rivers with defined CLs increased to 266 in 1997 to 476 since 2014. The number of rivers assessed annually has ranged from 61 to 91 and the annual percentages of these rivers achieving CL has ranged from 26% to 67% with no temporal trend.
- Conservation limits have been established for 33 river stocks in the USA since 1995. Sixteen of these are assessed against CL attainment annually with none meeting CL to date.
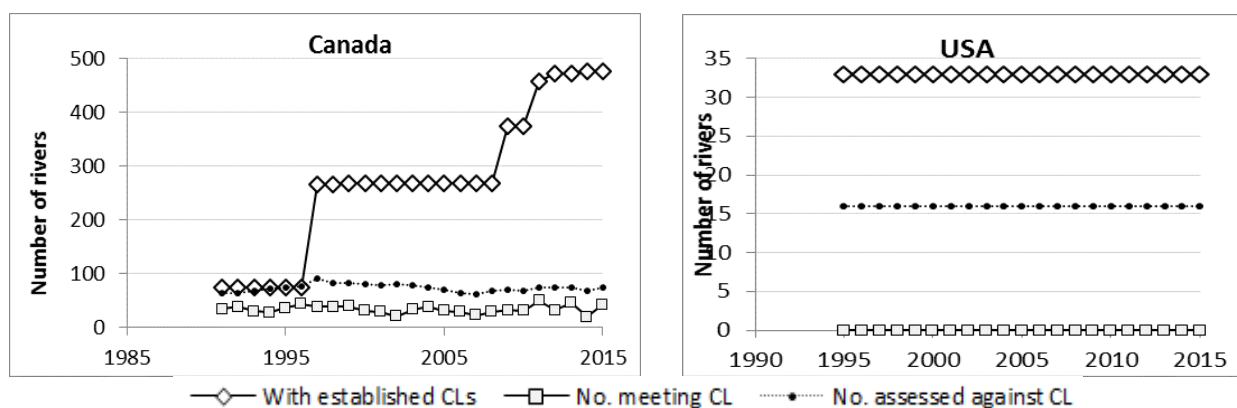
Figure 10.1.9.1   Time-series of NAC areas (Canada left; USA right) with established CLs and trends in the number of stocks meeting CLs (year on *x*-axis).

In the NEAC area, seven countries currently assess salmon stocks using river-specific CLs (Tables 10.1.9.2 and 10.1.9.3 and Figures 10.1.9.2 and 10.1.9.3).

- For the River Teno (Finland/Norway), the number of major tributary stocks with established CLs rose from 9 between 2007 and 2012 (with 5 annually assessed against CL) to 24 since 2013 (with 7 to 10 assessed against CL). None met CL prior to 2013 with 29%, 40%, and 20% meeting CLs in 2013, 2014, and 2015, respectively.
- Since 1999, CLs have been established for 85 river stocks in Russia (Murmansk region) with 8 of these annually assessed for CL attainment, 88% of which have consistently met their CL during the time-series.
- CLs were established for 439 Norwegian salmon rivers in 2009, but CL attainment was retrospectively assessed for 165–170 river stocks back to 2005. An average of 178 stocks are assessed since 2009. An overall increasing trend in CL attainment was evident from 39% in 2009 to provisionally 73% in 2015.
- In France, CLs were established for 28 river stocks in 2011, rising to 33 by 2015. The percentage of stocks meeting CL peaked in 2014 at 74%, dropping to 59% in 2015.
- Ireland established CLs for all 141 stocks in 2007, rising to 143 since 2013 to include catchments above hydro-dams. The mean percentage of stocks meeting CLs is 39% over the time-series, with the highest attainment of 43% achieved in 2014. This was followed by a drop to 38% in 2015.
- UK (England & Wales) established CLs in 1993 for 61 rivers, increasing to 64 from 1995 with a mean of 46% meeting CL. In recent years, a downward trend was observed from 66% attainment in 2011 to a minimum of 20% in 2014, followed by an increase to 38% in 2015.
- Data on UK (Northern Ireland) river-specific CLs are presented from 2002, when CLs were assigned to 10 river stocks. Currently, 16 stocks have established CLs and 5 to 10 rivers were assessed annually for CL attainment over the time-series. A mean of 41% have met their CLs over the presented time-series and an upward trend is evident from 2011, with 50% of assessed stocks attaining CL in 2015.

River stocks in UK (Scotland) are not currently assessed against CLs. As part of the regulations to control the killing of wild salmon in UK (Scotland), stocks will be assessed annually at the district scale from the 2016 season onwards (Section 3.2.3). Work is continuing to extend this analysis to the river scale. Iceland and Sweden are working towards developing river stock-specific CLs. No river-specific CLs have been established for Denmark, Germany, and Spain.
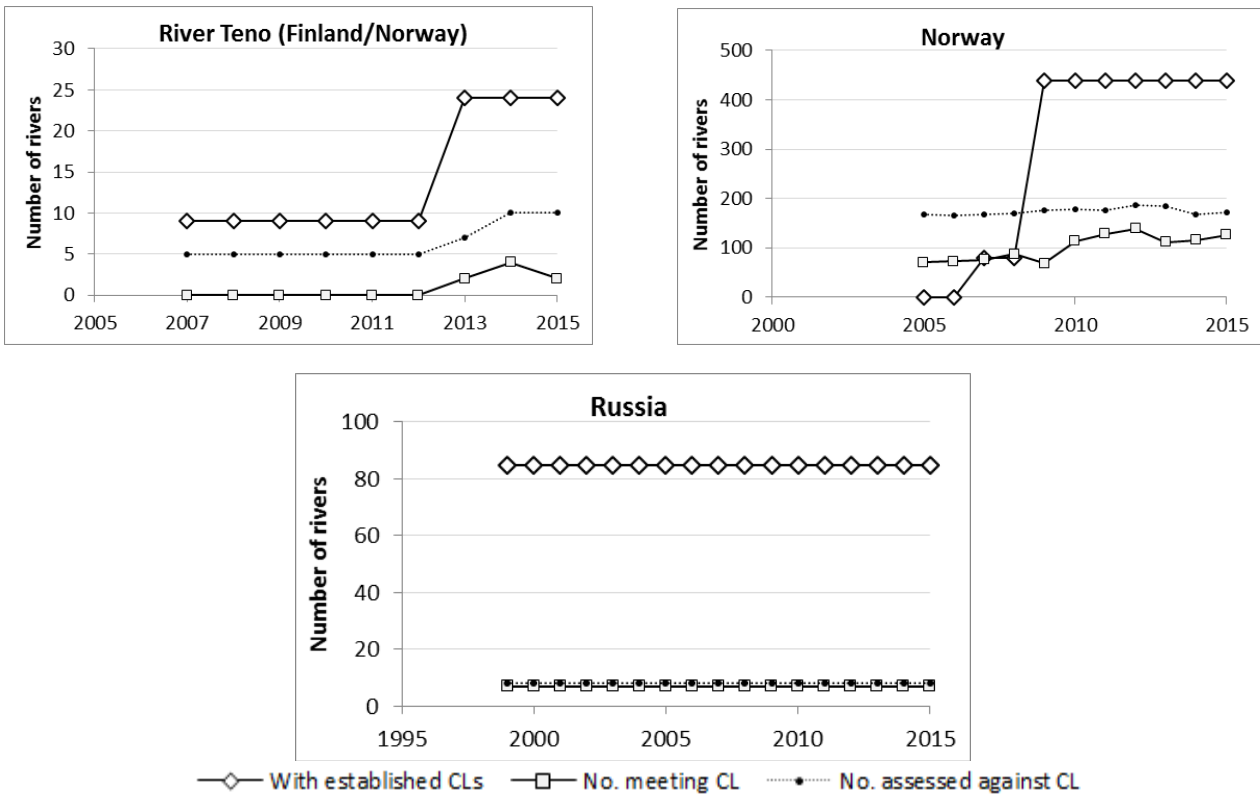
Figure 10.1.9.2   Time-series of northern NEAC area with established CLs and trends in the number of stocks meeting CLs (year on *x*-axis) (For Norway: CL attainment retrospectively assessed 2005–2008).
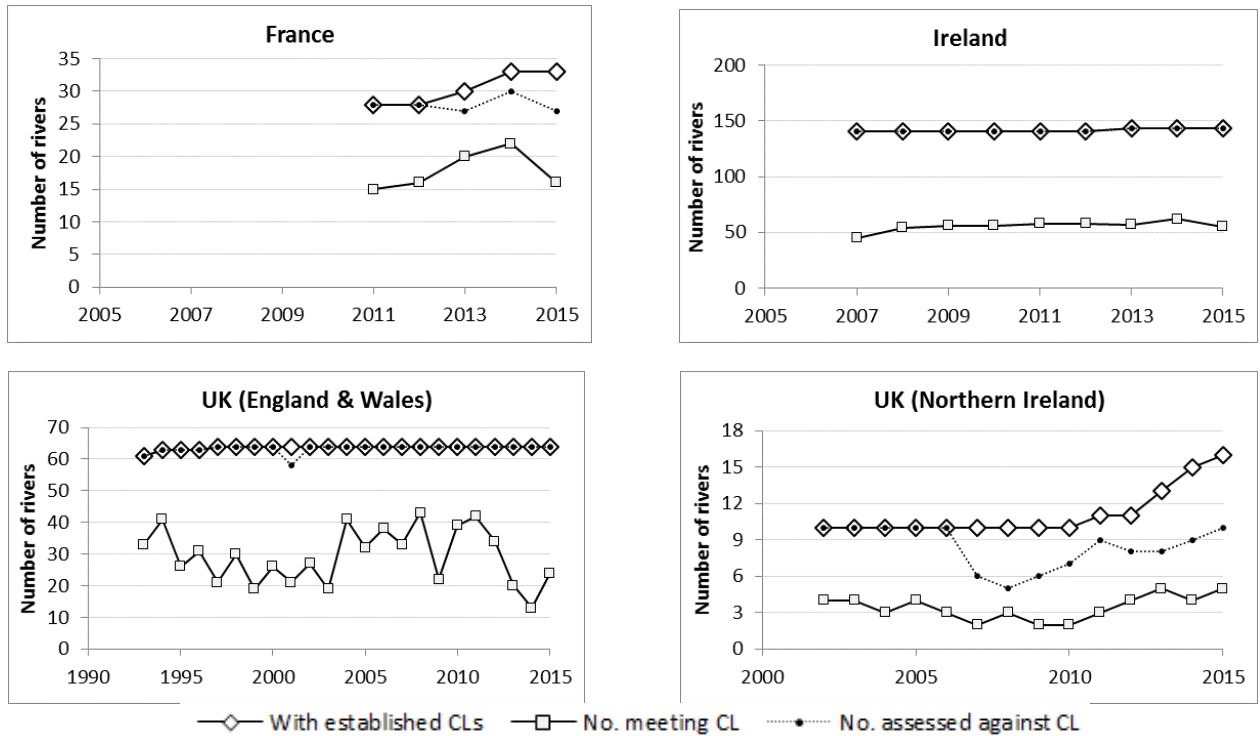
Figure 10.1.9.3   Time-series of southern NEAC area with established CLs and trends in the number of stocks meeting CLs (year on *x*-axis).

10.1.10   Reports from ICES expert groups relevant to North Atlantic salmon

WGRECORDS
The Working Group on the Science Requirements to Support Conservation, Restoration and Management of Diadromous Species (WGRECORDS) was established to provide a scientific forum in ICES for the coordination of work on diadromous species. The role of the Group is to coordinate work on diadromous species, organize expert groups, theme sessions, and symposia, and help to deliver the ICES Science Plan. WGRECORDS held an informal meeting in June 2015, during the NASCO Annual Meeting in Goose Bay, Canada. Discussions were held on the requirements for expert groups to address new and ongoing issues arising from the NASCO Annual Meeting. The annual meeting of WGRECORDS was held in September 2015, during the ICES Annual Science Conference in Copenhagen, Denmark. Updates were received from expert groups of particular relevance to North Atlantic salmon which had been established by ICES following proposals by WGRECORDS.

WGERAAS
An update of the Working Group on Effectiveness of Recovery Actions for Atlantic Salmon (WGERAAS; convener Denis Ensing (UK, N.Ireland)) is provided in Section 10.1.7.

WGDAM
The Working Group on Data-Poor Diadromous Fish (WGDAM; conveners Karen Wilson (USA) and Lari Veneranta (Finland)) met in October 2015 and will report to WGRECORDS in May 2016.

WKTRUTTA2
The ICES Workshop on Sea Trout (WKTRUTTA2; conveners Ted Potter (UK, England and Wales) and Johan Höjesjö (Sweden)) was held in February 2016 to focus on the development of models to help address key management questions and to develop biological reference points (BRPs) for use in the management of sea trout stocks and fisheries.

The decline of sea trout stocks, for example in areas where marine mixed-stock fisheries prevail (e.g. the Baltic) and where there is salmon farming, have raised concerns about our lack of knowledge of the true status of stocks. Sea trout have historically taken second place to Atlantic salmon in national fishery assessment programmes and management priorities; as a result relatively few sea trout stocks have been studied for sufficient time to allow the development of population models. Initiating such studies now will be very expensive and will take many years to provide results that will be useful for modelling. There is therefore a need to consider alternative modelling approaches, for example based on catch data or juvenile surveys, to provide information on stock status to inform management.

The workshop reviewed current national monitoring and assessment programmes. Data collection for sea trout in many countries is poor. Catch reporting is often unreliable and in some countries is not required, although this is generally improving. There are few index river studies on sea trout, and although juvenile surveys are conducted in most countries, it is unclear how representative these are of total stocks.

Relatively little population modelling of sea trout has been undertaken to date, and very little work has been undertaken to develop BRPs. A range of modelling approaches were discussed by the group, although it was recognised that their application would generally be restricted by the lack of data. BRPs would ideally be established on the basis of stock–recruitment relationships for index river stocks, and some such work has been undertaken (e.g. River Burrishoole, Ireland). But the transport of BRPs from index sites to other rivers is constrained by the limited number of studies that have been undertaken and the complex and variable nature of trout populations. Two alternative approaches were considered for setting BRPs or alternative management standards. The first, based on the use of catch data to develop "pseudo-stock–recruitment relationships", showed promise, but its application is likely to be limited by the relatively small number of rivers throughout the northeast Atlantic for which good historical (and current) catch data are available. This work is expected to be developed further in England and Wales. The second approach was based on establishing Trout Habitat Scores for pristine/optimal juvenile trout populations. This approach is being applied in the Baltic, and the workshop recommended that a working group be established to further advance the approach, test its application more widely outside the Baltic, and develop a clearer method setting reference levels.

The final report of the workshop is expected to be produced in the summer of 2016.

In addition, theme sessions and symposia may be developed and proposed by WGRECORDS.

A theme session for the ICES ASC in 2016 has been accepted by ICES entitled:

"Ecosystem changes and impacts on diadromous and marine species productivity." Conveners Katherine Mills (USA), Tim Sheehan (USA), and Mark Payne (Denmark)

Theme session proposals for 2017 and 2018 that are being considered and which are of relevance to NASCO:

From freshwater to marine and back again – population status, life histories, and ecology of least known migratory fishes. Conveners Karen Wilson (USA) and Lari Veneranta (Finland) in 2017.

Options for mitigating against poor marine survival and low stock levels of migratory fish stocks, including endangered fish species, without jeopardizing long-term fitness of wild populations. Conveners to be announced (2018)*.*

ICES and the International Year of the Salmon

In 2002, NASCO, ICES, the North Pacific Anadromous Fish Commission (NPAFC), the North Pacific Marine Science Organization (PICES), and the International Baltic Sea Fishery Commission (IBSFC) cooperated in holding a workshop entitled "Causes of Marine Mortality of Salmon in the North Pacific and North Atlantic Oceans and in the Baltic Sea". The report of the meeting was published as an NPAFC Technical bulletin and is available on the NPAFC website (http://www.npafc.org/new/pub_technical4.html). The workshop demonstrated the benefits of, and the need to maintain and enhance cooperation and information exchange within and between the North Pacific and North Atlantic oceans and the Baltic Sea. Those attending the workshop supported holding an expanded international symposium on the marine survival of salmon. While symposia have been held in relation to the BASIS Programme in the North Pacific and the SALSEA Programme in the North Atlantic there has not, as yet, been a follow-up joint meeting or symposium.

NPAFC has now endorsed, in principle, the concept of an International Year of the Salmon (IYS) and has already held the first scoping meeting to further develop ideas for the IYS: a multi-year (2016–2022) programme centred on an "intensive burst of internationally coordinated, interdisciplinary, stimulating scientific research on salmon, and their relation to people". It considers that new technologies, new observations, and new analytical methods, some developed exclusively during the IYS, will be focused on gaps in knowledge that prevent the clear and timely understanding of the future of salmon in a rapidly changing world. It considers that the current pace of research is too slow in the face of this change and that a burst of activity is needed to develop new tools, a coordinated approach to their development and application, and field observations to close information gaps.

This first scoping workshop was held in February 2015, and ICES was identified as a key potential partner. NPAFC notes that ICES shares alignment with the goals of the IYS. The NPAFC hosted a Second IYS Scoping Meeting 15–16 March 2016, in Vancouver, BC, and invited ICES to join this meeting to advise and support in planning this initiative.

ICES recognises this opportunity to raise awareness of the salmon globally, the issues facing these species, and the considerable efforts being made to conserve and restore stocks and that it endorses the concept of an IYS. Therefore ICES is currently considering their involvement in, and contribution to, such an initiative and the resources it wishes to make available to support the IYS, so that informed discussions can be held with NPAFC.

10.1.11   NASCO has asked ICES to provide a compilation of tag releases by country in 2015

Data on releases of tagged, fin-clipped, and otherwise marked salmon in 2015 were provided to the WGNAS and are compiled as a separate report (ICES, 2016b). A summary of tag releases is provided in Table 10.1.11.1.

10.1.12   NASCO has asked ICES to identify relevant data deficiencies, monitoring needs, and research requirements

ICES recommends that the WGNAS should meet in 2017 (Chair: Jonathan White, Ireland) to address questions posed by ICES, including those posed by NASCO. The working group intends to convene at the headquarters of ICES in Copenhagen, Denmark. The meeting will be held from 28 March to 6 April 2017.

The following relevant data deficiencies, monitoring needs, and research requirements were identified:

1) Sampling and supporting descriptions of the Labrador and Saint Pierre & Miquelon mixed-stock fisheries need to be continued and expanded (i.e. sample size, geographic coverage, tissue samples, seasonal distribution of the samples) in future years to improve the information on biological characteristics and stock origin of salmon harvested in these mixed-stock fisheries.

2) Additional monitoring needs to be considered in Labrador to estimate stock status for that region. Furthermore, efforts should be undertaken to evaluate the utility of other available data sources (e.g. aboriginal and recreational catches and effort) to describe stock status in Labrador.

3) Further analysis of the resulting data and continuation of the phone survey programme in the Greenland fishery should be conducted. Information gained on the level of total catches for this fishery will provide for a more accurate assessment of the status of stocks and assessment of risk with varying levels of harvest.

4) Efforts to improve the Greenland catch reporting system should continue and detailed statistics related to catch and effort should be made available to WGNAS for analysis.

5) The broad geographic sampling programme at West Greenland (multiple NAFO divisions, including factory and non-factory landings) should be continued and potentially expanded to more accurately estimate continent and region of origin and biological characteristics of the mixed-stock fishery.

Table 10.1.5.1   Reported total nominal catches of salmon by country (in tonnes round fresh weight), 1960 to 2015 (2015 figures include provisional data).

Year	NAC Area Canada (1)	USA	St. P&M	Norway (2)	Russia (3)	Iceland Wild	Ranch (4)	Sweden Wild	Ranch (15)	Denmark	Finland	Ireland (5,6)	UK (E & W) (6,7)	UK (N.Irl.)	UK (Scotl.)	France (8)	Spain (9)	Faroes (10)	East Grld.	West Grld. (11)	Other (12)	Total Reported Nominal Catch	NASCO Areas (13)	International waters (14)
1960	1,636	1	-	1,659	1,100	100	-	40	0	-	-	743	283	139	1,443	-	33	-	-	60	-	7,237	-	-
1961	1,583	1	-	1,533	790	127	-	27	0	-	-	707	232	132	1,185	-	20	-	-	127	-	6,464	-	-
1962	1,719	1	-	1,935	710	125	-	45	0	-	-	1,459	318	356	1,738	-	23	-	-	244	-	8,673	-	-
1963	1,861	1	-	1,786	480	145	-	23	0	-	-	1,458	325	306	1,725	-	28	-	-	466	-	8,604	-	-
1964	2,069	1	-	2,147	590	135	-	36	0	-	-	1,617	307	377	1,907	-	34	-	-	1,539	-	10,759	-	-
1965	2,116	1	-	2,000	590	133	-	40	0	-	-	1,457	320	281	1,593	-	42	-	-	861	-	9,434	-	-
1966	2,369	1	-	1,791	570	104	2	36	0	-	-	1,238	387	287	1,595	-	42	-	-	1,370	-	9,792	-	-
1967	2,863	1	-	1,980	883	144	2	25	0	-	-	1,463	420	449	2,117	-	43	-	-	1,601	-	11,991	-	-
1968	2,111	1	-	1,514	827	161	1	20	0	-	-	1,413	282	312	1,578	-	38	5	-	1,127	403	9,793	-	-
1969	2,202	1	-	1,383	360	131	2	22	0	-	-	1,730	377	267	1,955	-	54	7	-	2,210	893	11,594	-	-
1970	2,323	1	-	1,171	448	182	13	20	0	-	-	1,787	527	297	1,392	-	45	12	-	2,146	922	11,286	-	-
1971	1,992	1	-	1,207	417	196	8	17	1	-	-	1,639	426	234	1,421	-	16	-	-	2,689	471	10,735	-	-
1972	1,759	1	-	1,578	462	245	5	17	1	-	32	1,804	442	210	1,727	34	40	9	-	2,113	486	10,965	-	-
1973	2,434	3	-	1,726	772	148	8	22	1	-	50	1,930	450	182	2,006	12	24	28	-	2,341	533	12,670	-	-
1974	2,539	1	-	1,633	709	215	10	31	1	-	76	2,128	383	184	1,628	13	16	20	-	1,917	373	11,877	-	-
1975	2,485	2	-	1,537	811	145	21	26	0	-	76	2,216	447	164	1,621	25	27	28	-	2,030	475	12,136	-	-
1976	2,506	1	3	1,530	542	216	9	20	0	-	66	1,561	208	113	1,019	9	21	40	<1	1,175	289	9,327	-	-
1977	2,545	2	-	1,488	497	123	7	9	1	-	59	1,372	345	110	1,160	19	19	40	6	1,420	192	9,414	-	-
1978	1,545	4	-	1,050	476	285	6	10	0	-	37	1,230	349	148	1,323	20	32	37	8	984	138	7,682	-	-
1979	1,287	3	-	1,831	455	219	6	11	1	-	26	1,097	261	99	1,076	10	29	119	<0,5	1,395	193	8,118	-	-
1980	2,680	6	-	1,830	664	241	8	16	1	-	34	947	360	122	1,134	30	47	536	<0,5	1,194	277	10,127	-	-
1981	2,437	6	-	1,656	463	147	16	25	1	-	44	685	493	101	1,233	20	25	1,025	<0,5	1,264	313	9,954	-	-
1982	1,798	6	-	1,348	364	130	17	24	1	-	54	993	286	132	1,092	20	10	606	<0,5	1,077	437	8,395	-	-
1983	1,424	1	3	1,550	507	166	32	27	1	-	58	1,656	429	187	1,221	16	23	678	<0,5	310	466	8,755	-	-
1984	1,112	2	3	1,623	593	139	20	39	1	-	46	829	345	78	1,013	25	18	628	<0,5	297	101	6,912	-	-
1985	1,133	2	3	1,561	659	162	55	44	1	-	49	1,595	361	98	913	22	13	566	7	864	-	8,108	-	-
1986	1,559	2	3	1,598	608	232	59	52	2	-	37	1,730	430	109	1,271	28	27	530	19	960	-	9,255	315	-
1987	1,784	1	2	1,385	564	181	40	43	4	-	49	1,239	302	56	922	27	18	576	<0,5	966	-	8,159	2,788	-
1988	1,310	1	2	1,076	420	217	180	36	4	-	36	1,874	395	114	882	32	18	243	4	893	-	7,737	3,248	-
1989	1,139	2	2	905	364	141	136	25	4	-	52	1,079	296	142	895	14	7	364	-	337	-	5,904	2,277	-
1990	911	2	2	930	313	141	285	27	6	13	60	567	338	94	624	15	7	315	-	274	-	4,925	1,890	180-350

Table 10.1.5.1 (continued).

Year	NAC Area Canada (1)	USA	St. P&M	NEAC (N. Area) Norway (2)	Russia (3)	Iceland Wild	Ranch (4)	Sweden Wild	Ranch (15)	Denmark	Finland	NEAC (S. Area) Ireland (5,6)	UK (E & W)	UK (N.Irl.) (6,7)	UK (Scotl.)	France (8)	Spain (9)	Faroes & Greenland Faroes (10)	East Grld.	West Grld. (11)	Other (12)	Total Reported Nominal Catch	Unreported catches NASCO Areas (13)	International waters (14)
1991	711	1	1	876	215	129	346	34	4	3	70	404	200	55	462	13	11	95	4	472	-	4,106	1,682	25-100
1992	522	1	2	867	167	174	462	46	3	10	77	630	171	91	600	20	11	23	5	237	-	4,119	1,962	25-100
1993	373	1	3	923	139	157	499	44	12	9	70	541	248	83	547	16	8	23	-	-	-	3,696	1,644	25-100
1994	355	0	3	996	141	136	313	37	7	6	49	804	324	91	649	18	10	6	-	-	-	3,945	1,276	25-100
1995	260	0	1	839	128	146	303	28	9	3	48	790	295	83	588	10	9	5	2	83	-	3,629	1,060	-
1996	292	0	2	787	131	118	243	26	7	2	44	685	183	77	427	13	7	-	0	92	-	3,136	1,123	-
1997	229	0	2	630	111	97	59	15	4	1	45	570	142	93	296	8	4	-	1	58	-	2,364	827	-
1998	157	0	2	740	131	119	46	10	5	1	48	624	123	78	283	8	4	6	0	11	-	2,395	1,210	-
1999	152	0	2	811	103	111	35	11	5	1	62	515	150	53	199	11	6	0	0	19	-	2,247	1,032	-
2000	153	0	2	1,176	124	73	11	24	9	5	95	621	219	78	274	11	7	8	0	21	-	2,912	1,269	-
2001	148	0	2	1,267	114	74	14	25	7	6	126	730	184	53	251	11	13	0	0	43	-	3,069	1,180	-
2002	148	0	2	1,019	118	90	7	20	8	5	93	682	161	81	191	11	9	0	0	9	-	2,654	1,039	-
2003	141	0	3	1,071	107	99	11	15	10	4	78	551	89	56	192	13	9	0	0	9	-	2,457	847	-
2004	161	0	3	784	82	111	18	13	7	4	39	489	111	48	245	19	7	0	0	15	-	2,157	686	-
2005	139	0	3	888	82	129	21	9	6	8	47	422	97	52	215	11	13	0	0	15	-	2,155	700	-
2006	137	0	3	932	91	93	17	8	6	2	67	326	80	29	192	13	11	0	0	22	-	2,028	670	-
2007	112	0	2	767	63	93	36	6	10	3	58	85	67	30	171	11	9	0	0	25	-	1,548	475	-
2008	158	0	4	807	73	132	69	8	10	9	71	89	64	21	161	12	9	0	0	26	-	1,721	443	-
2009	126	0	3	595	71	126	44	7	10	8	36	68	54	16	121	4	2	0	0.8	26	-	1,318	343	-
2010	153	0	3	642	88	147	42	9	13	13	49	99	109	12	180	10	2	0	1.7	38	-	1,610	393	-
2011	179	0	4	696	89	98	30	20	19	13	44	87	136	10	159	11	7	0	0.1	27	-	1,629	421	-
2012	126	0	3	696	82	50	20	21	9	12	64	88	58	9	124	10	7	0	0.5	33	-	1,412	403	-
2013	137	0	5	475	78	116	31	10	4	11	46	87	84	4	119	11	5	0	0.0	47	-	1,270	306	-
2014	118	0	4	490	81	51	20	24	6	9	58	57	54	2	84	12	7	0	0.1	58	-	1,134	287	-
2015	134	0	4	583	80	103	29	9	7	9	45	63	69	5	68	16	6	0	1.0	56	-	1,285	325	-
Average																								
2010-2014	143	0	4	600	84	92	29	17	10	11	52	84	88	8	133	11	5	0	0.5	41	-	1,411	362	-
2005-2014	139	0	3	699	80	104	33	12	9	9	54	141	80	19	153	10	7	0	0.3	32	-	1,582	444	-

Key:

1. Includes estimates of some local sales, and, prior to 1984, by-catch.

2. Before 1966, sea trout and sea charr included (5% of total).

3. Figures from 1991 to 2000 do not include catches taken
   in the recreational (rod) fishery.

4. From 1990, catch includes fish ranched for both commercial and angling purposes.

5. Improved reporting of rod catches in 1994 and data derived from carcase tagging
   and log books from 2002.

6. Catch on River Foyle allocated 50% Ireland and 50% N. Ireland.

7. Angling catch (derived from carcase tagging and log books) first included in 2002.

8. Data for France include some unreported catches.

9. Weights estimated from mean weight of fish caught in Asturias (80-90% of Spanish catch).

10. Between 1991 & 1999, there was only a research fishery at Faroes. In 1997 & 1999 no fishery took place;
    the commercial fishery resumed in 2000, but has not operated since 2001.

11. Includes catches made in the West Greenland area by Norway, Faroes,
    Sweden and Denmark in 1965-1975.

12. Includes catches in Norwegian Sea by vessels from Denmark, Sweden, Germany, Norway and Finland.

13. No unreported catch estimate available for Canada in 2007 and 2008.
    Data for Canada in 2009 and 2010 are incomplete.
    No unreported catch estimate available for Russia since 2008.

14. Estimates refer to season ending in given year.

15. Catches from hatchery-reared smolts released under programmes to mitigate for hydropower development
    schemes; returning fish unable to spawn in the wild and exploited heavily.

Table 10.1.5.2   The catch (tonnes round fresh weight) and % of the nominal catch by country taken in coastal, estuarine, and riverine fisheries.

Country	Year	Coast Weight	%	Estuary Weight	%	River Weight	%	Total weight
Canada	2000	2	2	29	19	117	79	148
	2001	3	2	28	20	112	78	143
	2002	4	2	30	20	114	77	148
	2003	5	3	36	27	96	70	137
	2004	7	4	46	29	109	67	161
	2005	7	5	44	32	88	63	139
	2006	8	6	46	34	83	60	137
	2007	6	5	36	32	70	63	112
	2008	9	6	47	32	92	62	147
	2009	7	6	40	33	73	61	119
	2010	6	4	40	27	100	69	146
	2011	7	4	56	31	115	65	178
	2012	8	6	46	36	73	57	127
	2013	8	6	49	36	80	58	137
	2014	7	6	28	24	83	71	118
	2015	8	6	35	26	91	68	134
Finland	1996	0	0	0	0	44	100	44
	1997	0	0	0	0	45	100	45
	1998	0	0	0	0	48	100	48
	1999	0	0	0	0	63	100	63
	2000	0	0	0	0	96	100	96
	2001	0	0	0	0	126	100	126
	2002	0	0	0	0	94	100	94
	2003	0	0	0	0	75	100	75
	2004	0	0	0	0	39	100	39
	2005	0	0	0	0	47	100	47
	2006	0	0	0	0	67	100	67
	2007	0	0	0	0	59	100	59
	2008	0	0	0	0	71	100	71
	2009	0	0	0	0	38	100	38
	2010	0	0	0	0	49	100	49
	2011	0	0	0	0	44	100	44
	2012	0	0	0	0	64	100	64
	2013	0	0	0	0	46	100	46
	2014	0	0	0	0	58	100	58
	2015	0	0	0	0	45	100	45
France	1996	0	0	4	31	9	69	13
	1997	0	0	3	38	5	63	8
	1998	1	13	2	25	5	63	8
	1999	0	0	4	35	7	65	11
	2000	0	4	4	35	7	61	11
	2001	0	4	5	44	6	53	11
	2002	2	14	4	30	6	56	12
	2003	0	0	6	44	7	56	13
	2004	0	0	10	51	9	49	19
	2005	0	0	4	38	7	62	11
	2006	0	0	5	41	8	59	13
	2007	0	0	4	42	6	58	11
	2008	1	5	5	39	7	57	12
	2009	0	4	2	34	3	62	5
	2010	2	22	3	26	5	52	10
	2011	0	3	6	54	5	43	11
	2012	0	1	4	44	5	55	10
	2013	0	3	4	40	6	57	11
	2014	0	2	5	43	7	55	12
	2015	4	23	5	32	7	45	16
Iceland	1996	11	9	0	0	111	91	122
	1997	0	0	0	0	156	100	156
	1998	0	0	0	0	164	100	164
	1999	0	0	0	0	147	100	147
	2000	0	0	0	0	85	100	85
	2001	0	0	0	0	88	100	88
	2002	0	0	0	0	97	100	97
	2003	0	0	0	0	110	100	110
	2004	0	0	0	0	130	100	130
	2005	0	0	0	0	149	100	149
	2006	0	0	0	0	111	100	111
	2007	0	0	0	0	129	100	129
	2008	0	0	0	0	200	100	200

Country	Year	Coast		Estuary		River		Total
		Weight	%	Weight	%	Weight	%	weight
	2009	0	0	0	0	171	100	171
	2010	0	0	0	0	190	100	190
	2011	0	0	0	0	128	100	128
	2012	0	0	0	0	70	100	70
	2013	0	0	0	0	147	100	147
	2014	0	0	0	0	70	100	70
	2015	0	0	0	0	132	100	132
Ireland	1996	440	64	134	20	110	16	684
	1997	380	67	100	18	91	16	571
	1998	433	69	92	15	99	16	624
	1999	335	65	83	16	97	19	515
	2000	440	71	79	13	102	16	621
	2001	551	75	109	15	70	10	730
	2002	514	75	89	13	79	12	682
	2003	403	73	92	17	56	10	551
	2004	342	70	76	16	71	15	489
	2005	291	69	70	17	60	14	421
	2006	206	63	60	18	61	19	327
	2007	0	0	31	37	52	63	83
	2008	0	0	29	33	60	67	89
	2009	0	0	20	30	47	70	67
	2010	0	0	38	39	60	61	99
	2011	0	0	32	37	55	63	87
	2012	0	0	28	32	60	68	88
	2013	0	0	38	44	49	56	87
	2014	0	0	26	46	31	54	57
	2015	0	0	21	33	42	67	63
Norway	1996	520	66	0	0	267	34	787
	1997	394	63	0	0	235	37	629
	1998	410	55	0	0	331	45	741
	1999	483	60	0	0	327	40	810
	2000	619	53	0	0	557	47	1176
	2001	696	55	0	0	570	45	1266
	2002	596	58	0	0	423	42	1019
	2003	597	56	0	0	474	44	1071
	2004	469	60	0	0	316	40	785
	2005	463	52	0	0	424	48	888
	2006	512	55	0	0	420	45	932
	2007	427	56	0	0	340	44	767
	2008	382	47	0	0	425	53	807
	2009	284	48	0	0	312	52	595
	2010	260	41	0	0	382	59	642
	2011	302	43	0	0	394	57	696
	2012	255	37	0	0	440	63	696
	2013	192	40	0	0	283	60	475
	2014	213	43	0	0	277	57	490
	2015	233	40	0	0	350	60	583
Russia	1996	64	49	21	16	46	35	131
	1997	63	57	17	15	32	28	111
	1998	55	42	2	2	74	56	131
	1999	48	47	2	2	52	51	102
	2000	64	52	15	12	45	36	124
	2001	70	61	0	0	44	39	114
	2002	60	51	0	0	58	49	118
	2003	57	53	0	0	50	47	107
	2004	46	56	0	0	36	44	82
	2005	58	70	0	0	25	30	82
	2006	52	57	0	0	39	43	91
	2007	31	50	0	0	31	50	63
	2008	33	45	0	0	40	55	73
	2009	22	31	0	0	49	69	71
	2010	36	41	0	0	52	59	88
	2011	37	42	0	0	52	58	89
	2012	38	46	0	0	45	54	82
	2013	36	46	0	0	42	54	78
	2014	33	41	0	0	48	59	81
	2015	34	42	0	0	46	58	80
Spain	1996	0	0	0	0	7	100	7
	1997	0	0	0	0	4	100	4
	1998	0	0	0	0	4	100	4
	1999	0	0	0	0	6	100	6
	2000	0	0	0	0	7	100	7

Country	Year	Coast		Estuary		River		Total
		Weight	%	Weight	%	Weight	%	weight
	2001	0	0	0	0	13	100	13
	2002	0	0	0	0	9	100	9
	2003	0	0	0	0	7	100	7
	2004	0	0	0	0	7	100	7
	2005	0	0	0	0	13	100	13
	2006	0	0	0	0	11	100	11
	2007	0	0	0	0	10	100	10
	2008	0	0	0	0	10	100	10
	2009	0	0	0	0	2	100	2
	2010	0	0	0	0	2	100	2
	2011	0	0	0	0	7	100	7
	2012	0	0	0	0	8	100	8
	2013	0	0	0	0	5	100	5
	2014	0	0	0	0	7	100	7
	2015	0	0	0	0	6	100	6
Sweden	1996	19	58	0	0	14	42	33
	1997	10	56	0	0	8	44	18
	1998	5	33	0	0	10	67	15
	1999	5	31	0	0	11	69	16
	2000	10	30	0	0	23	70	33
	2001	9	27	0	0	24	73	33
	2002	7	25	0	0	21	75	28
	2003	7	28	0	0	18	72	25
	2004	3	16	0	0	16	84	19
	2005	1	7	0	0	14	93	15
	2006	1	7	0	0	13	93	14
	2007	0	1	0	0	16	99	16
	2008	0	1	0	0	18	99	18
	2009	0	3	0	0	17	97	17
	2010	0	0	0	0	22	100	22
	2011	10	26	0	0	29	74	39
	2012	7	24	0	0	23	76	30
	2013	0	0	0	0	15	100	15
	2014	0	0	0	0	30	100	30
	2015	0	0	0	0	16	100	16
UK England & Wales	1996	83	45	42	23	58	31	183
	1997	81	57	27	19	35	24	142
	1998	65	53	19	16	38	31	123
	1999	101	67	23	15	26	17	150
	2000	157	72	25	12	37	17	219
	2001	129	70	24	13	31	17	184
	2002	108	67	24	15	29	18	161
	2003	42	47	27	30	20	23	89
	2004	39	35	19	17	53	47	111
	2005	32	33	28	29	36	37	97
	2006	30	37	21	26	30	37	80
	2007	24	36	13	20	30	44	67
	2008	22	34	8	13	34	53	64
	2009	20	37	9	16	25	47	54
	2010	64	59	9	8	36	33	109
	2011	93	69	6	5	36	27	136
	2012	26	45	5	8	27	47	58
	2013	61	73	6	7	17	20	84
	2014	41	76	4	8	9	16	54
	2015	55	79	5	7	10	14	69
UK N. Ireland	1999	44	83	9	17	-	-	53
	2000	63	82	14	18	-	-	77
	2001	41	77	12	23	-	-	53
	2002	40	49	24	29	18	22	81
	2003	25	45	20	35	11	20	56
	2004	23	48	11	22	14	29	48
	2005	25	49	13	25	14	26	52
	2006	13	45	6	22	9	32	29
	2007	6	21	6	20	17	59	30
	2008	4	19	5	22	12	59	21
	2009	4	24	2	15	10	62	16
	2010	5	39	0	0	7	61	12
	2011	3	24	0	0	8	76	10
	2012	0	0	0	0	9	100	9
	2013	0	1	0	0	4	99	4
	2014	0	0	0	0	2	100	2
	2015	0	0	0	0	5	100	5

Country	Year	Coast		Estuary		River		Total
		Weight	%	Weight	%	Weight	%	weight
UK	1996	129	30	80	19	218	51	427
Scotland	1997	79	27	33	11	184	62	296
	1998	60	21	28	10	195	69	283
	1999	35	18	23	11	141	71	199
	2000	76	28	41	15	157	57	274
	2001	77	30	22	9	153	61	251
	2002	55	29	20	10	116	61	191
	2003	87	45	23	12	83	43	193
	2004	67	27	20	8	160	65	247
	2005	62	29	27	12	128	59	217
	2006	57	30	17	9	119	62	193
	2007	40	24	17	10	113	66	171
	2008	38	24	11	7	112	70	161
	2009	27	22	14	12	79	66	121
	2010	44	25	38	21	98	54	180
	2011	48	30	23	15	87	55	159
	2012	40	32	11	9	73	59	124
	2013	50	42	26	22	43	36	119
	2014	41	49	17	20	26	31	84
	2015	31	46	9	14	27	40	68
Denmark	2008	0	1	0	0	9	99	9
	2009	0	0	0	0	8	100	8
	2010	0	1	0	0	13	99	13
	2011	0	0	0	0	13	100	13
	2012	0	0	0	0	12	100	12
	2013	0	0	0	0	11	100	11
	2014	0	0	0	0	9	100	9
	2015	0	0	0	0	9	100	9
Totals								
NEAC	2015	356	33	40	4	680	63	1076
NAC	2015	8	6	35	26	91	68	134

Table 10.1.5.3   Estimates of unreported catches by various methods, in tonnes by country within national EEZs in the North East Atlantic, North American, and West Greenland Commissions of NASCO, 2015.

Commission Area	Country	Unreported Catch t	Unreported as % of Total North Atlantic Catch (Unreported + Reported)	Unreported as % of Total National Catch (Unreported + Reported)
NEAC	Denmark	6	0.4	39
NEAC	Finland	6	0.4	12
NEAC	Iceland	4	0.3	3
NEAC	Ireland	6	0.5	9
NEAC	Norway	250	17.9	30
NEAC	Sweden	3	0.2	14
NEAC	France	3	0.2	16
NEAC	UK (E & W)	13	0.9	16
NEAC	UK (N.Ireland)	0	0.0	6
NEAC	UK (Scotland)	7	0.5	9
NAC	USA	0	0.0	0
NAC	Canada	17	1.2	11
WGC	West Greenland	10	0.7	15
	Total Unreported Catch *	325	20.2	
	Total Reported Catch of North Atlantic salmon	1,284		

* No unreported catch estimate available for Russia in 2015.
Unreported catch estimates not provided for Spain & St. Pierre et Miquelon

Table 10.1.5.4   Numbers of fish caught and released in rod fisheries along with the % of the total rod catch (released + retained) for countries in the North Atlantic where records are available, 1991–2015. Figures for 2015 are provisional.

Year	Canada[4] Total	% of total rod catch	USA Total	% of total rod catch	Iceland Total	% of total rod catch	Russia[1] Total	% of total rod catch	UK (E&W) Total	% of total rod catch	UK (Scotland) Total	% of total rod catch	Ireland Total	% of total rod catch	UK (N Ireland)[2] Total	% of total rod catch	Denmark Total	% of total rod catch	Sweden Total	% of total rod catch	Norway[3] Total	% of total rod catch	Total catch & release
1991	22 167	28	239	50.1			3 211	51															25 617
1992	37 803	29	407	66.7			10 120	73															48 330
1993	44 803	36	507	76.9			11 246	82	1 448	10													58 004
1994	52 887	43	249	95.0			12 056	83	3 227	13	6 595	8											75 014
1995	46 029	46	370	100.0			11 904	84	3 189	20	12 151	14											73 643
1996	52 166	41	542	100.0	669	2	10 745	73	3 428	20	10 413	15											77 963
1997	50 009	50	333	100.0	1 558	5	14 823	87	3 132	24	10 965	18											80 820
1998	56 289	53	273	100.0	2 826	7	12 776	81	4 378	30	13 464	18											90 006
1999	48 720	50	211	100.0	3 055	10	11 450	77	4 382	42	14 846	28											82 664
2000	64 482	56	0	-	2 918	11	12 914	74	7 470	42	21 072	32											108 856
2001	59 387	55	0	-	3 611	12	16 945	76	6 143	43	27 724	38											113 810
2002	50 924	52	0	-	5 985	18	25 248	80	7 658	50	24 058	42											113 873
2003	53 645	55	0	-	5 361	16	33 862	81	6 425	56	29 170	55											128 463
2004	62 316	57	0	-	7 362	16	24 679	76	13 211	48	46 279	50					255	19					154 102
2005	63 005	62	0	-	9 224	17	23 592	87	11 983	56	46 165	55	2 553	12			606	27					157 128
2006	60 486	62	1	100.0	8 735	19	33 380	82	10 959	56	47 669	55	5 409	22	302	18	794	65					167 735
2007	41 192	58	3	100.0	9 691	18	44 341	90	10 917	55	55 660	61	15 113	44	470	16	959	57					178 346
2008	54 887	53	61	100.0	17 178	20	41 881	86	13 035	55	53 347	62	13 563	38	648	20	2 033	71			5 512	5	202 145
2009	52 151	59	0	-	17 514	24			9 096	58	48 418	67	11 422	39	847	21	1 709	53			6 696	6	147 853
2010	55 895	53	0	-	21 476	29	14 585	56	15 012	60	78 357	70	15 142	40	823	25	2 512	60			15 041	12	218 843
2011	71 358	57	0	-	18 593	32			14 406	62	64 813	73	12 688	38	1 197	36	2 153	55			14 303	12	199 511
2012	43 287	57	0	-	9 752	28	4 743	43	11 952	65	63 370	74	11 891	35	5 014	59	2 153	55			18 611	14	170 773
2013	50 630	59	0	-	23 133	34	3 732	39	10 458	70	54 003	80	10 682	37	1 507	64	1 932	57			15 953	15	172 030
2014	41 613	54	0	-	13 616	41	8 479	52	7 992	78	37 270	82	6 537	37	1 065	50	1 918	61	445	15	20 281	19	139 216
2015	64 159	64	0		29 341	40	7 028	50	9 925	79	45 973	84	9 374	37	111	100	2 989	70	725	19	25 433	19	195 058
5-yr mean 2010-2014	52 557	56.1			17 314	32.6	7 885	47.5	11 964	66.9	59 563	75.7	11 388	37.4	1 921	46.8	2 134	57.6			16 838	14.3	180 075
% change on 5-year mean	22.1	14.1			69.5	21.2	-10.9	5.3	-17.0	18.1	-22.8	10.9	-17.7	-1.1	-94.2	113.7	40.1	21.5			51.0	34.8	8.3

Key: [1] Since 2009 data are either unavailable or incomplete, however catch-and-release is understood to have remained at similar high levels as before.

[2] Data for 2006-2009 is for the DCAL area only; the figures from 2010 are a total for UK (N.Ireland). Data for 2015 is for R. Bush only.

[3] The statistics were collected on a voluntary basis, the numbers reported must be viewed as a minimum.

[4] Released fish in the kelt fishery of New Brunswick are not included in the totals for Canada.

[5] 2014 information based on Loughs Agency, DCAL area only.

Table 10.1.7.1   Overview of the number of case studies examined and the data base on Effective Recovery Actions for Atlantic salmon (DBERAAS) river stock entries per nation.

Nation	Region	Number rivers DBERAAS	Number Case Studies
Iceland	N/S NEAC	84	0
Faroe Islands	N NEAC	0	0
Norway	N NEAC	0	1
Sweden	N NEAC/HELCOM	77	1
Russian Federation	N NEAC/HELCOM	0	1
Finland	N NEAC/HELCOM	69	1
Poland	HELCOM	0	0
Lithuania	HELCOM	0	0
Estonia	HELCOM	12	0
Denmark	N NEAC/HELCOM	9	0
Germany	S NEAC/HELCOM	4	1
France	S NEAC	0	2
Spain	S NEAC	10	0
Ireland	S NEAC	148	4
UK (England & Wales)	S NEAC	93	2
UK (Scotland)	S NEAC	0	0
UK (Northern Ireland)	S NEAC	19	0
Canada	NAC	0	1
USA	NAC	43	1
Greenland	WGC	0	0
Total		**568**	**15**

Table 10.1.9.1   Time-series of NAC area with established CLs and trends in the number of stocks meeting CLs.

Year	Canada				USA			
	No. CLs	No. assessed	No. met	% met	No. CLs	No. assessed	No. met	% met
1991	74	64	34	53				
1992	74	64	38	59				
1993	74	69	30	43				
1994	74	72	28	39				
1995	74	74	36	49	33	16	0	0
1996	74	76	44	58	33	16	0	0
1997	266	91	38	42	33	16	0	0
1998	266	83	38	46	33	16	0	0
1999	269	82	40	49	33	16	0	0
2000	269	81	31	38	33	16	0	0
2001	269	78	29	37	33	16	0	0
2002	269	80	21	26	33	16	0	0
2003	269	79	33	42	33	16	0	0
2004	269	75	39	52	33	16	0	0
2005	269	70	31	44	33	16	0	0
2006	269	65	29	45	33	16	0	0
2007	269	61	23	38	33	16	0	0
2008	269	68	29	43	33	16	0	0
2009	375	70	32	46	33	16	0	0
2010	375	68	31	46	33	16	0	0
2011	458	75	50	67	33	16	0	0
2012	472	74	32	43	33	16	0	0
2013	473	75	46	61	33	16	0	0
2014	476	69	20	29	33	16	0	0
2015	476	74	43	58	33	16	0	0

Table 10.1.9.2   Time-series of northern NEAC area with established CLs and trends in the number of stocks meeting CLs.

Year	Teno River (Finland/Norway)				Norway				Russia			
	No. CLs	No. as-sessed	No. met	% met	No. CLs	No. as-sessed	No. met	% met	No. CLs	No. as-sessed	No. met	% met
1999									85	8	7	88
2000									85	8	7	88
2001									85	8	7	88
2002									85	8	7	88
2003									85	8	7	88
2004									85	8	7	88
2005					0	167*	70	42	85	8	7	88
2006					0	165*	73	44	85	8	7	88
2007	9	5	0	0	80	167*	76	46	85	8	7	88
2008	9	5	0	0	80	170*	87	51	85	8	7	88
2009	9	5	0	0	439	176	68	39	85	8	7	88
2010	9	5	0	0	439	179	114	64	85	8	7	88
2011	9	5	0	0	439	177	128	72	85	8	7	88
2012	9	5	0	0	439	187	139	74	85	8	7	88
2013	24	7	2	29	439	185	111	60	85	8	7	88
2014	24	10	4	40	439	167	116	69	85	8	7	88
2015	24	10	2	20	439	172	126	73	85	8	7	88

* CL attainment retrospectively assessed.

Table 10.1.9.3   Time-series of southern NEAC area with established CLs and trends in the number of stocks meeting CLs.

Year	France				Ireland				UK (England & Wales)				UK (Northern Ireland)			
	No. CLs	No. assessed	No. met	% met	No. CLs	No. assessed	No. met	% met	No. CLs	No. assessed	No. met	% met	No. CLs	No. assessed	No. met	% met
1993									61	61	33	54				
1994									63	63	41	65				
1995									63	63	26	41				
1996									63	63	31	49				
1997									64	64	21	33				
1998									64	64	30	47				
1999									64	64	19	30				
2000									64	64	26	41				
2001									64	58	21	36				
2002									64	64	27	42	10	10	4	40
2003									64	64	19	30	10	10	4	40
2004									64	64	41	64	10	10	3	30
2005									64	64	32	50	10	10	4	40
2006									64	64	38	59	10	10	3	30
2007					141	141	45	32	64	64	33	52	10	6	2	33
2008					141	141	54	38	64	64	43	67	10	5	3	60
2009					141	141	56	40	64	64	22	34	10	6	2	33
2010					141	141	56	40	64	64	39	61	10	7	2	29
2011	28	28	15	54	141	141	58	41	64	64	42	66	11	9	3	33
2012	28	28	16	57	141	141	58	41	64	64	34	53	11	8	4	50
2013	30	27	20	74	143	143	57	40	64	64	20	31	13	8	5	63
2014	33	30	22	73	143	143	62	43	64	64	13	20	15	9	4	44
2015	33	27	16	59	143	143	55	38	64	64	24	38	16	10	5	50

Table 10.1.11.1   Summary of Atlantic salmon tagged and marked in 2015 – 'Hatchery' and 'Wild' juvenile refers to smolts and parr.

Country	Origin	Primary Tag or Mark				Total
		Microtag	External mark[2]	Adipose clip	Other Internal[1]	
Canada	Hatchery Adult	0	1,904	315	1,476	**3,695**
	Hatchery Juvenile	0	38	212,180	0	**212,218**
	Wild Adult	0	4,234	0	238	**4,472**
	Wild Juvenile	0	19,390	9,303	1,061	**29,754**
	Total	**0**	**25,566**	**221,798**	**2,775**	250,139
Denmark	Hatchery Adult	0	0	0	0	0
	Hatchery Juvenile	68,000		424,700	10,000	502,700
	Wild Adult	0	0	0	0	0
	Wild Juvenile	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	**68,000**	**0**	**424,700**	**10,000**	**502,700**
France	Hatchery Adult	0	0	0	0	0
	Hatchery Juvenile[3]	0	0	205,876	0	205,876
	Wild Adult[3]	29	0	0	0	29
	Wild Juvenile	860	0	0	0	860
	Total	**889**	**0**	**205,876**	**0**	**206,765**
Iceland	Hatchery Adult	0	102	0	0	102
	Hatchery Juvenile	32,209	0	0	0	32,209
	Wild Adult	0	92	0	0	92
	Wild Juvenile	2,406	0	0	0	2,406
	Total	**34,615**	**194**	**0**	**0**	**34,809**
Ireland	Hatchery Adult	0	0	0	0	0
	Hatchery Juvenile	208,481	0	0	0	208,481
	Wild Adult	0	0	0	0	0
	Wild Juvenile	6,480	0	0	0	6,480
	Total	**214,961**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**214,961**
Norway	Hatchery Adult	0	0	0	0	0
	Hatchery Juvenile	58,996	9,660	0	22,187	90,843
	Wild Adult	0	753	0	58	811
	Wild Juvenile	0	2,371	0	3,051	5,422
	Total	**58,996**	**12,784**	**0**	**25,296**	**97,076**
Russia	Hatchery Adult	0	0	0	0	0
	Hatchery Juvenile	0	0	1,532,971	0	1,532,971
	Wild Adult	0	1,751	0	0	1,751
	Wild Juvenile	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	**0**	**1,751**	**1,532,971**	**0**	**1,534,722**
Spain	Hatchery Adult	0	0	0	0	**0**
	Hatchery Juvenile	0	170,920	0	0	**170,920**
	Wild Adult	0	0	0	0	**0**
	Wild Juvenile	0	0	0	0	**0**
	Total	**0**	**170,920**	**0**	**0**	**170,920**
Sweden	Hatchery Adult	0	0	0	0	0
	Hatchery Juvenile	0	3999	163,870	0	167,869
	Wild Adult	0	0	0	0	0
	Wild Juvenile	0	489	0	0	489
	Total	**0**	**4,488**	**163,870**	**0**	**168,358**
UK (England & Wales)	Hatchery Adult	0	0	0	0	0
	Hatchery Juvenile	0	0	23,493	0	23,493
	Wild Adult	0	613	0	3	616
	Wild Juvenile	6,468	0	9,494	10	15,972
	Total	**6,468**	**613**	**32,987**	**13**	**40,081**
UK (N. Ireland)	Hatchery Adult	0	0	0	0	0
	Hatchery Juvenile	12,147	0	39,776	0	51,923
	Wild Adult	0	0	0	0	0
	Wild Juvenile	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	**12,147**	**0**	**39,776**	**0**	**51,923**
UK (Scotland)	Hatchery Adult	0	0	0	0	0
	Hatchery Juvenile	0	0	183,475	2,045	185,520
	Wild Adult	0	505	0	0	505
	Wild Juvenile	3,130	0	4,758	6,288	14,176
	Total	**3,130**	**505**	**188,233**	**8,333**	**200,201**
USA	Hatchery Adult	0	488	0	2,687	3,175
	Hatchery Juvenile	0	117,628	206,182	2,480	326,290
	Wild Adult	0	0	0	0	0
	Wild Juvenile	0	0	0	50	50
	Total	**0**	**118,116**	**206,182**	**5,217**	**329,515**
All Countries	Hatchery Adult	0	2,494	315	4,163	**6,972**
	Hatchery Juvenile	379,833	302,245	2,992,523	36,712	3,711,313
	Wild Adult	29	7,948	0	299	8,276
	Wild Juvenile	19,344	22,250	23,555	10,460	75,609
	Total	**399,206**	**334,937**	**3,016,393**	**51,634**	**3,802,170**

[1] Includes other internal tags (PIT, ultrasonic, radio, DST, etc.)
[2] Includes Carlin, spaghetti, streamers, VIE etc.
[3] Includes external dye mark.

References

Aaen, S. M., Helgesen, K. O., Bakke, M. J., Kaur, K., and Horsberg, T. E. 2015. Drug resistance in sea lice: a threat to salmonid aquaculture. Trends in Parasitology, 31(2): 72–81.

Amundrud, T. L., and Murray, A. G. 2009. Modelling sea lice dispersion under variable environmental forcing in a Scottish sea loch. Journal of Fish Diseases, 32: 27–44.

Anon. 2011. Kvalitetsnormer for laks – anbefalinger til system for klassifisering av villaksbestander. Temarapport fra Vitenskapelig råd for lakseforvaltning 1. 105 pp. www.vitenskapsradet.no.

Anon. 2013. Kvalitetsnorm for ville bestander av Atlantisk laks (*Salmo salar*) – Fastsatt ved kgl.res. 23.08.2013 med hjemmel i lov 19. juni 2009 nr 100 om forvaltning av naturens mangfold § 13. Fremmet av Miljøverndepartementet.

Anon. 2016. Klassifisering av 104 laksebestander etter kvalitetsnorm for villaks. Temarapport nr 4, 85 pp.

Araki, H., Cooper, B., and Blouin, M. S. 2007. Genetic effects of captive breeding cause a rapid, cumulative fitness decline in the wild. Science, 318: 100–103.

Araki, H., Cooper, B., and Blouin, M. S. 2009. Carry-over effect of captive breeding reduces reproductive fitness of wild-born descendants in the wild. Biology Letters, 5: 621–624.

Ayllon, F., Kjaerner-Semb, E., Furmanek, T., Wennevik, V., Solberg, M. F., Dahle, G., Taranger, G. L., *et al.* 2015. The vgll3 Locus Controls Age at Maturity in Wild and Domesticated Atlantic Salmon (*Salmo salar* L.) Males. Plos Genetics, 11.

Bacon, P. J., Malcolm, I. A., Fryer, R. J., Glover, R. S., Millar, C. P., and Youngson, A. F. 2015. Can Conservation Stocking Enhance Juvenile Emigrant Production in Wild Atlantic Salmon? Transactions of the American Fisheries Society, 144: 642–654.

Barson, N. J., Aykanat, T., Hindar, K., Baranski, M., Bolstad, G. H., Fiske, P., Jacq, C., *et al.* 2015. Sex-dependent dominance at a single locus maintains variation in age at maturity in salmon. Nature, 528: 405–408.

Baskett, M. L., and Waples, R. S. 2013. Minimizing unintended fitness consequences of cultured individuals on wild populations: keep them similar or make them different? Conservation Biology, 27: 83–94.

Baskett, M. L., Burgess, S. C., and Waples, R. S. 2013. Assessing strategies to minimize unintended fitness consequences of aquaculture on wild populations. Evolutionary Applications, 6: 1090–1108.

Beaugrand, G., and Reid, F. C. 2003. Long term changes in phytoplankton, zooplankton and salmon related to climate. Global Change Biology, 9: 801–817.

Beck, M., Evans, R., Feist, S. W., Stebbing, P., Longshaw, M., and Harris, E. 2008. *Anisakis simplex* sensu lato associated with red vent syndrome in wild Atlantic salmon *Salmo salar* in England and Wales. Diseases of Aquatic Organisms, 82: 61–65.

Besnier, F., Glover, K. A., and Skaala, Ø. 2011. Investigating genetic change in wild populations: modelling gene flow from farm escapees. Aquaculture Environment Interactions, 2: 75–86.

Besnier, F., Kent, M., Skern-Mauritzen, R., Lien, S., Malde, K., Edvardsen, R., Taylor, S., Ljungfeldt, L., Nilsen, F., and Glover, K. 2014. Human-induced evolution caught in action: SNP-array reveals rapid amphi-atlantic spread of pesticide resistance in the salmon ectoparasite *Lepeophtheirus salmonis*. BMC Genomics, 15: 937.

Besnier, F., Glover, K. A., Lien, S., Kent, M., Hansen, M. M., Shen, X., and Skaala, Ø. 2015. Identification of quantitative genetic components of fitness variation in farmed, hybrid and native salmon in the wild. Heredity, 115: 47–55.

Bicskei, B., Bron, J. E., Glover, K. A., and Taggart, J. B. 2014. A comparison of gene transcription profiles of domesticated and wild Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar* L.) at early life stages, reared under controlled conditions. BMC Genomics, 15: 884.

Birkeland, K., and Jakobsen, P. J. 1997. Salmon lice, *Lepeophtheirus salmonis*, infestation as a causal agent of premature return to rivers and estuaries by sea trout, *Salmo trutta*, juveniles. Environmental Biology of Fishes, 49:129–137.

Bjørn, P. A., Finstad, B., Kristoffersen, R., Mckinley, R. S., and Rikardsen, A. H. 2007. Differences in risks and consequences of salmon louse, *Lepeophtheirus salmonis* (Krøyer), infestation on sympatric populations of Atlantic salmon, brown trout, and Arctic charr within northern fjords. ICES Journal of Marine Science, 64: 386–393.

Bjørn, P. A., Sivertsgård, R., Finstad, B., Nilsen, R., Serra-Llinares, R. M., and Kristoffersen, R. 2011. Area protection may reduce salmon louse infection risk to wild salmonids. Aquaculture Environment Interactions, 1: 233–244.

Bourret, V., Bernatchez, L., O'Reilly, P. T., Carr, J. W., and Berg, P. R. 2011. Temporal change in genetic integrity suggests loss of local adaptation in a wild Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) population following introgression by farmed escapees. Heredity, 106(3): 500–510.

Bourret, V., Kent, M. P., Primmer, C. R., Vasemagi, A., Karlsson, S., Hindar, K., McGinnity, P., *et al.* 2013. SNP-array reveals genome-wide patterns of geographical and potential adaptive divergence across the natural range of Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*). Molecular Ecology, 22: 532–551.

Butler, J. R. A., Cunningham, P. D., and Starr, K. 2005. The prevalence of escaped farmed salmon, *Salmo salar* L., in the River Ewe, western Scotland, with notes on their ages, weights and spawning distribution. Fisheries Management and Ecology, 12: 149–159.

CAFSAC. 1991. Definition of conservation for Atlantic salmon. Canadian Atlantic Fisheries Scientific Advisory Committee, CAFSAC Advisory Document 91/15.

Caron, F., Fontaine, P. M., and Picard, S. E. 1999. Seuil de conservation et cible de gestion pour les rivières à saumon (*Salmo salar*) du Québec. Faune et Parcs Québec, Direction de la faune et des habitats. 48 pp.

Carr, J. W., and Whoriskey, F. G. 2006. The escape of juvenile farmed Atlantic salmon from hatcheries into freshwater streams in New Brunswick, Canada. ICES Journal of Marine Science, 63: 1263–1268.

Carr, J. W., Anderson, J. M., Whoriskey, F. G., and Dilworth, T. 1997a. The occurrence and spawning of cultured Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) in a Canadian river. ICES Journal of Marine Science, 54: 1064–1073.

Carr, J. W., Lacroix, G. L., Anderson, J. M., and Dilworth, T. 1997b. Movements of non-maturing cultured Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) in a Canadian river. ICES Journal of Marine Science, 54: 1082–1085.

Castellani, M., Heino, M., Gilbey, J., Araki, H., Svåsand, T., and Glover, K. A. 2015. IBSEM: An Individual-Based Atlantic Salmon Population Model. PLoS ONE, 10: e0138444.

Chaput, G. 2012. Overview of the status of Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) in the North Atlantic and trends in marine mortality. ICES Journal of Marine Science, 69: 1538–1548.

Chaput, G., Legault, C. M., Reddin, D. G., Caron, F., and Amiro, P. G. 2005. Provision of catch advice taking account of non-stationarity in productivity of Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar* L.) in the Northwest Atlantic. ICES Journal of Marine Science, 62: 131–143.

Chaput, G., Cass, A., Grant, S., Huang, A-M., and Veinott, G. 2013. Considerations for defining reference points for semelparous species, with emphasis on anadromous salmonid species including iteroparous salmonids. DFO Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat Research Document 2012/146. 48 p.

Chaput, G., Prévost, E., Dempson, J.B., Dionne, M., Jones, R., Levy, A., Robertson, M., *et al.* 2015. Hierarchical Bayesian modelling of Atlantic Salmon egg to smolt time-series from monitored rivers of eastern Canada to define and transport limit reference points. DFO Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat Research Document 2015/075. 84 p.

Chaput, G., Douglas, S. G., and Hayward, J. 2016. Biological characteristics and freshwater population dynamics of Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) from the Miramichi River, New Brunswick, Canada. DFO Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat Research Document 2016/029.

Christie, M. R., Ford, M. J., and Blouin, M. 2014. On the reproductive success of early-generation hatchery fish in the wild. Evolutionary Applications, 7: 883–896.

Clifford, S. L., McGinnity, P., and Ferguson, A. 1998a. Genetic changes in an Atlantic salmon population resulting from escaped juvenile farm salmon. Journal of Fish Biology, 52: 118–127.

Clifford, S. L., McGinnity, P., and Ferguson, A. 1998b. Genetic changes in Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) populations of northwest Irish rivers resulting from escapes of adult farm salmon. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 55: 358–363.

Connors, B. M., Braun, D. C., Peterman, R. M., Cooper, A. B., Reynolds, J. D., Dill, L. M., Ruggerone, G. T. and Krkošek, M. 2012. Migration links ocean-scale competition and local ocean conditions with exposure to farmed salmon to shape wild salmon dynamics. Conservation Letters, 5: 304–312.

Crozier, W. W. 1993. Evidence of genetic interaction between escaped farmed salmon and wild Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar* L) in a Northern Irish river. Aquaculture, 113: 19–29.

Crozier, W. W. 2000. Escaped farmed salmon, *Salmo salar* L., in the Glenarm River, Northern Ireland: genetic status of the wild population 7 years on. Fisheries Management and Ecology, 7: 437–446.

Dempson, J. B., Pepper, V. A., Furey, G., Bloom, M., Nicholls, T., and Hoskins, G. 1999. Evaluation of an alternative strategy to enhance salmon populations: Cage rearing wild smolts from Conne River, Newfoundland. ICES Journal of Marine Science, 56: 422–432.

DFO. 2008. Evaluation of Captive Breeding Facilities in the Context of their Contribution to Conservation of Biodiversity. DFO Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat Research Report 2008/027.

DFO. 2009a. Sustainable Fisheries Framework. Fisheries and Oceans Canada. http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/policies-politiques/index-eng.htm.

DFO. 2009b. A Fishery Decision-Making Framework Incorporating the Precautionary Approach. www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/peches-fisheries/fish-ren-peche/sff-cpd/precaution-eng.htm.

DFO. 2009c. Canada's Policy for Conservation of Wild Atlantic Salmon. www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/fm-gp/policies-politiques/wasp-pss/wasp-psas-2009-eng.htm.

DFO. 2012. Reference points consistent with the precautionary approach for a variety of stocks in the Maritimes Region. DFO Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat Research Report 2012/035.

DFO. 2015. Development of Reference Points for Atlantic Salmon (*Salmo salar*) that conform to the Precautionary Approach. DFO Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat Research Report 2015/058.

DFO. 2016. Risks and Benefits of Juvenile to Adult Captive-reared Supplementation Activities to Fitness of Wild Atlantic Salmon (*Salmo salar*). DFO Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat Research Report 2016/017.

Dillane, E., McGinnity, P., Coughlan, J. P., Cross, M. C., de Eyto, E., Kenchington, E., Prodohl, P., and Cross, T. F. 2008. Demographics and landscape features determine intrariver population structure in Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar* L.): the case of the River Moy in Ireland. Molecular Ecology, 17: 4786–4800.

Dionne, M., Caron, F., Dodson, J. J., and Bernatchez, L. 2008. Landscape genetics and hierarchical genetic structure in Atlantic salmon: the interaction of gene flow and local adaptation. Molecular Ecology, 17: 2382–2396.

Einum, S., and Fleming, I. A. 1997. Genetic divergence and interactions in the wild among native, farmed and hybrid Atlantic salmon. Journal of Fish Biology, 50: 634–651.

FAO. 2013. FishStat J software. http://www.fao.org/fishery/statistics/software/fishstatj/en.

Ferguson, A., Fleming, I. A., Hindar, K., Skaala, Ø., McGinnity, P., Cross, T., and Prodohl, P. 2007. Farm escapees. *In* The Atlantic salmon. Genetics, Conservation and Management, pp. 357–398. Ed. by E. Verspoor, L. Stradmeyer, and J. L. Nielsen. Blackwell, Oxford, UK.

Finstad, B., and Bjørn, P. A. 2011. Present status and implications of sea lice on wild salmonids in Norwegian coastal zones. *In*: Sea lice: An Integrated Approach to Understanding Parasite Abundance and Distribution. S. Jones and R. Beamish (Eds.). Wiley-Blackwell, Oxford, UK, 281–305.

Finstad, B., Bjørn, P. A., Grimnes, A., and Hvidsten, N. A. 2000. Laboratory and field investigations of sea lice [(*Lepeophtheirus salmonis* (Krøyer)] infestation on Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar* L.) post-smolts. Aquaculture Research, 31: 795–803.

Finstad, B., Kroglund, F., Strand, R., Stefansson, S. O., Bjørn, P. A., Rosseland, B. O., Nilsen, T. O., and Salbu, B. 2007. Sea lice or suboptimal water quality – reasons for reduced postsmolt survival? Aquaculture, 273: 374–383.

Fiske, P., Lund, R. A., and Hansen, L. P. 2006. Relationships between the frequency of farmed Atlantic salmon, *Salmo salar* L., in wild salmon populations and fish farming activity in Norway, 1989–2004. ICES Journal of Marine Science, 63: 1182–1189.

Fleming, I. A., Jonsson, B., Gross, M. R., and Lamberg, A. 1996. An experimental study of the reproductive behaviour and success of farmed and wild Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*). Journal of Applied Ecology, 33: 893–905.

Fleming, I. A., Lamberg, A., and Jonsson, B. 1997. Effects of early experience on the reproductive performance of Atlantic salmon. Behavioural Ecology, 8: 470–480.

Fleming, I. A., Hindar, K., Mjolnerod, I. B., Jonsson, B., Balstad, T., and Lamberg, A. 2000. Lifetime success and interactions of farm salmon invading a native population. Proceedings of the Royal Society of London Series B-Biological Sciences, 267: 1517–1523.

Frankham, R., Bradshaw, C. J. A., and Brook, B. W. 2014. Genetics in conservation management: revised recommendations for the 50/500 rules, Red List criteria and population viability analyses. Biological Conservation, 170: 56–63.

Franklin, P., Verspoor, E., and Slaski, R. 2012. Study into the impacts of open pen freshwater aquaculture production on wild fisheries. Report for Marine Scotland by Homarus Ltd., Beaulieu, Hampshire, UK. Final Report P/SFWP/286, 160 pp.

Fraser, D. J. 2008. How well can captive breeding programs conserve biodiversity? A review of salmonids. Evolutionary Applications, 1: 535–586.

Fraser, D. J. 2016. Risks and benefits of mitigating low marine survival in wild Atlantic salmon using smolt-to-adult captive-reared supplementation. DFO Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat Research Report 2016/030.

Fraser, D. J., Minto, C., Calvert, A. M., Eddington, J. D., and Hutchings, J. A. 2010a. Potential for domesticated-wild interbreeding to induce maladaptive phenology across multiple populations of wild Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*). Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 67: 1768–1775.

Fraser, D. J., Houde, A. L. S., Debes, P. V., O'Reilly, P., Eddington, J. D., and Hutchings, J. A. 2010b. Consequences of farmed-wild hybridization across divergent populations and multiple traits in salmon. Ecological Applications, 20: 935–953.

Fraser, D. J., Weir, L. K., Bernatchez, L., Hansen, M. M., and Taylor, E. B. 2011. Extent and scale of local adaptation in salmonid fishes: review and meta-analysis. Heredity, 106: 404–420.

Friars, G. W., Bailey, J. K., and Oflynn, F. M. 1995. Applications of selection for multiple traits in cage-reared Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*). Aquaculture, 137: 213–217.

Friedland, K., Hansen, D. L. P., Dunkley, D. A., and MacLean, J. C. 2000. Linkage between ocean climate, post-smolt growth, and survival of Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar* L.) in the North Sea area. ICES Journal of Marine Science, 57: 419–429.

Friedland, K. D., Chaput, G., and Maclean, J. C. 2005. The emerging role of climate in post-smolt growth of Atlantic salmon. ICES Journal of Marine Science, 62: 1338–1349.

Friedland, K. D., MacLean, J. C., Hansen, L. P., Peyronnet, A. J., Karlsson, L., Reddin, D. G., Ó Maoiléidigh, N., and McCarthy, J. L. 2009. The recruitment of Atlantic salmon in Europe. ICES Journal of Marine Science, 66: 289–304.

Friedland, K. D., Shank, B. V., Todd, C. D., McGinnity, P., and Nye, J. A. 2014. Differential response of continental stock complexes of Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) to the Atlantic Multidecadal Oscillation. Journal of Marine Systems, 133: 77–87.

Garcia de Leaniz, C., Fleming, I. A., Einum, S., Verspoor, E., Jordan, W. C., Consuegra, S., Aubin-Horth, N., *et al*. 2007. A critical review of adaptive genetic variation in Atlantic salmon: implications for conservation. Biological Reviews, 82: 173–211.

Gargan, P. G., Forde, G., Hazon, N., Russell, D. J. F., and Todd, C. D. 2012. Evidence for sea lice-induced marine mortality of Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) in western Ireland from experimental releases of ranched smolts treated with emamectin benzoate. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 69: 343–353.

Gausen, D., and Moen, V. 1991. Large-scale escapes of farmed Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) into Norwegian rivers threaten natural populations. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 48: 426–428.

Gjedrem, T. 2000. Genetic improvement of cold-water fish species. Aquaculture Research, 31: 25–33.

Gjedrem, T. 2010. The first family-based breeding program in aquaculture. Reviews in Aquaculture, 2: 2–15.

Gjedrem, T., Gjoen, H. M., and Gjerde, B. 1991. Genetic-Origin of Norwegian Farmed Atlantic Salmon. Aquaculture, 98: 41–50.

Gjoen, H. M., and Bentsen, H. B. 1997. Past, present, and future of genetic improvement in salmon aquaculture. ICES Journal of Marine Science, 54: 1009–1014.

Glover, K. A. 2010. Forensic identification of fish farm escapees: The Norwegian experience. Aquaculture Environment Interactions, 1: 1–10.

Glover, K. A., Bergh, O., Rudra, H., and Skaala, Ø. 2006. Juvenile growth and susceptibility to *Aeromonas salmonicida subsp salmonicida* in Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar* L.) of farmed, hybrid and wild parentage. Aquaculture, 254: 72–81.

Glover, K. A., Skilbrei, O. T., and Skaala, Ø. 2008. Genetic assignment identifies farm of origin for Atlantic salmon *Salmo salar* escapees in a Norwegian fjord. ICES Journal of Marine Science, 65: 912–920.

Glover, K. A., Ottera, H., Olsen, R. E., Slinde, E., Taranger, G. L., and Skaala, Ø. 2009. A comparison of farmed, wild and hybrid Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar* L.) reared under farming conditions. Aquaculture, 286: 203–210.

Glover, K. A., Quintela, M., Wennevik, V., Besnier, F., Sørvik, A. G. E., and Skaala, Ø. 2012. Three decades of farmed escapees in the wild: A spatio-temporal analysis of population genetic structure throughout Norway. Plos One, 7(8): e43129.

Glover, K. A., Pertoldi, C., Besnier, F., Wennevik, V., Kent, M., and Skaala, Ø. 2013. Atlantic salmon populations invaded by farmed escapees: quantifying genetic introgression with a Bayesian approach and SNPs. Bmc Genetics, 14: 4.

Godwin, S. C., Dill, L. M., Reynolds, J. D., and Krkošek, M. 2015. Sea lice, sockeye salmon, and foraging competition: lousy fish are lousy competitors. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 72: 8.

Green, D. M., Penman, D. J., Migaud, H., Bron, J. E., Taggart, J. B., and McAndrew, B. J. 2012. The Impact of Escaped Farmed Atlantic Salmon (*Salmo salar* L.) on Catch Statistics in Scotland. Plos One, 7.

Gudjonsson, S. 1991. Occurrence of reared salmon in natural salmon rivers in Iceland. Aquaculture, 98: 133–142.

Gudjonsson, S., Einarsson, S. M., Jonsson, I. R., and Gudbrandsson, J. 2015. Marine feeding areas and vertical movements of Atlantic Salmon (*Salmo salar*) as inferred from recoveries of data storage tags. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 72: 1087–1098.

Hansen, L. P. 2006. Migration and survival of farmed Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar* L.) released from two Norwegian fish farms. ICES Journal of Marine Science, 63: 1211–1217.

Hansen, L. P., and Jacobsen, J. A. 2003. Origin and migration of wild and escaped farmed Atlantic salmon, *Salmo salar* L., in oceanic areas north of the Faroe Islands. ICES Journal of Marine Science, 60: 110–119.

Hansen, L. P., and Windsor, M. 2006. Interactions between aquaculture and wild stocks of Atlantic salmon and other diadromous fish species: science and management, challenges and solutions. NINA Special Report, 34. 74 pp. Trondheim, October, 2006.

Hansen, L. P., Håstein,T., Naevdal, G., Saunders, R. L., and Thorpe, J. E. (Eds). 1991. Interactions between cultured and wild Atlantic salmon. Proceedings of a symposium hosted by the Directorate for Nature Management and Norwegian Institute for Nature Research, held in the Hotel Alexandria, Loen, Norway, 23–26 April 1990. Aquaculture, 98: 1–324.

Hansen, M. M., and Mensberg, K. L. D. 2009. Admixture analysis of stocked brown trout populations using mapped microsatellite DNA markers: indigenous trout persist in introgressed populations. Biology Letters, 5: 656–659.

Heino, M., Svåsand, T., Wennevik, V., and Glover, K. A. 2015. Genetic introgression of farmed salmon in native populations: quantifying the relative influence of population size and frequency of escapees. Aquaculture Environment Interactions, 6: 185–190.

Helland, I. P., Finstad, B., Uglem, I., Diserud, O. H., Foldvik, A., Hanssen, F., Bjørn, P. A., *et al.* 2012. What determines sea lice infections on wild salmonids? Statistical calculations of data from the national sea lice surveillance program 2004–2010 (in Norwegian). NINA Report, 891. 51 pp.

Helland, I. P., Uglem, I., Jansen, P. A., Diserud, O, H., Bjørn, P. A., and Finstad, B. 2015. Statistical and ecological challenges of monitoring parasitic sea lice infestations in wild salmonid fish stocks. Aquaculture Environment Interactions, 7: 267–280.

Heuch, P. A., Bjørn, P. A., Finstad, B., Holst, J. C., Asplin, L., and Nilsen, F. 2005. A review of the Norwegian 'National Action Plan Against Sea lice on Salmonids': The effect on wild salmonids. Aquaculture, 246: 79–92.

Hindar, K., Fleming, I. A., McGinnity, P., and Diserud, O. 2006. Genetic and ecological effects of salmon farming on wild salmon: modelling from experimental results. ICES Journal of Marine Science, 63: 1234–1247.

Holm, M., Holst, J. C., and Hansen, L. P. 2000. Spatial and temporal distribution of post-smolts of Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar* L.) in the Norwegian Sea and adjacent areas. ICES Journal of Marine Science, 57: 955–964.

Holst, J. C., Jakobsen, P. J., Nilsen, F., Holm, M., Asplin, L., and Aure, J. 2003. Mortality of seaward-migrating post-smolts of Atlantic salmon due to Sea lice infection in Norwegian salmon stocks. *In* Salmon at the Edge. D. Mills (Ed.). Wiley-Blackwell, Oxford, UK., 136–137.

Holt, C. A., Cass, A., Holtby, B., and Riddell, B. 2009. Indicators of Status and Benchmarks for Conservation Units in Canada's Wild Salmon Policy. DFO Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat Research Report 2009/058. 74 pp.

Hutchings, J. A. 1991. The threat of extinction to native populations experiencing spawning intrusions by cultured Atlantic salmon. Aquaculture, 98: 119–132.

Hutchings, J. A., and Fraser, D. J. 2008. The nature of fisheries- and farming-induced evolution. Molecular Ecology, 17: 294–313.

Hutchinson, P. (Ed). 1997. Interactions between salmon culture and wild stocks of Atlantic salmon: the scientific and management issues. ICES Journal of Marine Science, 54: 963–1225.

Hutchinson, P. (Ed). 2006. Interactions between aquaculture and wild stocks of Atlantic salmon and other diadromous fish species: science and management, challenges and solutions. ICES Journal of Marine Science, 63: 1159–1371.

ICES. 1993. Report of the North Atlantic Salmon Working Group. Copenhagen, 5–12 March 1993. ICES CM 1993/Assess: 10.

ICES. 2003. Report of the Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon. ICES Headquarters, Copenhagen, 31 March–10 April 2003. ICES CM 2003/ACFM: 19. 297 pp.

ICES. 2008. Report of the Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon. Galway, Ireland, 1–10 April. ICES CM 2008/ACOM: 18. 235 pp.

ICES. 2009. Report of the Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon. ICES Headquarters, Copenhagen, 30 March–8 April 2009. ICES CM 2009/ACFM: 06. 283 pp.

ICES. 2010a. Report of the Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS), 22–31 March 2010, Copenhagen, Denmark. ICES CM 2010/ACOM: 09. 302 pp.

ICES. 2010b. Effect of mariculture on populations of wild fish. *In* Report of the ICES Advisory Committee, 2010. ICES Advice 2010, Book 1, 195–208.

ICES. 2011. Report of the Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS), 22–31 March 2011, Copenhagen, Denmark. ICES CM 2011/ACOM: 09. 284 pp.

ICES. 2013. Report of the Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS), 3–12 April 2013, Copenhagen, Denmark. ICES CM 2013/ACOM:09. 380 pp.

ICES. 2014a. Report of the Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS), 19–28 March 2014, Copenhagen, Denmark. ICES CM 2014/ACOM:09. 431 pp.

ICES. 2014b. OSPAR request on interactions between wild and captive fish stocks. *In* Report of the ICES Advisory Committee, 2014. ICES Advice 2014, Book 1: 1–6.

ICES. 2015. Report of the Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS), 17–26 March 2014, Moncton, Canada. ICES CM 2015/ACOM:09. 332 pp.

ICES. 2016a. Report of the Workshop to address the NASCO request for advice on possible effects of salmonid aquaculture on wild Atlantic salmon populations in the North Atlantic (WKCULEF), 1–3 March 2016, Charlottenlund, Denmark. ICES CM 2016/ACOM:42. 44 pp.

ICES. 2016b. ICES Compilation of Microtags, Finclip and External Tag Releases 2015 by the Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon, 30 March–8 April 2016, Copenhagen, Denmark. ICES CM 2016/ACOM:10. 23 pp.

Jackson, D., Cotter, D., O'Maoileidigh, N., O'Donohoe, P., White, J., Kane, F., Kelly, S., *et al.* 2011a. Impact of early infestation with the salmon louse *Lepeophtheirus salmonis* on the subsequent survival of outwardly migrating Atlantic salmon smolts from a number of rivers on Ireland's south and west coast. Aquaculture, 319: 37–40.

Jackson, D., Cotter, D., O'Maoileidigh, N., O'Donohoe, P., White, J., Kane, F., Kelly, S., *et al.* 2011b. An evaluation of the impact of early infestation with the salmon louse *Lepeophtheirus salmonis* on the subsequent survival of outwardly migrating Atlantic salmon, *Salmo salar* L., smolts. Aquaculture, 320: 159–163.

Jackson, D., Cotter, D., Newell, J., McEvoy, S., O'Donohoe, P., Kane, F., McDermott, T., Kelly, S., and Drumm, A. 2013. Impact of *Lepeophtheirus salmonis* infestations on migrating Atlantic salmon, *Salmo salar* L., smolts at eight locations in Ireland with an analysis of lice-induced marine mortality. Journal of Fish Diseases, 36 (3): 273–281.

Jensen, A. J., Karlsson, S., Fiske, P., Hansen, L. P., Hindar, K., and Østborg, G. 2013. Escaped farmed Atlantic salmon in the Arctic Ocean. Aquaculture Environment Interactions, 3: 223–229.

Jensen, Ø., Dempster, T., Thorstad, E. B., Uglem, I., and Fredheim, A. 2010. Escapes of fishes from Norwegian Sea cage aquaculture: causes, consequences and prevention. Aquaculture Environment Interactions, 1: 71–83.

Johnsen, I. A., Asplin, L. C., Sandvik, A. D., and Serra-Llinares, R. M. 2016. Sea lice dispersion in a northern Norwegian fjord system and the impact of vertical movements. Aquaculture Environment Interactions, 8: 99–116.

Jones, S. R. M., Bruno, D., Madsen, L., and Peeler, E. J. 2015. Disease management mitigates risk of pathogen transmission from maricultured salmonids. Aquaculture Environment Interactions, 6: 119–134.

Jonsson, N., Jonsson, B., and Hansen, L. P. 1998. The relative role of density-dependent and density-independent survival in the life cycle of Atlantic salmon *Salmo salar*. Journal of Animal Ecology, 67: 751–762.

Karlsen, Ø., *et al.* (in prep). The effect of sea lice infections on wild caught Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) – a laboratory study.

Karlsson, S., Moen, T., and Hindar, K. 2010. Contrasting patterns of gene diversity between microsatellites and mitochondrial SNPs in farm and wild Atlantic salmon. Conservation Genetics, 11: 571–582.

Karlsson, S., Moen, T., Lien, S., Glover, K. A., and Hindar, K. 2011. Generic genetic differences between farmed and wild Atlantic salmon identified from a 7K SNP-chip. Molecular Ecology Resources, 11: 247–253.

Karlsson, S., Diserud, O. H., Moen, T., and Hindar, K. 2014. A standardized method for quantifying unidirectional genetic introgression. Ecology and Evolution, 4: 3256–3263.

Krkošek, M., Revie, C. W., Gargan, P. G., Skilbrei, O. T., Finstad, B., and Todd, C. D. 2013. Impact of parasites on salmon recruitment in the Northeast Atlantic Ocean. Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences, 280. DOI: 10.1098/rspb.2012.2359. http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2012.2359.

Krkošek, M., Revie, C. W., Finstad, B., and Todd, C. D. 2014. Comment on Jackson *et al.* 'Impact of *Lepeophtheirus salmonis* infestations on migrating Atlantic salmon, *Salmo salar* L., smolts at eight locations in Ireland with an analysis of lice-induced marine mortality'. Journal of Fish Diseases, 37(4): 415–417.

Lande, R., and Shannon, S. 1996. The role of genetic variation in adaptation and population persistence in a changing environment. Evolution, 50: 434–437.

Lear, W. H. 1972. Food and feeding of Atlantic salmon in coastal areas and over oceanic depths. International Commission for the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries: Research Bulletin, 9: 27–39.

Lear, W.H. 1980. Food of Atlantic salmon in the West Greenland-Labrador Sea area. Rapports et Procès-Verbaux des Réunions, 176: 55–59.

Lund, R. A., and Hansen, L. P. 1991. Identification of wild and reared Atlantic salmon, *Salmo salar* L., using scale characters. Aquaculture and Fisheries Management, 22: 499–508.

Lura, H., and Saegrov, H. 1991. Documentation of successful spawning of escaped farmed female Atlantic salmon, *Salmo salar*, in Norwegian rivers. Aquaculture, 98: 151–159.

Madhun, A. S., Karlsbakk, E., Ischsen, C. H., Omdal, L. M., Sørvik, A. G. E., Skaala, Ø., Barlaup, B. T., *et al.* 2015. Potential disease interaction reinforced: double-virus infected escaped farmed Atlantic salmon, *Salmo salar* L., recaptured in a nearby river. Journal of Fish Diseases, 38: 209–219.

Massiot-Granier, F. 2014. Dynamique des populations de saumon Atlantique (*Salmo salar*) à l'échelle de son aire de répartition. Séparer les différentes échelles dans les facteurs de forçage par une approche de modélisation hiérarchique Bayésienne. Thèse de doctorat d'Agrocampus Ouest, Mention Halieutique. http://halieutique.agrocampus-ouest.fr/pdf/942.pdf.

Massiot-Granier, F., Prévost, E., Chaput, G., Potter, T., Smith, G., White, J., Mäntyniemi, S., *et al.* 2014. Embedding stock assessment within an integrated hierarchical Bayesian life cycle modelling framework: an application to Atlantic salmon in the Northeast Atlantic. ICES Journal of Marine Science, 71(7): 1653–1670. doi.10.1093/icesjms/fst240.

McGinnity, P., Stone, C., Taggart, J. B., Cooke, D., Cotter, D., Hynes, R., McCamley, C., *et al.* 1997. Genetic impact of escaped farmed Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar* L.) on native populations: use of DNA profiling to assess freshwater performance of wild, farmed, and hybrid progeny in a natural river environment. ICES Journal of Marine Science, 54: 998–1008.

McGinnity, P., Prodohl, P., Ferguson, K., Hynes, R., O'Maoileidigh, N., Baker, N., Cotter, D., *et al.* 2003. Fitness reduction and potential extinction of wild populations of Atlantic salmon, *Salmo salar*, as a result of interactions with escaped farm salmon. Proceedings of the Royal Society of London Series B-Biological Sciences, 270: 2443–2450.

McGinnity, P., Jennings, E., DeEyto, E., Allott, N., Samuelsson, P., Rogan, G., Whelan, K., *et al.* 2009. Impact of naturally spawning captive-bred Atlantic salmon on wild populations: depressed recruitment and increased risk of climate-mediated extinction. Proceedings of the Royal Society B-Biological Sciences, 276: 3601–3610.

Middlemas, S. J., Raffell, J. A., Hay, D. W., Hatton-Ellis, M., and Armstrong, J. D. 2010. Temporal and spatial patterns of sea lice levels on sea trout in western Scotland in relation to fish farm production cycles. Biology Letters, 6: 548–551.

Middlemas, S. J., Fryer, R. J., Tulett, D., and Armstrong, J. D. 2013. Relationship between sea lice levels on sea trout and fish farm activity in western Scotland. Fisheries Management and Ecology, 20: 68–74.

Mills, K. E., Pershing, A., Sheehan, T. F., and Mountain, D. 2013. Climate and ecosystem linkages explain the widespread decline in North American Atlantic salmon populations. Global Change Biology, 19: 3046–3061.

Ministère des Forêts, de la Faune et des Parcs. 2016. Plan de gestion du saumon Atlantique 2016–2026, ministère des Forêts, de la Faune et des Parcs, Direction générale de l'expertise sur la faune et ses habitats, Direction de la faune aquatique, Québec. 40 pp. www.mffp.gouv.qc.ca/faune/peche/plan-gestion-saumon.jsp.

Moen, T., Baranski, M., Sonesson, A. K., and Kjøglum, S. 2009. Confirmation and fine-mapping of a major QTL for resistance to infectious pancreatic necrosis in Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*): population-level associations between markers and trait. BMC Genomics, 10: 368.

Mork, J. 1991. One-generation effects of farmed fish immigration on the genetic differentiation of wild Atlantic salmon in Norway. Aquaculture, 98: 267–276.

Morris, M. R. J., Fraser, D. J., Heggelin, A. J., Whoriskey, F. G., Carr, J. W., O'Neil, S. F., and Hutchings, J. A. 2008. Prevalence and recurrence of escaped farmed Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) in eastern North American rivers. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 65: 2807–2826.

NMFS. 2005. Final Recovery Plan for the Gulf of Maine Distinct Population Segment of Atlantic Salmon (*Salmo salar*). National Marine Fisheries Service and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Silver Spring, Maryland. 325 pp.

NASCO. 1998. Agreement on Adoption of the Precautionary Approach. Report of the Fifteenth Annual Meeting of the Council. Edinburgh, UK, June 1998. CNL(98)46.

NASCO. 2006. Resolution by the Parties to the Convention for the Conservation of Salmon in the North Atlantic Ocean to Minimize Impacts from Aquaculture, Introductions and Transfers, and Transgenics on the Wild Salmon Stocks, the Williamsburg Resolution (Adopted at the Twentieth Annual Meeting of NASCO in June 2003 and amended at the Twenty-First Annual Meeting of NASCO in June 2004, and at the Twenty-Third Annual Meeting of NASCO in June 2006). North Atlantic Salmon Conservation Organization (NASCO), Edinburgh, Scotland, UK. Council document CNL(06)48. 44 pp.

NASCO. 2015. Report of the Thirty-Second Annual Meetings of the Commissions. Happy Valley-Goose Bay, Canada, 2–5 June 2001.

Nilsen, R., Bjørn, P. A., Serra-Llinares, R. M., Asplin, L., Sandvik, A. D., Johnsen, I. A., Karlsen, Ø., *et al.* 2015. Lakselusinfeksjonen på vill laksefisk langs norskekysten i 2015 – En fullskala test av modellbasert varsling og tilstandsbekreftelse. Rapport fra Havforskningen, 2-2016. 60 pp.

Norris, A. T., Bradley, D. G., and Cunningham, E. P. 1999. Microsatellite genetic variation between and within farmed and wild Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) populations. Aquaculture, 180: 247–264.

Nøttestad, L., Anthonypillai, V., Tangen, Ø., Rong Utne, K., Óskarsson, G.J., Jónsson, S. Th., Homrum, E., *et al.* 2015. Cruise report from the International Ecosystem Summer Survey in the Nordic Seas (IESSNS) with M/V "Brennholm", M/V "Eros", M/V "Christian í Grótinum" and RV "Árni Friðriksson", 1 July–10 August 2015. 48 pp. http://www.imr.no/filarkiv/2016/02/cruise_report_ecosystem_survey_2015.pdf/nb-no.

Pavey, S. A. 2016. Molecular techniques for parentage analysis to assess supplementation effectiveness for Atlantic Salmon (*Salmo salar*) in the Miramichi River. DFO Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat Research Report 2016/031.

Peacock, S., Connors, B., Krkošek, M., Irvine, J., and Lewis, M. A. 2014. Can reduced predation offset negative effects of sea louse parasites on chum salmon? Proceedings of the Royal Society B, 281: 2013–2913.

Penston, M. J., and Davies, I. M. 2009. An assessment of salmon farms and wild salmonids as sources of *Lepeophtheirus salmonis* (Krøyer) copepodids in the water column in Loch Torridon, Scotland. Journal of Fish Diseases, 32: 75–88.

Perrier, C., Guyomard, R., Bagliniere, J. L., and Evanno, G. 2011. Determinants of hierarchical genetic structure in Atlantic salmon populations: environmental factors vs. anthropogenic influences. Molecular Ecology, 20: 4231–4245.

Powell, J., White, I., Guy, D., and Brotherstone, S. 2008. Genetic parameters of production traits in Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*). Aquaculture, 274: 225–231.

Reed, T. E., Prodohl, P., Hynes, R., Cross, T., Ferguson, A., and McGinnity, P. 2015. Quantifying heritable variation in fitness-related traits of wild, farmed and hybrid Atlantic salmon families in a wild river environment. Heredity, 115: 173–184.

Renkawitz, M. D., Sheehan, T. F., Dixon, H. J., and Nygaard, R. 2015. Changing trophic structure and energy flow in the Northwest Atlantic: implications for Atlantic salmon feeding at West Greenland. Marine Ecology Progress Series, 538: 197–211.

Ricker, W. E. 1975. Computation and interpretation of biological statistics of fish populations. Bulletin of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada, 191. 382 pp.

Roberge, C., Einum, S., Guderley, H., and Bernatchez, L. 2006. Rapid parallel evolutionary changes of gene transcription profiles in farmed Atlantic salmon. Molecular Ecology, 15: 9–20.

Roberge, C., Normandeau, E., Einum, S., Guderley, H., and Bernatchez, L. 2008. Genetic consequences of interbreeding between farmed and wild Atlantic salmon: insights from the transcriptome. Molecular Ecology, 17: 314–324.

Ryman, N. 1991. Conservation genetics considerations in fishery management. Journal of Fish Biology, 39: 211–224.

Saegrov, H., Hindar, K., Kalas, S., and Lura, H. 1997. Escaped farmed Atlantic salmon replace the original salmon stock in the River Vosso, western Norway. ICES Journal of Marine Science, 54: 1166–1172.

Salama, N. K. G., Collins, C. M., Fraser, J. G., Dunn, J., Pert, C. C., Murray, A. G., and Rabe, B. 2013. Development and assessment of a biophysical dispersal model for sea lice. Journal of Fish Diseases, 36, 323–337.

Salama, N. K. G., Murray, A. G., and Rabe, B. 2015. Simulated environmental transport distances of *Lepeophtheirus salmonis* in Loch Linnhe, Scotland, for informing aquaculture area management structures. Journal of Fish Diseases, doi:10.1111/jfd.12375.

Schindler, D. E., Hilborn, R., Chasco, B., Boatright, C. P., Quinn, T. P., Rogers, L. A., and Webster, M. S. 2010. Population diversity and the portfolio effect in an exploited species. Nature, 465: 609–612.

Sepulveda, M., Arismendi, I., Soto, D., Jara, F., and Farias, F. 2013. Escaped farmed salmon and trout in Chile: incidence, impacts, and the need for an ecosystem view. Aquaculture Environment Interactions, 4: 273–283.

Serra-Llinares, R. M., Bjørn, P. A., Finstad, B., Nilsen, R., Harbitz, A., Berg, M., and Asplin, L. 2014. Sea lice infection on wild salmonids in marine protected areas: an evaluation of the Norwegian 'National Salmon Fjords'. Aquaculture Environment Interactions, 5: 1–16.

Serra-Llinares, R. M., Bjørn, P. A., Sandvik, A. D., Lindstrøm, N. M., Johnsen, I. A., Halttunen, E., Nilsen, R., *et al*. (submitted). The effectiveness of synchronized fallowing for the control of sea lice infestations on wild salmonids. Aquaculture Environment Interactions.

Skaala, Ø., Hoyheim, B., Glover, K., and Dahle, G. 2004. Microsatellite analysis in domesticated and wild Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar* L.): allelic diversity and identification of individuals. Aquaculture, 240: 131–143.

Skaala, Ø., Wennevik, V., and Glover, K. A. 2006. Evidence of temporal genetic change in wild Atlantic salmon, *Salmo salar* L., populations affected by farm escapees. ICES Journal of Marine Science, 63: 1224–1233.

Skaala, Ø., Glover, Kevin A., Barlaup, Bjørn T., Svåsand, T., Besnier, F., Hansen, Michael, M., and Borgstrøm, R. 2012. Performance of farmed, hybrid, and wild Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) families in a natural river environment. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 69: 1994–2006.

Skaala, Ø., Glover, K. A., Barlaup, B. T., and Borgstrøm, R. 2014. Microsatellite DNA used for parentage identification of partly digested Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) juveniles through non-destructive diet sampling in salmonids. Marine Biology Research, 10: 323–328.

Skilbrei, O. T. 2010a. Adult recaptures of farmed Atlantic salmon post-smolts allowed to escape during summer. Aquaculture Environment Interactions, 1: 147–153.

Skilbrei, O. T. 2010b. Reduced migratory performance of farmed Atlantic salmon post-smolts from a simulated escape during autumn. Aquaculture Environment Interactions, 1: 117–125.

Skilbrei, O. T., Finstad, B., Urdal, K., Bakke, G., Kroglund, F., and Strand, R. 2013. Impact of early salmon louse, *Lepeophtheirus salmonis*, infestation and differences in survival and marine growth of sea-ranched Atlantic salmon, *Salmo salar* L., smolts 1997–2009. Journal of Fish Diseases, 36: 249–260. doi:10.1111/jfd.12052.

Skilbrei, O. T., Heino, M., and Svåsand, T. 2015. Using simulated escape events to assess the annual numbers and destinies of escaped farmed Atlantic salmon of different life stages, from farms sites in Norway. ICES Journal of Marine Science, 72: 670–685.

Solberg, M. F., Glover, K. A., Nilsen, F., and Skaala, Ø. 2013a. Does Domestication Cause Changes in Growth Reaction Norms? A Study of Farmed, Wild and Hybrid Atlantic Salmon Families Exposed to Environmental Stress. Plos One, 8 (1): e54469.

Solberg, M. F., Zhang, Z. W., Nilsen, F., and Glover, K. A. 2013b. Growth reaction norms of domesticated, wild and hybrid Atlantic salmon families in response to differing social and physical environments. BMC Evolutionary Biology, 13 (234).

Solberg, M. F., Zhang, Z., and Glover, K. A. 2015. Are farmed salmon more prone to risk than wild salmon? Susceptibility of juvenile farm, hybrid and wild Atlantic salmon *Salmo salar* L. to an artificial predator. Applied Animal Behaviour Science, 162: 67–80.

Ståhl, G. 1987. Genetic population structure of Atlantic salmon. *In* Population genetics and fishery management, pp. 121–140. Ed. by N. Ryman and F. Utter. University of Washington Press, Seattle.

Sundt-Hansen, L., Huisman, J., Skoglund, H., and Hindar, K. 2015. Farmed Atlantic salmon *Salmo salar* L. parr may reduce early survival of wild fish. Journal of Fish Biology, 86: 1699–1712.

Taranger, G. L., Karlsen, Ø., Bannister, R. J., Glover, K. A., Husa, V., Karlsbakk, E., Kvamme, B. O., *et al*. 2015. Risk assessment of the environmental impact of Norwegian Atlantic salmon farming. ICES. Journal of Marine Science, 72(3): 997–1021.

Taylor, E. B. 1991. A review of local adaptation in salmonidae, with particular reference to Pacific and Atlantic salmon. Aquaculture, 98: 185–207.

Templeman, W. 1967. Atlantic salmon from the Labrador Sea and off West Greenland taken during A.T. Cameron Cruise, July–August 1965. International Commission for the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries: Research Bulletin, 4: 4–40.

Templeman, W. 1968. Distribution and characteristics of Atlantic salmon over oceanic depths and on the bank and shelf slope areas off Newfoundland, March–May 1966. International Commission for the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries: Research Bulletin, 5: 64–85.

Thodesen, J., Grisdale-Helland, B., Helland, S. J., and Gjerde, B. 1999. Feed intake, growth and feed utilization of offspring from wild and selected Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*). Aquaculture, 180: 237–246.

Thorstad, E. B., Todd, C. D., Bjørn, P. A., Gargan, P. G., Vollset, K. W., Halttunen, E., Kålås, S., *et al.* 2014. Effects of salmon lice on sea trout - a literature review. NINA Report, 1044: 1–162.

Thorstad, E. B., Todd, C. D., Uglem, I., Bjørn, P. A., Gargan, P. G., Vollset, K. W., Halttunen, E., *et al*. 2015. Effects of sea lice *Lepeophtheirus salmonis* on wild sea trout *Salmo trutta*—a literature review. Aquaculture Environmental Interactions, 7: 91–117.

Torrissen, O., Jones, S., Asche, F., Guttormsen, A., Skilbrei, O.T., Nilsen, F., Horsberg, T. E., and Jackson, D. 2013. Sea lice – impact on wild salmonids and salmon aquaculture. Journal of Fish Diseases, 36: 171–194.

Tufto, J., and Hindar, K. 2003. Effective size in management and conservation of subdivided populations. Journal of Theoretical Biology, 222: 273–281.

Tveiten, H., Bjørn, P. A., Johnsen, H. K., Finstad, B., and McKinley, R. S. 2010. Effects of the sea louse *Lepeophtheirus salmonis* on temporal changes in cortisol, sex steroids, growth and reproductive investment in Arctic charr *Salvelinus alpinus*. Journal of Fish Biololgy, 76: 2318–2341.

Uglem, I., Okland, F., and Rikardsen, A. H. 2013. Early marine survival and movements of escaped Atlantic salmon *Salmo salar* L. juveniles from a land-based smolt farm during autumn. Aquaculture Research, 44: 1824–1834.

Verspoor, E., Beardmore, J. A., Consuegra, S., De Leaniz, C. G., Hindar, K., Jordan, W. C., Koljonen, M. L., *et al.* 2005. Population structure in the Atlantic salmon: insights from 40 years of research into genetic protein variation. Journal of Fish Biology, 67: 3–54.

Vollset, K. W., Barlaup, B. T., Skoglund, H., Normann, E. S., and Skilbrei, O. T. 2014. Sea lice increase the age of returning Atlantic salmon. Biological Letters, 10: 20130896. http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rsbl.2013.0896.

Vollset, K. W., Krontveit, R. I., Jansen, P., Finstad, B., Barlaup, B. T., Skilbrei, O. T., Krkošek, M., *et al*. 2015. Impacts of parasites on marine survival of Atlantic salmon: a meta-analysis. Fish and Fisheries, 7: 91–113; doi:10.1111/faf.12141.

Wagner, G. N., Fast, M. D., and Johnson, S. C. 2008. Physiology and immunology of *Lepeophtheirus salmonis* infections of salmonids. Trends in Parasitology, 24(4): 176–183.

Webb, J. H., Hay, D. W., Cunningham, P. D., and Youngson, A. F. 1991. The spawning behaviour of escaped farmed and wild adult Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar* L) in a Northern Scottish river. Aquaculture, 98: 97–110.

Webb, J. H., Youngson, A. F., Thompson, C. E., Hay, D. W., Donaghy, M. J., and McLaren, I. S.1993. Spawning of escaped farmed Atlantic salmon, *Salmo salar* L., in western and northern Scottish rivers; egg deposition by females. Aquaculture Research, 24(5): 663–670.

Weir, L. K., Hutchings, J. A., Fleming, I. A., and Einum, S. 2004. Dominance relationships and behavioural correlates of individual spawning success in farmed and wild male Atlantic salmon, *Salmo salar*. Journal of Animal Ecology, 73: 1069–1079.

Weir, L. K., Hutchings, J. A., Fleming, I. A., and Einum, S. 2005. Spawning behaviour and success of mature male Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) parr of farmed and wild origin. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 62: 1153–1160.

Whoriskey, F. G., Brooking, P., Doucette, G., Tinker, S., and Carr, J. W. 2006. Movements and survival of sonically tagged farmed Atlantic salmon released in Cobscook Bay, Maine, USA. ICES Journal of Marine Science, 63: 1218–1223.

Youngson, A. F., Webb, J. H., MacLean, J. C., and Whyte, B. M. 1997. Frequency of occurrence of reared Atlantic salmon in Scottish salmon fisheries. ICES Journal of Marine Science, 54: 1216–1220.

Annex 1   Glossary of acronyms and abbreviations

1SW *(one-sea-winter).* Maiden adult salmon that has spent one winter at sea.

2SW *(two-sea-winter).* Maiden adult salmon that has spent two winters at sea.

ACOM *(Advisory Committee)* of ICES. The Committee works on the basis of scientific assessment prepared in the ICES expert groups. The advisory process includes peer review of the assessment before it can be used as the basis for advice. The Advisory Committee has one member from each member country under the direction of an independent chair appointed by the Council.

AMO (*Atlantic Multidecadal Oscillation*). A mode of natural variability occurring in the North Atlantic Ocean and which has its principle expression in the sea surface temperature (SST) field.

BASIS (*Bering-Aleutian Salmon International Survey*). Project, commenced in 2001 in the North Pacific, designed to establish the biological responses of salmon to conditions resulting from climate change.

BC (*British Columbia*). Canadian province on the west (Pacific) coast.

BCI *(Bayesian credibility interval).* The Bayesian equivalent of a confidence interval. If the 90% BCI for a parameter α is 10 to 20, there is a 90% probability that α falls between 10 and 20.

BRP (*biological reference point*). The spawning stock level that produces maximum sustainable yield (Conservation Limit).

C&R *(catch-and-release).* Catch-and-release is a practice within recreational fishing intended as a technique of conservation. After capture, the fish are unhooked and returned to the water before experiencing serious exhaustion or injury. Using barbless hooks, it is often possible to release the fish without removing it from the water (a slack line is frequently sufficient).

CL (or CLs), i.e. S$_{lim}$ *(conservation limit).* Demarcation of undesirable stock levels or levels of fishing activity; the ultimate objective when managing stocks and regulating fisheries will be to ensure that there is a high probability that undesirable levels are avoided.

CWT *(coded wire tag).* The CWT is a length of magnetized stainless steel wire 0.25 mm in diameter. The tag is marked with rows of numbers denoting specific batch or individual codes. Tags are cut from rolls of wire by an injector that hypodermically implants them into suitable tissue. The standard length of a tag is 1.1 mm.

DBERAAS (*Database on Effectiveness of Recovery Actions for Atlantic Salmon*). Database output from WGERAAS.

DFO *(Department of Fisheries and Oceans).* DFO and its Special Operating Agency, the Canadian Coast Guard, deliver programmes and services that support sustainable use and development of Canada's waterways and aquatic resources.

DNA *(Deoxyribonucleic acid).* DNA is a nucleic acid that contains the genetic instructions used in the development and functioning of all known living organisms (with the exception of RNA- Ribonucleic Acid viruses). The main role of DNA molecules is the long-term storage of information. DNA is often compared to a set of blueprints, like a recipe or a code, since it contains the instructions needed to construct other components of cells, such as proteins and RNA molecules.

DST *(data storage tag).* A miniature data logger with sensors including salinity, temperature, and depth that is attached to fish and other marine animals.

ECOKNOWS *(Effective use of Ecosystems and biological Knowledge in fisheries).* The general aim of the ECOKNOWS project is to improve knowledge in fisheries science and management. The lack of appropriate calculus methods and fear of statistical over partitioning in calculations, because of the many biological and environmental influences on stocks, has limited reality in fisheries models. This reduces the biological credibility perceived by many stakeholders. ECOKNOWS will solve this technical estimation problem by using an up-to-date methodology that supports more effective use of data. The models will include important knowledge of biological processes.

EU (*European Union*)

FAO (*Food and Aquaculture Organisation of the United Nations*). Agency of the United Nations dealing with global food and aquaculture production.

FWI *(Framework of Indicators).* The FWI is a tool used to indicate if any significant change in the status of stocks used to inform the previously provided multiannual management advice has occurred.

HBM (*Hierarchical Bayesian modelling*). Statistical model written in multiple levels that estimates the parameters of the posterior distribution using the Bayesian method.

HELCOM (*Baltic Marine Environment Protection Commission*). HELCOM is the governing body of the Convention on the Protection of the Marine Environment of the Baltic Sea Area, known as the Helsinki Convention.

IASRB (*International Atlantic Salmon Research Board*). Platform established by NASCO in 2001 to encourage and facilitate cooperation and collaboration on research related to marine mortality in Atlantic salmon.

IBSFC (*International Baltic Sea Fishery Commission*). The IBSFC was established pursuant to Article V of the Convention on Fishing and Conservation of the Living Resources in the Baltic Sea and the Belts (the Gdańsk Convention) which was signed on the 13th of September 1973. The Contracting Parties undertook to cooperate closely with a view to preserving and increasing the living resources of the Baltic Sea and the Belts and obtaining the optimum yield, and, in particular to expanding and coordinating studies towards these ends. The IBSFC was closed down in 2007.

ICES (*International Council for the Exploration of the Sea*).

IESSNS (*International Ecosystem Summer Survey in the Nordic Seas*). A collaborative programme involving research vessels from Iceland, the Faroe Islands and Norway.

IYS (*International Year of the Salmon*). A concept proposal from NPAFC for a multiyear (2016–2022) programme centred on an intensive burst of internationally coordinated, interdisciplinary, stimulating scientific research on salmon, and their relation to people.

LRP (*limit reference point*). When using the Precautionary Approach in resource management the LRP represents the stock status below which serious harm is occurring to the stock. At this stock status level, there may also be resultant impacts to the ecosystem, associated species and a long-term loss of fishing opportunities. Several approaches for calculating the LRP are in use and may be refined over time. The units describing stock status will vary depending on the nature of the resource (groundfish, shellfish, salmonids or marine mammals). The LRP is based on biological criteria and established by Science through a peer reviewed process.

MSY (*maximum sustainable yield*). The largest average annual catch that may be taken from a stock continuously without affecting the catch of future years; a constant long-term MSY is not a reality in most fisheries, where stock sizes vary with the strength of year classes moving through the fishery.

MSW (*multi-sea-winter*). A MSW salmon is an adult salmon which has spent two or more winters at sea and may be a repeat spawner.

NAFO (*Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Organisation*). NAFO is an intergovernmental fisheries science and management organization that ensures the long-term conservation and sustainable use of the fishery resources in the Northwest Atlantic.

NAC (*North American Commission*).

NASCO (*North Atlantic Salmon Conservation Organization*).

NEAC (*North East Atlantic Commission).*

NOAA (*National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration*).

NPAFC (*North Pacific Anadromous Fish Commission*). An intergovernmental organization established by the Convention for the Conservation of Anadromous Stocks in the North Pacific Ocean. The Convention was signed on February 11, 1992, and took effect on February 16, 1993. The member countries are Canada, Japan, Republic of Korea, Russian Federation, and United States of America. As defined in the Convention, the primary objective of the NPAFC is to promote the conservation of anadromous stocks in the Convention Area. The Convention Area is the international waters of the North Pacific Ocean and its adjacent seas north of 33°North beyond the 200-mile zones (exclusive economic zones) of the coastal States.

OSPAR (*Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment of the Northeast Atlantic*). OSPAR is the mechanism by which fifteen Governments of the west coasts and catchments of Europe, together with the European Community, cooperate to protect the marine environment of the Northeast Atlantic. It started in 1972 with the Oslo Convention against dumping. It was broadened to cover land-based sources and the offshore industry by the Paris Convention of 1974. These two conventions were unified, updated and extended by the 1992 OSPAR Convention. The new annex on biodiversity and ecosystems was adopted in 1998 to cover non-polluting human activities that can adversely affect the sea.

PA (*precautionary approach*). In resource management the PA is about being cautious when scientific information is uncertain, unreliable or inadequate and not using the absence of adequate scientific information as a reason to post-pone or fail to take action to avoid serious harm to the resource.

PFA *(pre-fishery abundance).* The numbers of salmon estimated to be alive in the ocean from a particular stock at a specified time. In the previous version of the stock complex Bayesian PFA forecast model two productivity parameters are calculated, for the *maturing* (PFAm) and *non-maturing* (PFAnm) components of the PFA. In the updated version only one productivity parameter is calculated, and used to calculate total PFA, which is then split into PFAm and PFAnm based upon the *proportion of PFAm* (p.PFAm).

PICES (*North Pacific Marine Science Organization*). PICES, the North Pacific Marine Science Organization, is an intergov-ernmental scientific organization that was established and held its first meetings in 1992. Its present members are Can-ada, People's Republic of China, Japan, Republic of Korea, Russian Federation, and the United States of America. The purposes of the Organization are as follows: (1) Promote and coordinate marine research in the northern North Pacific and adjacent seas especially northward of 30 degrees North, (2) advance scientific knowledge of the ocean environment, global weather and climate change, living resources and their ecosystems, and the impacts of human activities, and (3) promote the collection and rapid exchange of scientific information on these issues.

RVS *(red vent syndrome).* This condition has been noted since 2005, and has been linked to the presence of a nematode worm, *Anisakis simplex*. This is a common parasite of marine fish and is also found in migratory species. The larval nematode stages in fish are usually found spirally coiled on the mesenteries, internal organs and less frequently in the somatic muscle of host fish.

SAS (*smolt-to-adult supplementation*). Generally refers to intervention activities consisting of the capture of wild juve-nile salmon (parr, fall presmolts, smolts) and rearing theses in captivity with the intention to release the mature captive reared adults to targeted rivers to spawn.

S$_{lim}$, i.e. CL *(conservation limit).* Demarcation of undesirable stock levels or levels of fishing activity; the ultimate objec-tive when managing stocks and regulating fisheries will be to ensure that there is a high probability that the undesirable levels are avoided.

S$_{MSY}$ (*spawners for maximum sustainable yield*). The spawner abundance that generates recruitment at a level that pro-vides a maximum exploitable yield (recruitment minus spawners).

SST (*sea surface temperatures*). SST is the water temperatures close to the surface. In practical terms, the exact meaning of surface varies according to the measurement method used. A satellite infrared radiometer indirectly measures the temperature of a very thin layer of about 10 micrometres thick of the ocean which leads to the phrase skin temperature. A microwave instrument measures subskin temperature at about 1 mm. A thermometer attached to a moored or drift-ing buoy in the ocean would measure the temperature at a specific depth, (e.g. at one meter below the sea surface). The measurements routinely made from ships are often from the engine water in-takes and may be at various depths in the upper 20 m of the ocean. In fact, this temperature is often called sea surface temperature, or foundation tem-perature.

UDN (*Ulcerative Dermal Necrosis*). Disease mainly affecting wild Atlantic salmon, sea trout and sometimes other salm-onids. It usually occurs in adult fish returning from the sea in the colder months of the year and starts as small lesions on the scale-less regions of the fish, mainly the snout, above the eye and near the gill cover. On entry to freshwater lesions ulcerate and may become infected with secondary pathogens like the fungus Saprolegnia spp. Major outbreaks of UDN occurred in the 1880s (UK) and 1960s–1970s (UK and Ireland), but the disease has also been reported from France, and in 2015 from the Baltic and Russia.

USR (*upper stock reference point*). When implementing the precautionary approach in resource management USR is the threshold point below which removals must be reduced to avoid serious harm.

WGDAM (*Working Group on Data=Poor Diadromous Fish*).

WGERAAS *(Working Group on Effectiveness of Recovery Actions for Atlantic Salmon)*. The task of the working group is to provide a review of examples of successes and failures in wild salmon restoration and rehabilitation and develop a classification of activities which could be recommended under various conditions or threats to the persistence of populations. The Working Group held its final meeting in Copenhagen in November 2015.

WGNAS (*Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon*).

WGRECORDS *(Working Group on the Science Requirements to Support Conservation, Restoration and Management of Diadromous Species)*. WGRECORDS was reconstituted as a working group from the Transition Group on the Science Requirements to Support Conservation, Restoration and Management of Diadromous Species (TGRECORDS).

WKCULEF (*NASCO Request for Advice on Possible Effects of Salmonid Aquaculture on Wild Atlantic Salmon Populations*). Workshop on the possible effects of salmonid aquaculture on wild Atlantic salmon populations in the North Atlantic. Met in Copenhagen 1–3 of March 2016 and reported by the 11 March 2016 for the attention of the ICES Advisory Committee.

WKTRUTTA2 (*Workshop on sea trout*). A workshop was held in February 2016 to focus on the development of models to help address key management questions and to develop biological reference points for use in the management of sea trout stocks and fisheries.

10.2 Atlantic salmon from the Northeast Atlantic

10.2.1 Summary of the advice for fishing seasons 2016/2017 to 2018/2019

In 2015, ICES advised that there were no mixed-stock fisheries options on the NEAC stock complexes at the Faroes for the fishing seasons 2015/2016 to 2017/2018 (ICES, 2015). NASCO subsequently agreed a multi-annual (3-year) regulatory measure for the Faroes fishery stipulating no catch for these seasons. The measure for 2016/2017 and 2017/2018 was predicated on the application of a Framework of Indicators (FWI) to provide an annual check that there had been no substantive change in the forecasts of abundance. Application of the FWI in January 2016 suggested that the forecast for the Northern NEAC multi-sea winter stock complex may have been underestimated. This, therefore, signalled a full reassessment in 2016.

ICES advises that when the MSY approach is applied, fishing should only take place on salmon from rivers where stocks have been shown to be at full reproductive capacity. Furthermore, because of the different status of individual stocks within stock complexes, mixed-stock fisheries present particular threats. The management of a fishery should ideally be based on the individual status of all stocks exploited in the fishery.

In the absence of any fisheries in the fishing seasons 2016/2017 to 2018/2019, there is a less than 95% probability of meeting the conservation limits (CLs) for the two age groups (potential 1-sea-winter (1SW) and multi-sea-winter (MSW) spawners) of the Southern NEAC stock complex. Therefore, in the absence of specific management objectives, ICES advises that there are no mixed-stock fisheries options on the NEAC complexes at the Faroes in the fishing seasons 2016/2017 to 2018/2019. In the absence of any fisheries in these seasons, the probabilities of individual countries meeting their CLs range from 17% to 99% for maturing 1SW salmon and 14% to 100% for salmon maturing as MSW. Some of the management units are exploited at very low levels; however, in the absence of a management decision on which units should be included in the catch options analysis, all management units are currently included.

The FWI previously developed has been updated in support of the multiyear catch advice and the potential approval of multiyear regulatory measures for the Faroes. This updated format can be applied at the beginning of 2017, with the returns or return rate data for 2016, to evaluate the appropriateness of the advice for 2017/2018, and again at the beginning of 2018, with the returns or return rate data for 2017, to evaluate the appropriateness of the advice for 2018/2019.

10.2.2 NASCO has asked ICES to describe key events of the 2015 fisheries

No fishery for salmon has been prosecuted at the Faroes since 2000. No significant changes in gear type used were reported in the NEAC area in 2015. The NEAC area has seen a general reduction in catches since the 1980s (Figure 10.2.2.1; Table 10.2.2.1). This reflects the decline in fishing effort as a consequence of management measures, as well as a reduction in the size of stocks. The nominal catch for 2015 (1091 t) was above that in 2014 (954 t), but remained among the lowest in the time-series in both areas. The catch in Southern NEAC, which constituted around two-thirds of the total NEAC catch in the early 1970s, has been lower than that in Northern NEAC since 1999 (Figure 10.2.2.1).

2015 nominal catch	Southern NEAC reported	Northern NEAC reported	Faroes	Total reported catch	Unreported catch
	226 t	865 t	0 t	1091 t	298 t

1SW salmon constituted 63% of the total catch in Northern NEAC in 2015 (Figure 10.2.2.2). For the Southern NEAC countries, the overall percentage of 1SW fish in the catch in 2015 was estimated at 52%. In both areas, 1SW fish have generally constituted a smaller proportion of the catch in the last decade than earlier in the time-series. There is considerable variability in the proportions among individual countries (Figure 10.2.2.2).

The contribution of escaped farmed salmon to national catches in the NEAC area in 2015 was again generally low in most countries, with the exception of Norway, Iceland, and Sweden, and is similar to the values that have been reported in previous years. Estimates of farmed fish in Norwegian angling catches were in the lower range of observed values in the time-series (5%), while the proportion of farmed salmon estimated in Norwegian rivers in the autumn was the lowest in the time-series (provisionally estimated at 10%).
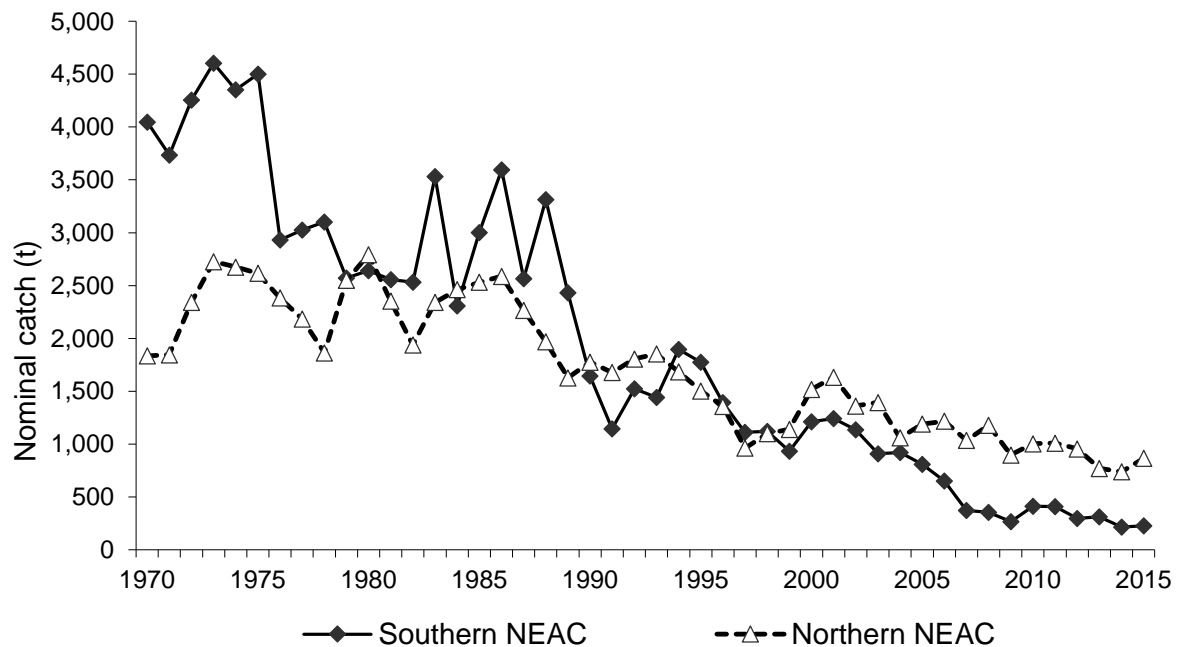
Figure 10.2.2.1   Nominal catches of salmon in the Southern NEAC and Northern NEAC areas (1971–2015).
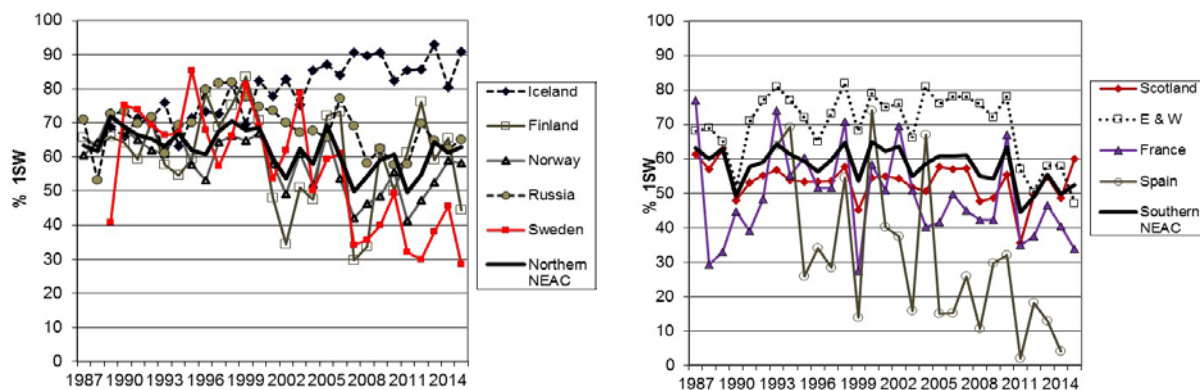
Figure 10.2.2.2   Percentage of 1SW salmon in the reported catch for Northern NEAC countries (left panel) and Southern NEAC countries (right panel). Solid bold line denotes mean value from catches in all countries within the complex.

Table 10.2.2.1   Nominal catches of salmon in the NEAC area (in tonnes, round fresh weight), 1960 to 2015 (2015 figures are provisional).

Year	Southern countries	Northern countries (1)	Faroes (2)	Other catches in international waters	Total Reported Catch	Unreported catches NEAC Area (3)	International waters (4)
1960	2,641	2,899	-	-	5,540	-	-
1961	2,276	2,477	-	-	4,753	-	-
1962	3,894	2,815	-	-	6,709	-	-
1963	3,842	2,434	-	-	6,276	-	-
1964	4,242	2,908	-	-	7,150	-	-
1965	3,693	2,763	-	-	6,456	-	-
1966	3,549	2,503	-	-	6,052	-	-
1967	4,492	3,034	-	-	7,526	-	-
1968	3,623	2,523	5	403	6,554	-	-
1969	4,383	1,898	7	893	7,181	-	-
1970	4,048	1,834	12	922	6,816	-	-
1971	3,736	1,846	-	471	6,053	-	-
1972	4,257	2,340	9	486	7,092	-	-
1973	4,604	2,727	28	533	7,892	-	-
1974	4,352	2,675	20	373	7,420	-	-
1975	4,500	2,616	28	475	7,619	-	-
1976	2,931	2,383	40	289	5,643	-	-
1977	3,025	2,184	40	192	5,441	-	-
1978	3,102	1,864	37	138	5,141	-	-
1979	2,572	2,549	119	193	5,433	-	-
1980	2,640	2,794	536	277	6,247	-	-
1981	2,557	2,352	1,025	313	6,247	-	-
1982	2,533	1,938	606	437	5,514	-	-
1983	3,532	2,341	678	466	7,017	-	-
1984	2,308	2,461	628	101	5,498	-	-
1985	3,002	2,531	566	-	6,099	-	-
1986	3,595	2,588	530	-	6,713	-	-
1987	2,564	2,266	576	-	5,406	2,554	-
1988	3,315	1,969	243	-	5,527	3,087	-
1989	2,433	1,627	364	-	4,424	2,103	-
1990	1,645	1,775	315	-	3,735	1,779	180-350
1991	1,145	1,677	95	-	2,917	1,555	25-100
1992	1,523	1,806	23	-	3,352	1,825	25-100
1993	1,443	1,853	23	-	3,319	1,471	25-100
1994	1,896	1,684	6	-	3,586	1,157	25-100
1995	1,775	1,503	5	-	3,283	942	-
1996	1,392	1,358	-	-	2,750	947	-
1997	1,112	962	-	-	2,074	732	-
1998	1,120	1,099	6	`	2,225	1,108	-
1999	934	1,139	0	-	2,073	887	-
2000	1,210	1,518	8	-	2,736	1,135	-
2001	1,242	1,634	0	-	2,876	1,089	-
2002	1,135	1,360	0	-	2,496	946	-
2003	908	1,394	0	-	2,303	719	-
2004	919	1,059	0	-	1,978	575	-
2005	809	1,189	0	-	1,998	605	-
2006	650	1,217	0	-	1,867	604	-
2007	373	1,036	0	-	1,408	465	-
2008	355	1,178	0	-	1,533	433	-
2009	266	898	0	-	1,164	317	-
2010	411	1,003	0	-	1,414	357	-
2011	410	1,009	0	-	1,419	382	-
2012	295	955	0	-	1,250	363	-
2013	310	770	0	-	1,081	272	-
2014	216	738	0	-	954	256	-
2015	226	865	0	-	1,091	298	-
Average							
2010-2014	328	895	0	-	1224	326	-
2005-2014	410	999	0	-	1409	405	-

1. All Iceland has been included in Northern countries
2. Since 1991, fishing carried out at the Faroes has only been for research purposes.
3. No unreported catch estimate available for Russia since 2008.
4. Estimates refer to season ending in given year.

10.2.3 NASCO has asked ICES to review and report on the development of age-specific stock conservation limits

River-specific CLs have been derived for salmon stocks in most countries in the NEAC area (France, Ireland, UK (England & Wales), UK (Northern Ireland), Finland, and Norway). Preliminary results are also available for Sweden and a small number of rivers in Russia. Where sufficient numbers of CL estimates are available for individual rivers, these are summed to provide estimates at a country level. For countries that do not have sufficient river-specific CLs (Russia, UK (Scotland), and Iceland), an interim approach has been developed for estimating national CLs. This approach is based on the establishment of pseudo-stock–recruitment relationships for national salmon stocks (Potter *et al.*, 1998).

To provide catch options to NASCO, CLs are required for stock complexes. These have been derived either by summing individual river CLs to national level or by taking overall national CLs as provided by the national model, and then summing to the level of the four NEAC stock complexes. River-specific CLs were applied for the first time in 2015 in Finland and Sweden. The CLs have also been used to estimate the spawner escapement reserves (SERs), which are the CLs (expressed in terms of spawner numbers) increased to take account of natural mortality ($M = 0.03$ per month) between 1 January of the first winter at sea and return time to home waters for each of the maturing (6–9 months) and non-maturing (16–21 months) 1SW salmon components from the Northern NEAC and Southern NEAC stock complexes.

Complex	Age group	CL (number)	SER (number)
Northern NEAC	1SW	151 832	192 348
	MSW	125 788	216 422
Southern NEAC	1SW	569 460	724 023
	MSW	272 964	465 465

10.2.4 NASCO has asked ICES to describe the status of the stocks

National stocks within the NEAC area are combined into two groupings for the provision of management advice for the distant-water fisheries at West Greenland and the Faroes. The Northern group consists of: Russia, Finland, Norway, Sweden, and the northeastern regions of Iceland. The Southern group consists of: UK (Scotland), UK (England and Wales), UK (Northern Ireland), Ireland, France, and the southwestern regions of Iceland.

Recruitment, expressed as pre-fishery abundance (PFA; split by maturing and non-maturing 1SW salmon, at 1 January of the first winter at sea) is estimated by stock complex (Northern NEAC and Southern NEAC), and individual country, and interpreted relative to the spawner escapement reserve (SER).

PFAs of both maturing 1SW and non-maturing 1SW salmon for Northern NEAC show a general decline over the time period (since 1983), with the decline being more marked in the maturing 1SW stock (Figure 10.2.4.1). Both stock complexes have, however, been at full reproductive capacity prior to the commencement of distant-water fisheries (i.e. meeting the SER with at least 95% probability) throughout the time-series. PFA of maturing 1SW and of non-maturing 1SW salmon for Southern NEAC demonstrate broadly similar declining trends over the time period (since 1971). Both stock complexes were at full reproductive capacity prior to the commencement of distant-water fisheries throughout the early part of the time-series. However, in around half of the years since the mid-1990s, the non-maturing 1SW stock has been at risk of suffering reduced reproductive capacity before any fisheries took place. The maturing 1SW stock, on the other hand, was first assessed as being at risk of suffering reduced reproductive capacity in 2009, and has been at risk of suffering reduced reproductive capacity or suffering reduced reproductive capacity in around half of the years since then.

1SW spawners in the Northern NEAC stock complex have been at full reproductive capacity (i.e. meeting the CL with at least 95% probability) throughout the time-series, albeit at reduced levels since 2007 (Figure 10.2.4.1). MSW spawners, on the other hand, while generally remaining at full reproductive capacity, have spent limited periods at risk of suffering reduced reproductive capacity, most recently in 2007. Since 2000, MSW spawners have generally been above values in the early part of the time-series. Both 1SW and MSW stock complexes were at full reproductive capacity in 2015.
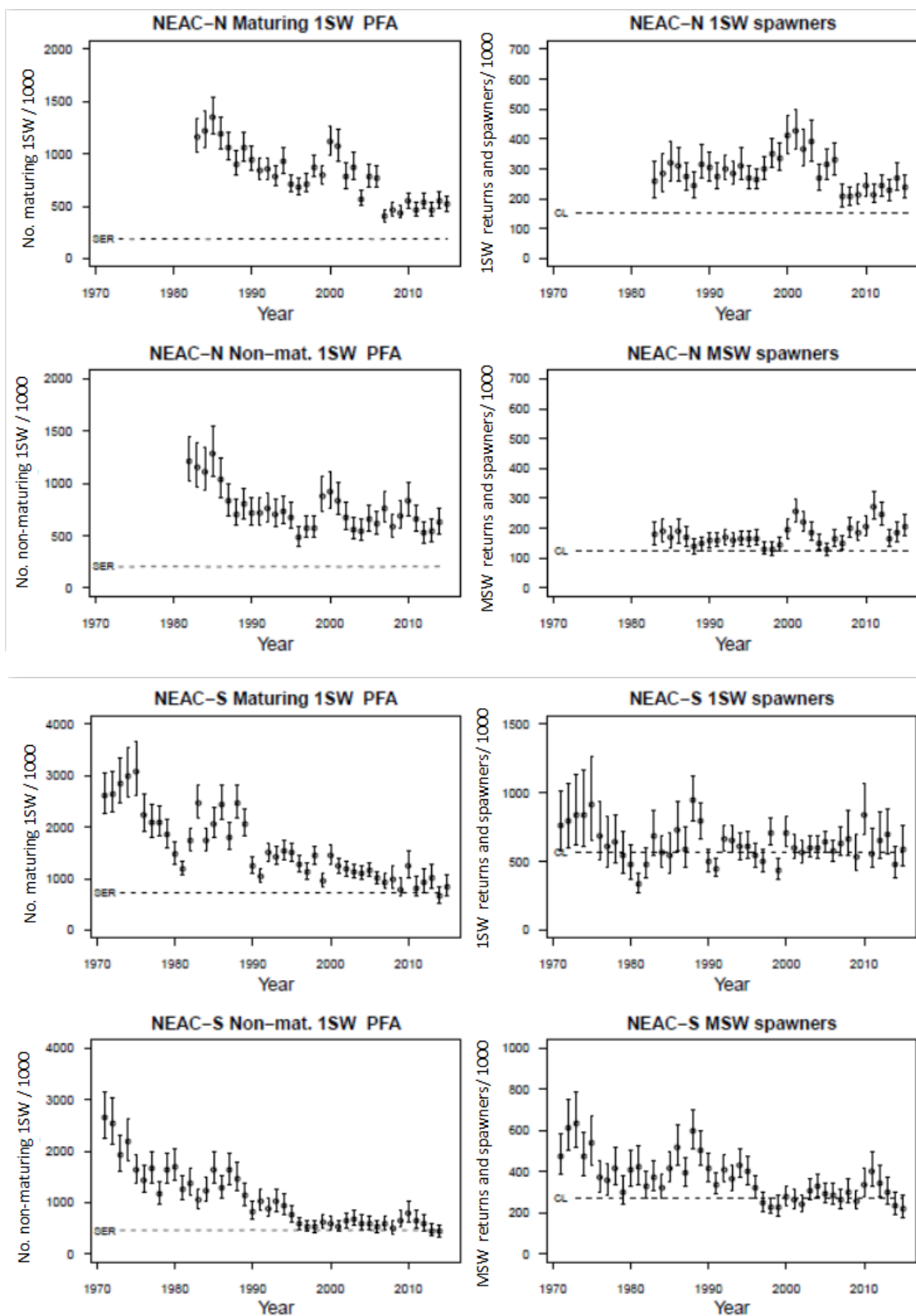
Figure 10.2.4.1   Pre-fishery abundance (PFA – recruits; left panels) and spawners (right panels), with 90% confidence limits, for maturing 1SW (spawning as 1SW) and non-maturing 1SW (spawning as MSW) salmon in Northern Europe (NEAC-N) and Southern Europe (NEAC-S). **The dashed horizontal lines in the left panels are the spawning escapement reserve (SER) values, and in the right panels the conservation limit (CL) values.**

Declines in spawner numbers are evident for both 1SW and MSW salmon in the Southern NEAC stock complex. The 1SW spawning stock has been at risk of suffering reduced reproductive capacity or suffering reduced reproductive capacity for most of the time-series. In contrast, the MSW stock was at full reproductive capacity for most of the time-series until 1996. After this point, however, the MSW stock has been either at risk of suffering reduced reproductive capacity or suffering reduced reproductive capacity in almost every year. In 2015, the MSW stock complex was suffering reduced reproductive capacity and the 1SW stock complex was at risk of suffering reduced reproductive capacity.

Nominal catches (Figure 10.2.2.1) and estimated exploitation rates (Figure 10.2.4.2) have been decreasing over the time period in Northern and Southern NEAC areas. Despite management measures aimed at reducing exploitation in recent years, there has been little improvement in the status of stocks over time. This is mainly a consequence of continuing poor survival in the marine environment.

There has been an overall declining trend since 1980 in the return rates (marine survival) of both wild and hatchery-origin smolts to 1SW returns for both Northern and Southern NEAC areas (Figure 10.2.4.3). Results from these analyses are consistent with the information on estimated returns and spawners as derived from the PFA model, and suggest that returns are strongly influenced by factors in the marine environment. The declining trend is not evident for the 2SW wild components in either area, or for hatchery-origin smolts to 2SW in Northern NEAC (no data are available for hatchery-origin 2SW return rates for Southern NEAC).
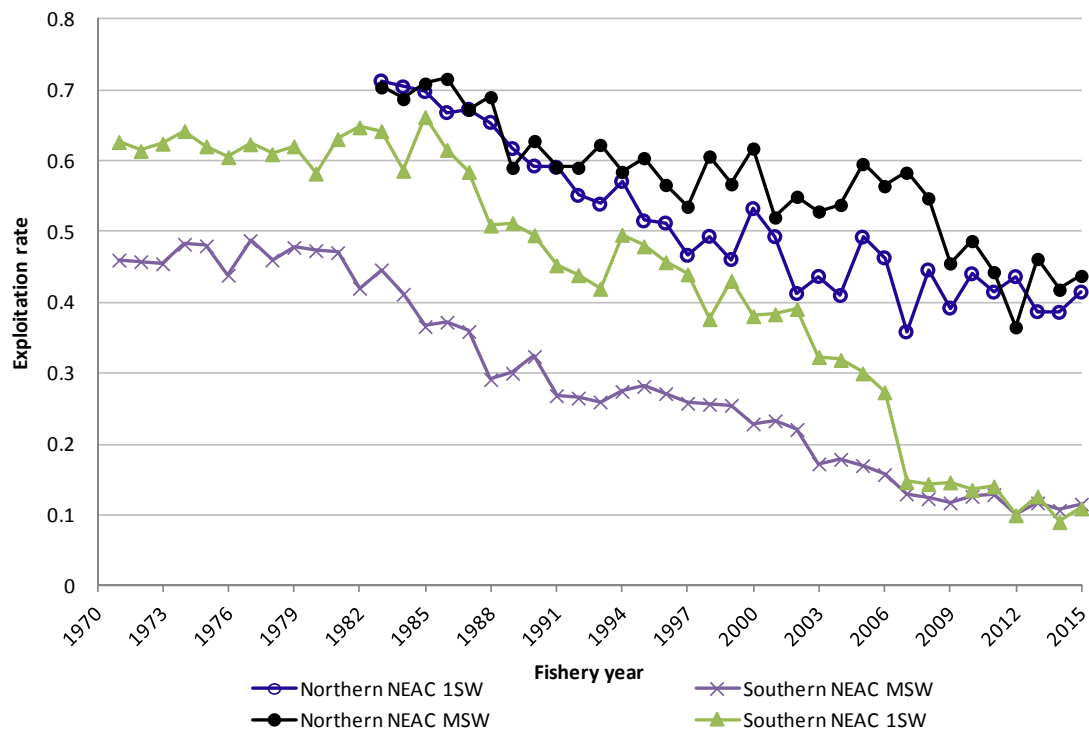
Figure 10.2.4.2   Exploitation rates of wild 1SW and MSW salmon in home water fisheries in the Northern (1983–2015) and Southern (1971–2015) NEAC areas.
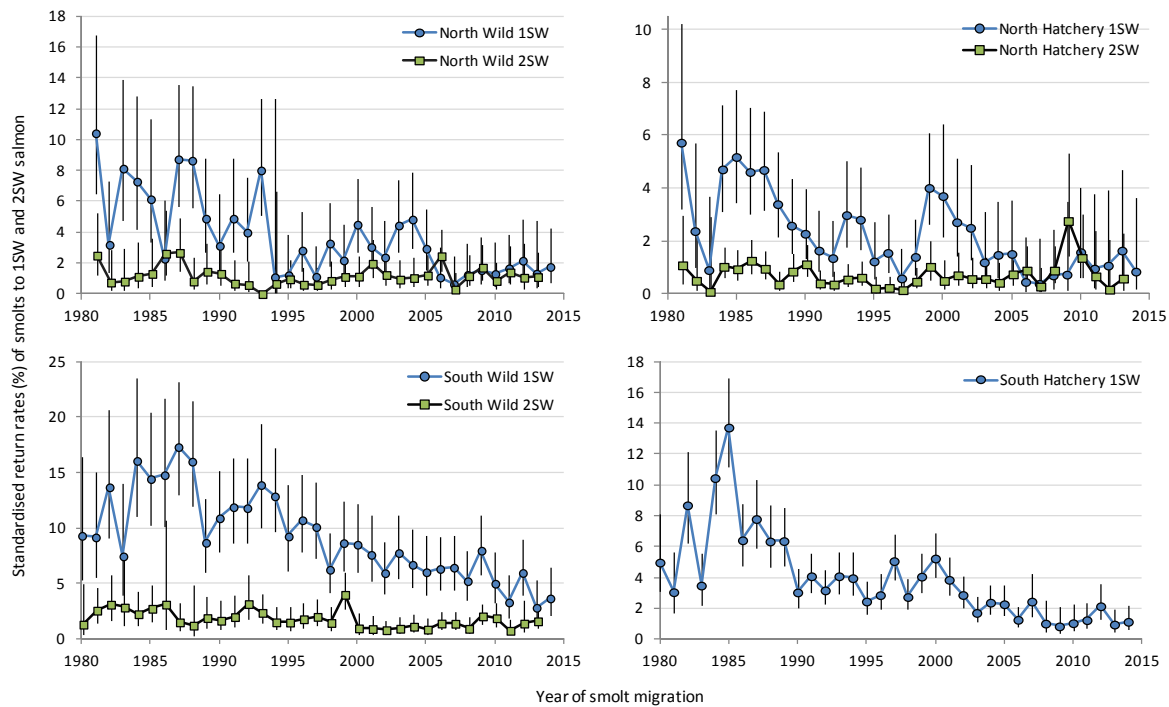
Figure 10.2.4.3 Standardized mean annual survival indices (%) of wild (left panels) and hatchery-origin (right panels) smolts to 1SW and 2SW adult salmon to Northern (top panels) and Southern (bottom panels) NEAC areas. The standardized values are derived from a general linear model analysis of rivers in a region. Note differences in scales of *y*-axes among panels. The *x*-axis denotes the smolt migration year.

10.2.5   NASCO has asked ICES to advise on the sources of uncertainties and possible biases in the assessment of catch options for the Faroes fishery resulting from the use of samples and data collected in the fishery in the 1980s and 90s. Should it be considered that biases are likely to compromise the catch advice, advise on any new sampling which would be required to improve these assessments

The catch options model

The catch options model used by ICES for the Faroes fishery is based on the following management assumptions (ICES, 2013); these factors have yet to be formally adopted by NASCO:

- Total allowable catch (TAC) options are assessed for fishing seasons (October to May) and not calendar years; and
- the share arrangement for the Faroes fishery is set at 0.084.

ICES has also advised that the catch advice for the Faroes fishery should be based on the 20 national management units (1SW and MSW stocks in ten countries) and that the management objective should be to have at least a 95% probability of meeting the CL for each of these management units. However, in the absence of any formal decision on these two points by NASCO, ICES currently provides catch advice based on both the four NEAC stock complexes (Northern and Southern NEAC, 1SW and MSW stocks) and the 20 national management units (ten countries and two sea-age groups). The catch options analysis currently takes no account of the status of stocks in Denmark or Spain, for which insufficient data are provided for ICES to conduct stock assessments. ICES also tabulates the results in such a way that NASCO can consider alternative probability levels for achieving the management objective. The following discussion is based on the assessment at the country level.

ICES has previously based the catch advice on the status of all four stock complexes and all 20 national management units regardless of the impact that the Faroes fishery would be expected to have on them (e.g. ICES, 2015). ICES has noted that some of the management units are exploited at very low levels and in the absence of a

management decision on which units should be included in the framework, all management units are included in this analysis.

Uncertainties and biases in the assessment of Faroes catch options

The "accuracy" of a set of parameter values is the measure of their closeness to the true values and is a combination of their "precision", which is a description of the random errors among a set of measurements, and their "trueness", which is a description of the systematic errors or the closeness of the mean of a set of measurements to the actual (true) value. Uncertainties and biases in the question from NASCO are taken to refer to precision and trueness, respectively, in the discussion below.

The catch options assessment is based on the following equation which is applied to each management unit:

$$\text{Surplus} = \text{Forecast PFA} - \text{expected number of fish harvested (for a specific TAC)} - \text{SER}$$

The equation is run for 20 000 simulations, taking account of the uncertainties in both the stock forecasts and expected harvest (SER is estimated without uncertainty), and the proportion of the surplus values that are greater than zero determines the probability that the management unit will meet its CL.

It will always be necessary to use historical data to estimate the expected number of fish harvested because this relates to fisheries that may occur in the future. Ideally, such data might be derived from very recent fisheries and be based on well-planned sampling programmes. However, as no fishery has operated at Faroes for more than 15 years, it has been necessary to use data and samples collected in the Faroes fishery in the 1980s and 90s. The parameters that are estimated in this way, along with the data sources, are listed below.

PARAMETERS ESTIMATED FROM HISTORICAL DATA/SAMPLES	SOURCE OF DATA/SAMPLES:
Mean weight of all fish caught	Sampling of commercial catches 1985/86 to 1990/91 seasons (ICES, 1997).
Proportion of 1SW in catch [NB: Proportion MSW = 1 - proportion 1SW]	Sampling of commercial catches 1985/86 to 1990/91 seasons (ICES, 1992).
Proportion of total catch discarded	Sampling of commercial catches 1985/86 to 1990/91 seasons (ICES, 1992).
Proportion of discards that die	Expert judgement by observers on commercial fishing vessels in early 1980s.
Proportion of farmed fish in catch multiplied by correction factor	Estimated proportion of farmed fish in catches at Faroes between 1980/81 and 1990/91 seasons (Hansen and Jacobsen, 2003); estimated proportion of farmed fish in catches in Norwegian coastal fisheries (ICES, 2011).
Proportion of 1SW fish not maturing	Experimental studies in early 1980s based on proportion of 1SW fish with raised vitellogenin in blood (ICES, 1994).
Mid-dates of the 1SW and MSW fisheries	Estimates from total catches in 1983/84 to 1985/86 fishing seasons (ICES, 1985, 1986, 1987).
Proportion of catch of North American origin	Genetic analysis of scale samples collected in 1993/94 and 1995/96 fishing seasons (ICES, 2015).
Composition of catches	Stock complexes: Genetic analysis of scale samples collected in 1993/94 and 1995/96 fishing seasons (ICES, 2015). National management units: PFA proportions applied to stock complex composition.

Most of these values only affect the estimates of the expected number of fish harvested in the earlier equation. The exception is the data on stock composition which are also used in the run-reconstruction assessment of PFA to allocate the Faroes catch to the national PFA estimates and could therefore affect the stock forecast estimates. However, as there has been no fishery at Faroes for the past 15 years, the effect on current stock forecasts will be negligible or zero.

The precision of the historical parameter values will be affected by a range of factors, including:

- sampling error (e.g. resulting from small sample sizes) when samples are collected from the fishery;
- natural year-to-year variability in biological characteristics (e.g. due to environmental conditions);

- variation in the pattern of exploitation of available NEAC stocks in the fishery;
- year-to-year variability in the way the fishery is prosecuted (e.g. due to weather conditions).

The trueness of these values may be affected by biases in the sampling programmes and systematic shifts in stock or fishery characteristics between that time and the present.

A sensitivity analysis was conducted to assess the effects of variation in the precision and trueness of the input parameters above. The catch options model was run to estimate the probabilities of the national 1SW and MSW management units achieving their SERs if a 200 t TAC had been allocated to the Faroes fishery, using the 2015 input data sets. Parameter values were then adjusted by increasing or decreasing the mean, to test trueness effects, and by increasing or decreasing the spread of values, to test precision effects. The second column in Tables 10.2.5.1, 10.2.5.2, and 10.2.5.3 show the baseline estimate of the probability of each management unit (country and age group) achieving its SER, and the remaining columns show the increase or decrease in this value when each input parameter is modified. The size of the effect is roughly proportional to the TAC being assessed, so the effects would be halved for a TAC option of 100 t and divided by four for a TAC option of 50 t.

Effects of parameter precision and trueness on the catch advice

It is important to note that if the catch options model forecasts that one or more management units has less than a 95% probability of achieving its SER with a TAC option of zero (i.e. in the absence of a Faroes fishery), the advice will be that there should be no fishery. Under the above condition, this advice would not be affected by uncertainty or bias in any of the above model parameters, except potentially those relating to the stock composition.

Stock composition

The genetic stock assignment of scale samples collected between 1993 and 1995 is currently used to estimate the proportion of North American fish in the Faroes catch and then to split the remainder of the catch between Northern and Southern NEAC countries and Iceland. In the catch options model at the country level, the Northern and Southern NEAC proportions are then divided between countries in proportion to the recent PFA estimates. If the estimated contribution of a country to the Faroes fishery is increased, the probability of that complex or country achieving its SER will be decreased and the probability of the remaining countries achieving their SERs will be increased.

If data on the stock composition of the catches indicated that salmon from one or more countries were not exploited in the Faroes fishery, then those countries might be excluded from the catch advice decisions. However, both tagging studies and genetic stock identification have shown that salmon from the full range of NEAC countries have been exploited in the fishery in the past. With a lack of recent information, this is assumed to be the current situation.

Three sensitivity analysis scenarios were run with the proportion of North American fish increased and decreased by 50% and set to zero (Table 10.2.5.1). These changes generally had minimal effect on the probability of 1SW stocks achieving their SERs (range −0.1% to 0.1%). The effects on MSW stocks were slightly larger. A 50% decrease in the proportion North American decreased the probability of all NEAC countries meeting their SERs by an average of 2.6% (range 0.3% to 7.5%) and setting the NAC proportion to zero had approximately twice this effect. A 50% increase in the NAC proportion had an approximately equal but opposite effect to the 50% decrease.

Decreasing the estimated proportion of the catch originating from Southern NEAC from 0.88 to 0.78 for 1SW fish and from 0.29 to 0.19 for MSW stocks and increasing the Northern NEAC contribution by the same, increased the probability of Southern NEAC countries achieving the SERs by averages of 0.2% for 1SW stocks (range 0% to 0.3%) and 4.1% for MSW stocks (range 0.8% to 8.4%) (Table 10.2.5.1). At the same time, the probabilities of Northern NEAC stocks achieving SERs were decreased by averages of 0.5% for 1SW (range 0.3% to 0.9%) and 4.1% for MSW stocks (range 2.4% to 8.4%).

Further simulations were run in which the proportion of the catch originating from countries furthest from the Faroes area (Russia, UK (England and Wales), and France) were halved and the remaining proportions adjusted up accordingly (Table 10.2.5.1). This resulted in an increase in the probability of these countries achieving their SERs for both 1SW stocks (range 0.4% to 1.1%) and MSW stocks (range 6.2% to 32.2%). The probabilities of the remaining countries achieving their SERs decreased by a small amount for 1SW stocks (range 0.1% to 0.3%) and from 0.3% to 9.6% for MSW stocks. The effect of doubling the proportion of the catches derived from the distant countries had approximately double the effect in the opposite direction.

Finally, the uncertainty in the estimated stock composition was increased by doubling the standard error of the country proportions entered into the model (Table 10.2.5.1). This resulted in only very small changes (−0.2% to 0.2%) in the estimated probabilities of most management units achieving their SERs, although the probability for Icelandic MSW stocks decreased by 3.7%.

The sensitivity analyses indicate that biases in the estimates of stock composition could have the largest effects on the estimated probability of individual countries achieving their SERs for any TAC option. However, increases in the probability for one (or more) countries will be balanced by decreases in the probabilities for other countries, and so it is not clear that these uncertainties compromise the catch advice.

Obtaining new data on the stock composition could be achieved through further genetic analysis of scale samples taken from salmon caught in the Faroes fishery area. As a first step, it would be appropriate to analyse all the historical scale samples collected in the 1980s and 1990s to look for evidence of systematic spatial or temporal variation in the stock composition and to validate the current approach of attributing abundance at Faroes by national stock within the complexes using the PFA proportions. Depending on the nature of any variations in stock composition observed among these samples, decisions could be made about the need for new sampling programmes. However, it is likely to require an extensive research fishery to sample the stocks in the Faroes area effectively in both space and time.

Discard rate, discard mortality, and delayed maturation

Simulations run with changes to the discard rate, discard mortality, or delayed maturation all had zero or negligible effects on the probability of MSW stocks achieving their SERs and only small effects on 1SW stocks (Table 10.2.5.2). Reducing the discard rate to 0 increased the probability of 1SW stocks achieving their SERs by an average of 1.1% (range 0.2% to 2.5%) and increasing the discard rate values by two standard deviations had an approximately equal effect in the opposite direction. Increasing the uncertainty in the discard rate by a factor of three had a similar effect to the increase in the discard rate by two standard deviations.

Increasing the discard mortality from 80% to 100% decreased the estimated probability of 1SW management units achieving their SERs by an average of 0.3% (range 0% to 0.7%), and decreasing the discard mortality from 80% to 60% had the opposite effect. Increasing the proportion of 1SW fish maturing from 0.22 to 0.5 increased the estimated probability of 1SW management units achieving their SERs by an average of 0.4% (range 0% to 0.8%) and had negligible effect on the MSW stocks; decreasing the proportion maturing to zero had an approximately equal, but opposite effect (Table 10.2.5.2).

Given recent initiatives to limit or ban discarding, it is possible that the treatment of discards in any future fishery would be changed. If it could be assumed that there would be a requirement to land all fish caught, this could be incorporated into the current catch options model and there would be no need to obtain new data on the discard rate or discard mortality. The sensitivity analysis shows that large changes in the proportion of 1SW fish that mature have relatively little effect on the assessment of catch options, and so a new sampling programme to obtain these data is not recommended.

Mean weight of fish in the catches

Data on the mean weight of fish in the catch at Faroes have been obtained for the 1985/1986 to 1990/1991 seasons (ICES, 1997). Simulations were run with the mean weights increased and decreased by two standard deviations and with the precision decreased by multiplying the standard deviation by five (Table 10.2.5.3). The decrease in the mean weights decreased the probability of MSW management units achieving their SERs by an average of 2.5% (range 0.4% to 8.6%) and the probability of 1SW management units achieving their SERs by up

to 0.3%. Increasing the mean weights had similar, but slightly smaller effects in the opposite direction. Increasing the uncertainty in the weight data decreased the probability of management units achieving their SERs by an average of 1.3% (range 0 to 3.4%).

Data provided from home-water fisheries in Norway and Iceland suggest that mean weights of both 1SW and MSW salmon have probably decreased since the 1980s and 1990s. This suggests that the probabilities of stocks achieving their SERs may be overestimated in the current assessments. New data could be obtained on the mean weights of fish in the Faroes area through a research fishery, although data would be required for a number of years. This could provide an improved (updated) estimate of the mean weight of the expected catch, but is unlikely to affect the precision of the estimates (i.e. annual variability). Given the relative insensitivity of the advice to this parameter, it would be more sensible to include a weight correction factor in the model, based on changes in mean weights in home waters. This could be implemented in the catch options model before the next round of catch advice is requested.

Age composition of catches

Data on age composition of the catch at Faroes have been obtained for the 1985/1986 to 1990/1991 seasons (ICES, 1997). In all but one of the seasons, 1SW fish comprised a very small (< 2%) proportion of the landed catch, although in the remaining season they comprised about 9%. Running the catch options model with these proportions doubled, decreased the probability of 1SW management units achieving their SERs by an average of 0.3% (range 0.1% to 0.7%) and increased the probability of MSW management units achieving their SERs by an average of 0.6% (range 0.1% to 1.6%) (Table 10.2.5.3). Increasing the proportions of 1SW fish by two standard deviations approximately doubled the above effects.

While new data on the proportion of 1SW fish in catches could be obtained from a research fishery at Faroes, it is also possible to obtain estimates of changes in the relative abundance of 1SW and MSW stocks from the estimates of PFA. There have been both increases and decreases in the proportions of maturing 1SW fish in the national PFA in both the Northern and Southern NEAC areas between 2009 and 2015 compared to 1985–1990. There has been no overall change in the proportion of 1SW in all Southern NEAC countries combined, but a 20% reduction in all Northern NEAC countries combined. As for the weights, these changes could be incorporated into the catch options model as a correction to the input data.

Mid-dates of the Faroes fishery

Mid-dates of the fishery have been obtained from records of catch-by-age reported by ICES (1984, 1985, and 1986) and are based on years when a full commercial fishery operated. A simulation was run in which these values were increased by one month (i.e. a one-month delay in the mid-date of the 1SW and MSW fisheries; Table 10.2.5.3). This had a negligible (≤ 0.1%) effect on the probability of any 1SW stocks achieving their SERs and decreased the probability of MSW stocks achieving their SERs by an average of 0.7% (range 0.1% to 2.0%). Advancing the season would have an approximately equal effect in the opposite direction.

If a TAC was allocated for a future fishery at Faroes, it is quite likely that it would be lower than the catch in the 1983/1984 to 1985/1986 seasons, and this may result in the fishery being prosecuted for a shorter period. While this might result in a change in the mid-date of the fishery it is not possible to predict this change. In addition, it is not clear that a reliable estimate of the mid-point of a commercial fishery could be estimated from a directed research fishery. Thus, unless managers could indicate the period in which a fishery would be permitted to operate, this parameter value is unlikely to be improved. If managers determined that any fishery would operate earlier than the historical fisheries, the estimated probability of stocks achieving their SERs would be increased.

Proportion of fish farm escapees in the catches

Data on the proportion of farmed fish in the catches at Faroes were obtained for the years 1980/1981 and 1990/1991 (Hansen and Jacobsen, 2003). Surveys conducted in Norwegian coastal fisheries have indicated that the proportion of farm escapees in catches had declined by a factor of 0.63 between the 1990s and the early 2000s, and so this value has been applied as a correction to the historical estimates. Decreasing the proportion of farm escapees in the catches would be expected to decrease the probability of all stocks achieving their SERs.

Increasing the correcting factor to 0.73 had a negligible (≤ 0.1%) effect on the probability of any 1SW management unit achieving its SER and increased the probability of the MSW management units achieving their SERs by an average of 0.8% (range 0.1% to 2.7%). Decreasing the correction factor to 0.53 had an approximately equal, but opposite effect on each management unit (Table 10.2.5.3). Increasing the precision of the farm proportions (halving the standard deviation) or decreasing the precision (doubling the standard deviation) had a negligible effect on the probability of both 1SW stocks (≤ 0.1%) and MSW stocks (≤ 0.2%) achieving their SERs.

No new data are available on the proportion of farm escapees in coastal fisheries in Norway, but based on recent surveys in Norwegian rivers, it is thought that the proportion of farm escapees in the Faroes area may have declined slightly from the values currently used in the assessment. Based on the above sensitivity analysis this would be expected to have a negligible effect on the assessment results.

Need for new sampling

The parameter values used in the catch options model to estimate the numbers of fish from each management unit that would be caught in any future fishery at Faroes will always have to be based upon historical data. More up-to-date estimates than those currently used could be obtained by conducting a research fishery in the Faroes area, but to provide reliable data this would need to cover the extent of any expected fishery in both space and time, and data would need to be collected for a number of years. It would not be worth conducting such surveys to improve the precision of the parameter values because the above simulations have indicated that improving the precision of the inputs has negligible effects on the assessment results. New surveys may improve the true-ness of the parameter values, but alternative methods are available to correct the values currently used in the assessment. ICES therefore considers that the following initial steps should be undertaken to improve the current parameter inputs before any research fishery is undertaken.

- Mean weight: apply a correction based on changes in the meant weights of 1SW and MSW salmon caught in home waters between the 1980s and the present time.
- Age composition: apply adjustments based on changes in the ratios of the estimated maturing to non-maturing PFA for the contributing management units.
- Proportion maturing: no adjustment required.
- Stock composition: undertake genetic analysis of all historical scale samples collected in the fishery area.
- Discards: seek input from managers on how discards would be expected to be handled in any future fishery.
- Mid-date of fishery: seek input from managers on when any future fishery might operate.

Should any fishery be authorized at Faroes in the future, it is, of course, important that there should be a comprehensive data collection and sampling programme.

Table 10.2.5.1　　Sensitivity of the Faroes catch advice (for a TAC of 200 t in 2016, based on the 2015 assessment) to changes in the precision and trueness of model parameter values relating to the composition of the catches.

Management unit	Baseline probability of achieving SERs	Change from baseline probability with revised data input:						
		Propportion from NAC minus 50%	Proportion from NAC plus 50%	Proportion from NAC = 0	Proportion from S(NEAC) plus 0.1	Proportion from S(NEAC) plus 2 x sd	Prop. from each mgmt unit + 2 x sd	Prop's from Russia, France and Eng.&Wales doubled
FR_1SW	39.6	0	0.0	-0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.5
EW_1SW	42.1	0	0.0	-0.1	0.2	0.0	0.1	1.1
IR_1SW	45.4	-0.1	0.0	-0.2	0.3	0.1	0.1	-0.2
NI_1SW	66.8	-0.1	0.1	-0.2	0.3	0.0	0.0	-0.2
SC_1SW	71.5	-0.1	0.0	-0.2	0.3	0.1	0.0	-0.2
IC_1SW	99	0	0.1	0.0	0.0	-0.1	-0.1	0.0
SW_1SW	93.2	0	0.0	0.0	-0.3	0.0	0.0	-0.1
NO_1SW	97	-0.1	0.0	-0.1	-0.3	-0.1	-0.1	-0.1
FI_1SW	62	0	0.0	-0.1	-0.9	-0.2	-0.1	-0.3
RU_1SW	87	0	0.1	0.0	-0.6	-0.1	-0.1	0.4
av. all MSW	70.4	0.0	0.0	-0.1	-0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1
FR_MSW	57.9	-1.5	1.5	-3.1	4.2	0.0	-0.1	6.3
EW_MSW	63	-2.3	2.3	-4.5	6.1	-0.1	-0.2	9.2
IR_MSW	8.1	-0.3	0.3	-0.7	0.8	0.0	0.0	-0.3
NI_MSW	89.2	-1.1	1.1	-2.2	2.7	-0.3	-0.3	-1.0
SC_MSW	39	-2.3	2.5	-4.6	6.7	0.0	0.1	-2.1
IC_MSW	94.2	-1.5	1.2	-3.2	0.9	-3.4	-3.7	-1.9
SW_MSW	87	-2.6	2.5	-5.0	-2.7	0.0	-0.2	-3.5
NO_MSW	46.9	-7.5	7.9	-14.1	-8.4	0.2	0.4	-9.6
FI_MSW	14.1	-2	2.6	-3.9	-2.4	0.2	0.4	-2.4
RU_MSW	18.4	-4.7	5.9	-8.2	-5.3	0.0	0.8	32.5
av. all MSW	51.8	-2.6	2.8	-5.0	0.3	-0.3	-0.3	2.7

Table 10.2.5.2   Sensitivity of the Faroes catch advice (for a TAC of 200 t in 2016, based on the 2015 assessment) to changes in the precision and trueness of model parameter values relating to discarding and maturation of 1SW fish.

Management unit	Baseline probability of achieving SERs	Change from baseline probability with revised data input:						
		Discard rate = 0	Discard rate plus 2 x sd	Standard deviation of discard rate x 3	Disc mortality = 0.6	Disc mortality = 1.0	Prop.Delayed = 0	Prop.Delayed = 0.5
FR_1SW	39.6	0.9	-1.0	-0.8	0.2	-0.2	-0.3	0.4
EW_1SW	42.1	1.8	-2.1	-1.4	0.3	-0.4	-0.6	0.7
IR_1SW	45.4	1.9	-2.4	-1.7	0.5	-0.6	-0.8	0.8
NI_1SW	66.8	2.5	-2.8	-1.8	0.6	-0.7	-1.0	1.1
SC_1SW	71.5	2.0	-2.5	-2.1	0.5	-0.6	-0.8	0.9
IC_1SW	99	0.2	-0.2	-0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1
SW_1SW	93.2	0.3	-0.3	-0.2	0.1	-0.1	-0.1	0.2
NO_1SW	97	0.2	-0.3	-0.3	0.1	-0.1	-0.1	0.1
FI_1SW	62	0.6	-0.9	-0.7	0.1	-0.2	-0.3	0.3
RU_1SW	87	0.7	-0.6	-0.4	0.2	-0.1	-0.2	0.4
av. all MSW	70.4	1.1	-1.3	-0.9	0.3	-0.3	-0.4	0.5
FR_MSW	57.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
EW_MSW	63	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
IR_MSW	8.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
NI_MSW	89.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
SC_MSW	39	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
IC_MSW	94.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
SW_MSW	87	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
NO_MSW	46.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
FI_MSW	14.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
RU_MSW	18.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
av. all MSW	51.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Table 10.2.5.3   Sensitivity of the Faroes catch advice (for a TAC of 200 t in 2016, based on the 2015 assessment) to changes in the precision and trueness of model parameter values relating to the weight and age composition of the catches, numbers of farm escapees, and timing of the fishery.

Management unit	Baseline probability of achieving SERs	Mean weight plus 2 x s.d.	Mean weight minus 2 x s.d.	S.d. of weight halved	S.d. of weight x 5	Prop. 1SW plus 2 x s.d. 2sd	Prop. 1SW doubled	Mid-dates + 1 month	Farm correction = 0.53	Farm correction = 0.73	S.d. of farm prop. halved	S.d. of farm prop. doubled
		Change from baseline probability with revised data input:										
FR_1SW	39.6	0.1	-0.1	0.0	-0.2	-0.6	-0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
EW_1SW	42.1	0.2	-0.3	0.0	-0.4	-1.2	-0.5	-0.1	-0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0
IR_1SW	45.4	0.3	-0.5	0.0	-0.4	-1.4	-0.6	-0.1	-0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0
NI_1SW	66.8	0.3	-0.5	0.0	-0.5	-1.8	-0.7	-0.1	-0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0
SC_1SW	71.5	0.3	-0.4	0.0	-0.4	-1.4	-0.6	-0.1	-0.1	0.0	-0.1	0.0
IC_1SW	99	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	-0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0
SW_1SW	93.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	-0.2	-0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
NO_1SW	97	0.0	-0.1	0.0	-0.1	-0.2	-0.1	-0.1	-0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
FI_1SW	62	0.1	-0.1	0.0	-0.2	-0.5	-0.3	-0.1	-0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
RU_1SW	87	0.1	-0.1	0.1	-0.1	-0.3	-0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0
av. all MSW	70.4	0.2	-0.2	0.0	-0.2	-0.8	-0.3	-0.1	-0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0
FR_MSW	57.9	1.3	-1.7	0.0	-1.2	0.7	0.3	-0.4	-0.4	0.4	0.0	0.0
EW_MSW	63	2.0	-2.6	0.0	-1.5	1.1	0.4	-0.6	-0.7	0.6	0.0	0.0
IR_MSW	8.1	0.2	-0.4	0.0	-0.3	0.2	0.1	-0.1	-0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0
NI_MSW	89.2	1.0	-1.3	0.0	-0.7	0.6	0.2	-0.2	-0.3	0.3	-0.1	0.0
SC_MSW	39	2.2	-2.6	0.1	-1.5	1.2	0.6	-0.5	-0.6	0.8	0.0	0.1
IC_MSW	94.2	1.1	-1.8	-0.1	-1.2	0.6	0.3	-0.4	-0.4	0.3	0.0	-0.1
SW_MSW	87	2.3	-2.9	0.1	-1.9	1.2	0.5	-0.6	-0.7	0.7	0.0	-0.1
NO_MSW	46.9	6.9	-8.6	0.1	-3.4	3.7	1.6	-2.0	-2.2	2.1	-0.2	-0.1
FI_MSW	14.1	2.3	-2.3	0.1	-0.4	1.2	0.5	-0.5	-0.6	0.7	0.1	0.2
RU_MSW	18.4	5.2	-5.3	0.0	-0.6	2.7	1.2	-1.2	-1.5	1.5	-0.2	0.2
av. all MSW	51.8	2.5	-3.0	0.0	-1.3	1.3	0.6	-0.7	-0.8	0.8	0.0	0.0

10.2.6   **NASCO has asked ICES to provide catch options or alternative management advice for the 2016/2017 to 2018/2019 fishing seasons, with an assessment of risks relative to the objective of exceeding stock conservation limits, or pre-defined NASCO Management Objectives, and advise on the implications of these options for stock rebuilding**

PFA forecasts until 2019 for the Southern and Northern NEAC complexes were developed within a Bayesian model framework (Figures 10.2.6.1–10.2.6.2). The probabilities of meeting CLs under different catch scenarios in the Faroes in seasons 2016/2017 to 2018/2019, assuming the full catch allocation is also taken in home waters, are provided in Table 10.2.6.1 for the stock complexes. The corresponding forecast exploitation rates, for fish taken at the Faroes, are presented in Table 10.2.6.2. The probabilities of meeting CLs in the individual NEAC countries are presented in Tables 10.2.6.3–10.2.6.4. Probabilities of meeting CLs are higher in the Northern than in the Southern complex and are generally higher for Northern countries than Southern countries.

MSY approach

ICES considers that to be consistent with the MSY and the precautionary approach, fisheries should only take place on salmon from stocks that can be shown to be at full reproductive capacity. Due to the different status of individual stocks, mixed-stock fisheries present particular threats.

No specific risk level has so far been agreed by NASCO for the provision of catch advice for the Faroes fishery; in the absence of this, ICES uses a 95% probability of meeting individual conservation limits, which can be applied at the level of the European stock complexes (two areas and two age classes) and the NEAC countries (ten countries and two age classes). In the absence of any fisheries in 2016/2017 to 2018/2019, there is less than 95% probability of meeting the CLs for the two Southern NEAC complexes (potential 1SW and MSW spawners; Table 10.2.6.1). There is also less than a 95% probability of many individual countries meeting their CLs for 1SW or MSW fish in the absence of any fisheries (Tables 10.2.6.3–10.2.6.4). Therefore, in the absence of specific management objectives, ICES advises that there are no mixed-stock fisheries options on the NEAC complexes/countries at the Faroes in 2016/2017 to 2018/2019.

Additional considerations

ICES emphasizes that the national stock CLs discussed above are not appropriate for the management of home-water fisheries, particularly where these exploit separate river stocks. This is because of the relative imprecision of the national CLs and because they will not take account of differences in the status of different river stocks or sub-river populations. Management at finer scales should take account of individual river stock status. Nevertheless, the combined CLs for the main stock groups (national stocks) exploited by the distant-water fisheries can be used to provide general management advice to the distant-water fisheries.

Fisheries on mixed stocks pose particular difficulties for management, when they cannot target only stocks that are at full reproductive capacity. The management of a fishery should ideally be based on the status of all stocks exploited in the fishery. Conservation would be best achieved if fisheries target stocks that have been shown to be at full reproductive capacity. Fisheries in estuaries and, especially, rivers are more likely to meet this requirement.

The probabilities of meeting CLs for the 1SW salmon is hardly affected by the catch options at the Faroes, within the range considered in Table 10.2.6.1, principally because the exploitation rates on the 1SW stock components in the fishery are very low (Table 10.2.6.2).

Data and methods

Input data to estimate the historical PFAs are the catch in numbers of 1SW and MSW salmon in each country, unreported catch levels, and exploitation rates. Uncertainties are accounted for using minimum and maximum ranges for unreported catches and exploitation rates. A natural mortality value of 0.03 (range 0.02 to 0.04) per month is applied during the second year at sea. Data beginning in 1971 are available for most countries. In addition, catches at the Faroes and catches of NEAC-origin salmon at West Greenland are incorporated. Estimated PFA values are presented in Tables 10.2.6.5 and 10.2.6.6.

The Bayesian inference and forecast models for the Southern NEAC and Northern NEAC complexes have the same structure and are run independently through "R". For both Southern and Northern NEAC complexes, PFA forecasts were derived based on lagged spawners and productivity. PFA was forecast from 2016 to 2019 for maturing 1SW salmon and from 2015 to 2019 for non-maturing 1SW salmon (Figures 10.2.6.1–10.2.6.2).

The risk framework was used to evaluate TAC options for the Faroes fishery in the 2016/2017, 2017/2018, and 2018/2019 fishing seasons, based on the NEAC stock complex and national management units. For any TAC option being evaluated, the number of fish that would be caught at Faroes from each management unit is estimated. These values are divided by the Faroes share allocation to estimate the total harvest that can be taken at Faroes and in home-water fisheries combined. The risk analysis then estimates the probability of each management unit achieving its management objectives for each TAC option, assuming that the total estimated harvest is taken.

The large uncertainty in the PFA forecasts (Figures 10.2.6.1 and 10.2.6.2) results in increased risk of not achieving the CLs in the forecasts. As a result, the advice is more cautious regarding fishing opportunities.

Comparison with previous assessment and catch options

The most recent catch advice in 2015 concluded that there were no catch options at the Faroes for 2015/2016 to 2017/2018 (ICES, 2015). The Framework of Indicators (FWI) applied in January 2016 triggered a reassessment, as the indicators for one of the stock complexes (Northern NEAC MSW salmon) suggested that the previous forecast of PFA may have been underestimated. However, the current assessment and forecast remain unchanged relative to the 2015 advice.

The advice this year is based on the risk assessment framework, as in 2015. This framework directly evaluates the risk (probability) of meeting CLs in the 1SW and MSW Southern and Northern NEAC complexes, and at country level, under different catch scenarios. Managers can choose the risk level which they consider appropriate. ICES considers, however, that to be consistent with the MSY and the precautionary approach, and given that the CLs are considered to be limit reference points to be avoided with high probability, managers should choose a risk level that results in a low chance of failing to meet the CLs. ICES recommends that management decisions be based principally on a 95% probability of attainment of CLs in each stock complex or country individually (ICES, 2013).

Assessment and management area

National stocks are combined into Southern NEAC and Northern NEAC groups. The groups fulfilled an agreed set of criteria for defining stock groups for the provision of management advice (ICES, 2005). At that time, consideration of the level of exploitation of national stocks resulted in the advice for the Faroes fishery (both 1SW and MSW) being based on all NEAC area stocks, and the advice for the West Greenland fishery being based on the Southern NEAC non-maturing 1SW stock only.

ICES (2010, 2011, 2012) previously emphasized the problem of basing a risk assessment and catch advice for the Faroes fishery on management units comprising large numbers of river stocks. In providing catch advice at the age and stock complex or country levels for Northern and Southern NEAC areas, consideration needs to be given to the recent performance of the stocks within individual countries. At present, insufficient data are available to assess performance of individual stocks in all countries in the NEAC area. In some instances, river-specific CLs are in the process of being developed.

Quality considerations

Uncertainties in input variables to the stock status and stock forecast models are incorporated in the assessment. Provisional catch data for 2014 were updated, where appropriate, and the assessment extended to include data for 2015. Further development of the Faroes risk framework would benefit from new data on the biological characteristics and origin of the catch; this is discussed further in Section 10.2.5.

Scientific basis

Assessment type	Run-reconstruction models and Bayesian forecasts, taking into account uncertainties in data and process error. Results presented in a risk analysis framework.
Input data	Nominal catches (by sea-age class) for commercial and recreational fisheries. Estimates of unreported/illegal catches. Estimates of exploitation rates. Natural mortalities (from earlier assessments).
Discards and bycatch	Discards included in risk-based framework for the Faroes fishery. Not relevant for other NEAC assessments.
Indicators	Framework of Indicators (FWI) is used to indicate if a significant change has occurred in the status of stocks in intermediate years where multi-annual management advice applies.
Other information	Advice subject to annual review. Stock annex developed in 2014 and updated in 2016.
Working group	Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS) (ICES, 2016).
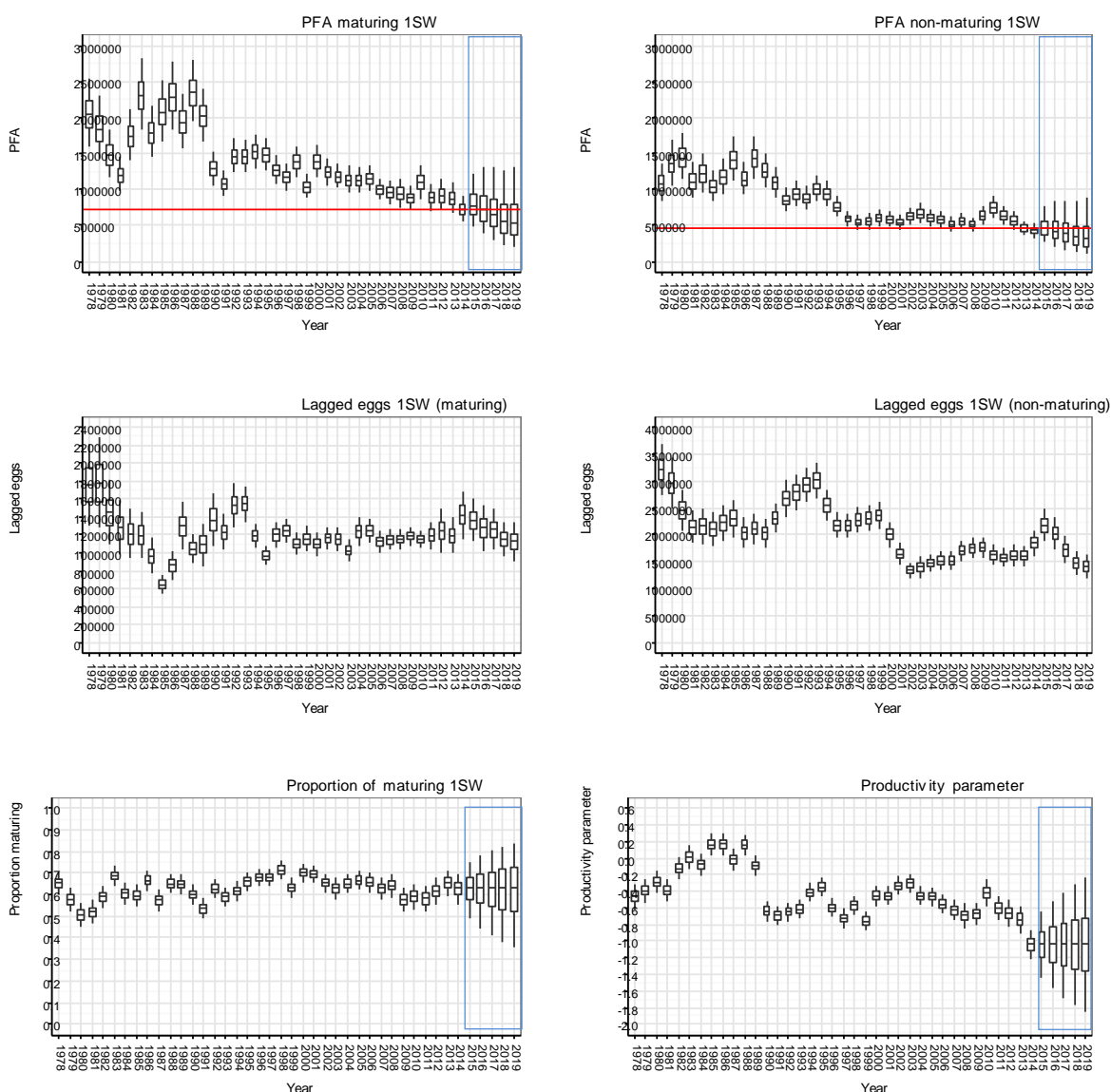
Figure 10.2.6.1   Southern NEAC PFA for maturing (top left) and non-maturing (top right) 1SW fish, lagged eggs, productivity parameter, and proportion maturing as 1SW. The last five years are forecasts (indicated by rectangles). The horizontal lines in the upper panels are the SER values. Box and whiskers show the 5th, 25th, 50th, 75th, and 95th percentiles of the estimated or forecast distribution.
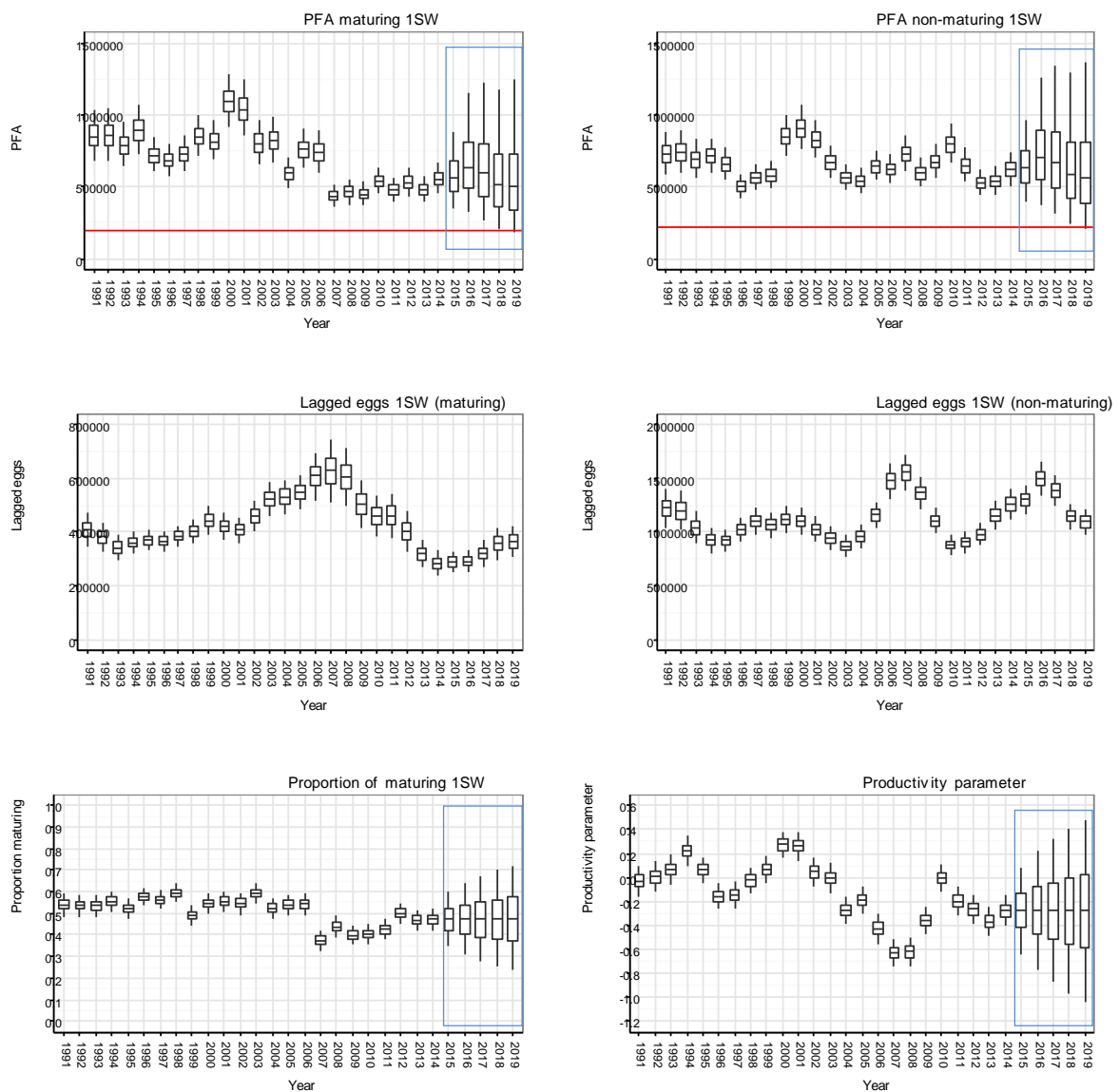
Figure 10.2.6.2 Northern NEAC PFA for maturing (top left) and non-maturing (top right) 1SW fish, lagged eggs, productivity parameter, and proportion maturing as 1SW. The last five years are forecasts (indicated by rectangles). The horizontal lines in the upper panels are the SER values. Box and whiskers show the 5th, 25th, 50th, 75th, and 95th percentiles of the estimated or forecast distribution.

Table 10.2.6.1   Probability (%) of 1SW and MSW salmon spawner abundance in northern and southern NEAC areas being at or above the CLs for different catch options in the Faroes (assuming the full catch allocation is also taken in home waters) for the 2016/2017, 2017/2018, and 2018/2019 fishing seasons. Shaded cells denote achievement of SERs with ≥95% probability. Catch options for the first year assume no catch in the preceding year while catch options in subsequent years assume that the full, equivalent TAC in the preceding year was taken.

Catch options for 2016/17	TAC option (t)	NEAC-N-1SW	NEAC-N-MSW	NEAC-S-1SW	NEAC-S-MSW	All complexes simultaneous
	0	99%	100%	40%	41%	22%
	20	99%	99%	40%	38%	20%
	40	99%	98%	39%	34%	18%
	60	99%	96%	39%	31%	16%
	80	99%	93%	38%	28%	14%
	100	99%	88%	38%	25%	12%
	120	99%	82%	37%	23%	10%
	140	99%	75%	37%	20%	8%
	160	99%	67%	36%	19%	7%
	180	99%	60%	36%	17%	6%
	200	99%	52%	35%	15%	4%

Catch options for 2017/18	TAC option (t)	NEAC-N-1SW	NEAC-N-MSW	NEAC-S-1SW	NEAC-S-MSW	All complexes simultaneous
	0	96%	99%	32%	35%	16%
	20	96%	98%	32%	32%	14%
	40	96%	95%	31%	29%	13%
	60	96%	92%	31%	26%	11%
	80	96%	86%	30%	24%	10%
	100	96%	81%	30%	22%	8%
	120	96%	74%	30%	20%	7%
	140	96%	67%	29%	18%	6%
	160	96%	60%	29%	16%	5%
	180	96%	53%	29%	15%	4%
	200	96%	47%	28%	13%	3%

Catch options for 2018/19	TAC option (t)	NEAC-N-1SW	NEAC-N-MSW	NEAC-S-1SW	NEAC-S-MSW	All complexes simultaneous
	0	94%	97%	31%	28%	12%
	20	94%	94%	30%	26%	11%
	40	94%	89%	30%	24%	10%
	60	94%	83%	29%	21%	8%
	80	94%	76%	29%	20%	7%
	100	94%	69%	29%	18%	6%
	120	94%	62%	28%	16%	5%
	140	94%	55%	28%	15%	4%
	160	94%	49%	28%	14%	3%
	180	94%	43%	27%	13%	3%
	200	94%	37%	27%	12%	2%

Table 10.2.6.2   Forecast exploitation rates in the Faroes fishery for 1SW and MSW salmon from Northern and Southern NEAC areas in all fisheries (assuming full catch allocations are taken) for different TAC options in the Faroes fishery in the 2016/2017, 2017/2018, and 2018/2019 fishing seasons. Catch options for the first year assume no catch in the preceding year while catch options in subsequent years assume that the full, equivalent TAC in the preceding year was taken.

Catch options for 2016/17 season:	TAC option (t)	NEAC-N-1SW	NEAC-N-MSW	NEAC-S-1SW	NEAC-S-MSW
	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	20	0.0%	0.6%	0.1%	0.4%
	40	0.0%	1.2%	0.1%	0.8%
	60	0.0%	1.8%	0.2%	1.2%
	80	0.0%	2.3%	0.2%	1.6%
	100	0.0%	2.9%	0.3%	1.9%
	120	0.1%	3.5%	0.3%	2.3%
	140	0.1%	4.1%	0.4%	2.7%
	160	0.1%	4.7%	0.4%	3.1%
	180	0.1%	5.3%	0.5%	3.5%
	200	0.1%	5.8%	0.6%	3.9%

Catch options for 2017/18 season:	TAC option (t)	NEAC-N-1SW	NEAC-N-MSW	NEAC-S-1SW	NEAC-S-MSW
	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	20	0.0%	0.6%	0.1%	0.4%
	40	0.0%	1.2%	0.1%	0.9%
	60	0.0%	1.8%	0.2%	1.3%
	80	0.0%	2.5%	0.3%	1.7%
	100	0.1%	3.1%	0.3%	2.2%
	120	0.1%	3.7%	0.4%	2.6%
	140	0.1%	4.3%	0.4%	3.0%
	160	0.1%	4.9%	0.5%	3.5%
	180	0.1%	5.5%	0.6%	3.9%
	200	0.1%	6.2%	0.6%	4.3%

Catch options for 2018/19 season:	TAC option (t)	NEAC-N-1SW	NEAC-N-MSW	NEAC-S-1SW	NEAC-S-MSW
	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	20	0.0%	0.7%	0.1%	0.5%
	40	0.0%	1.4%	0.1%	1.0%
	60	0.0%	2.1%	0.2%	1.5%
	80	0.0%	2.8%	0.3%	2.0%
	100	0.1%	3.5%	0.3%	2.5%
	120	0.1%	4.2%	0.4%	3.0%
	140	0.1%	4.9%	0.5%	3.4%
	160	0.1%	5.6%	0.5%	3.9%
	180	0.1%	6.3%	0.6%	4.4%
	200	0.1%	7.0%	0.7%	4.9%

Table 10.2.6.3   Probability (%) of national NEAC 1SW stock complexes achieving their CLs individually and simultaneously for different catch options for the Faroes fishery (assuming the full catch allocation is also taken in home waters) in the 2016/2017 to 2018/2019 fishing seasons. Shaded cells denote achievement of SERs with ≥95% probability. Catch options for the first year assume no catch in the preceding year while catch options in subsequent years assume that the full, equivalent TAC in the preceding year was taken.

Catch options for 2016/17 season:	TAC option (t)	Russia	Finland	Norway	Sweden	Iceland	Scotland	N. Ireland	Ireland	England & Wales	France	All 1SW MUs simultaneous
	0	86%	85%	99%	82%	60%	55%	56%	26%	20%	36%	0.2%
	20	86%	85%	99%	82%	60%	55%	56%	26%	20%	36%	0.2%
	40	86%	85%	99%	82%	59%	54%	56%	26%	19%	36%	0.2%
	60	86%	85%	99%	82%	59%	54%	55%	26%	19%	36%	0.2%
	80	86%	84%	99%	82%	59%	54%	55%	25%	19%	36%	0.2%
	100	86%	84%	99%	82%	58%	53%	54%	25%	19%	36%	0.2%
	120	86%	84%	99%	82%	58%	53%	54%	25%	19%	36%	0.2%
	140	86%	84%	99%	82%	58%	52%	53%	25%	19%	35%	0.2%
	160	86%	84%	99%	82%	58%	52%	53%	25%	18%	35%	0.2%
	180	85%	84%	99%	82%	57%	52%	53%	24%	18%	35%	0.1%
	200	85%	84%	98%	82%	57%	51%	52%	24%	18%	35%	0.1%

Catch options for 2017/18 season:	TAC option (t)	Russia	Finland	Norway	Sweden	Iceland	Scotland	N. Ireland	Ireland	England & Wales	France	All 1SW MUs simultaneous
	0	75%	83%	97%	84%	76%	47%	57%	19%	17%	38%	0.1%
	20	75%	83%	96%	84%	76%	47%	56%	19%	17%	38%	0.1%
	40	75%	83%	96%	84%	76%	46%	56%	19%	17%	38%	0.1%
	60	75%	83%	96%	84%	76%	46%	56%	18%	16%	37%	0.1%
	80	75%	83%	96%	84%	75%	46%	55%	18%	16%	37%	0.1%
	100	75%	83%	96%	84%	75%	45%	55%	18%	16%	37%	0.1%
	120	75%	83%	96%	84%	75%	45%	54%	18%	16%	37%	0.1%
	140	75%	82%	96%	84%	75%	45%	54%	18%	16%	37%	0.1%
	160	75%	82%	96%	84%	75%	45%	54%	18%	16%	37%	0.1%
	180	74%	82%	96%	84%	74%	44%	53%	17%	16%	37%	0.1%
	200	74%	82%	96%	84%	74%	44%	53%	17%	16%	37%	0.1%

Catch options for 2018/19 season:	TAC option (t)	Russia	Finland	Norway	Sweden	Iceland	Scotland	N. Ireland	Ireland	England & Wales	France	All 1SW MUs simultaneous
	0	66%	80%	95%	84%	63%	40%	54%	23%	26%	36%	0.1%
	20	66%	80%	95%	84%	63%	39%	54%	23%	26%	36%	0.1%
	40	66%	80%	95%	84%	63%	39%	53%	23%	26%	36%	0.1%
	60	66%	80%	95%	84%	62%	39%	53%	23%	25%	36%	0.1%
	80	66%	80%	95%	84%	62%	38%	53%	23%	25%	35%	0.1%
	100	66%	80%	95%	84%	62%	38%	52%	23%	25%	35%	0.1%
	120	66%	80%	95%	84%	62%	38%	52%	23%	25%	35%	0.1%
	140	65%	80%	95%	84%	62%	38%	52%	22%	25%	35%	0.1%
	160	65%	80%	95%	84%	61%	37%	51%	22%	25%	35%	0.1%
	180	65%	80%	95%	84%	61%	37%	51%	22%	25%	35%	0.1%
	200	65%	79%	95%	84%	61%	37%	51%	22%	24%	35%	0.1%

Table 10.2.6.4　Probability (%) of national NEAC MSW stock complexes achieving their CLs individually and simultaneously for different catch options for the Faroes fishery (assuming the full catch allocation is also taken in home waters) in the 2016/2017 to 2018/2019 fishing seasons. Shaded cells denote achievement of SERs with ≥95% probability. Catch options for the first year assume no catch in the preceding year while catch options in subsequent years assume that the full, equivalent TAC in the preceding year was taken.

Catch options for 2016/17 season:	TAC option (t)	Russia	Finland	Norway	Sweden	Iceland	Scotland	N. Ireland	Ireland	England & Wales	France	All MSW MUs simultaneous
	0	89%	80%	100%	98%	98%	33%	83%	16%	84%	69%	1.8%
	20	81%	72%	100%	97%	96%	31%	81%	15%	82%	67%	1.2%
	40	72%	64%	99%	96%	95%	29%	80%	15%	79%	66%	0.8%
	60	63%	56%	98%	95%	92%	27%	79%	14%	77%	64%	0.5%
	80	53%	49%	96%	94%	90%	25%	77%	14%	75%	63%	0.3%
	100	44%	44%	93%	93%	87%	23%	76%	13%	72%	61%	0.2%
	120	36%	39%	90%	92%	84%	21%	74%	13%	70%	60%	0.1%
	140	30%	34%	87%	91%	81%	20%	73%	12%	68%	58%	0.0%
	160	24%	30%	83%	89%	78%	18%	72%	12%	65%	57%	0.0%
	180	19%	27%	78%	88%	75%	17%	70%	12%	63%	56%	0.0%
	200	15%	24%	73%	86%	71%	16%	69%	11%	61%	54%	0.0%

Catch options for 2017/18 season:	TAC option (t)	Russia	Finland	Norway	Sweden	Iceland	Scotland	N. Ireland	Ireland	England & Wales	France	All MSW MUs simultaneous
	0	85%	75%	99%	93%	93%	31%	70%	17%	75%	68%	1.2%
	20	78%	67%	98%	91%	90%	29%	69%	17%	73%	66%	0.8%
	40	71%	60%	96%	89%	87%	28%	67%	17%	70%	65%	0.5%
	60	62%	53%	93%	87%	84%	26%	65%	16%	67%	64%	0.3%
	80	55%	48%	90%	85%	80%	24%	64%	16%	65%	62%	0.2%
	100	47%	43%	86%	84%	76%	22%	62%	15%	63%	61%	0.1%
	120	41%	38%	82%	82%	73%	21%	60%	15%	60%	60%	0.1%
	140	35%	35%	78%	80%	69%	19%	59%	15%	58%	59%	0.1%
	160	30%	31%	73%	78%	66%	18%	58%	14%	56%	58%	0.0%
	180	25%	28%	68%	76%	62%	17%	56%	14%	54%	56%	0.0%
	200	21%	26%	64%	74%	59%	16%	55%	14%	52%	55%	0.0%

Catch options for 2018/19 season:	TAC option (t)	Russia	Finland	Norway	Sweden	Iceland	Scotland	N. Ireland	Ireland	England & Wales	France	All MSW MUs simultaneous
	0	74%	74%	97%	93%	93%	28%	69%	14%	64%	66%	0.6%
	20	65%	67%	94%	92%	91%	27%	68%	14%	62%	65%	0.4%
	40	56%	61%	91%	90%	88%	25%	66%	14%	59%	63%	0.2%
	60	48%	55%	87%	89%	85%	24%	64%	13%	56%	62%	0.1%
	80	42%	50%	82%	87%	83%	22%	63%	13%	54%	61%	0.1%
	100	35%	46%	78%	86%	80%	21%	62%	13%	51%	60%	0.1%
	120	30%	42%	73%	84%	77%	19%	60%	13%	49%	59%	0.0%
	140	25%	39%	68%	83%	74%	18%	59%	12%	47%	58%	0.0%
	160	21%	36%	63%	81%	71%	17%	58%	12%	45%	57%	0.0%
	180	18%	33%	58%	80%	69%	16%	57%	12%	43%	56%	0.0%
	200	15%	31%	53%	78%	66%	15%	56%	11%	41%	55%	0.0%

Table 10.2.6.5 Estimated pre-fishery abundance (median values) of maturing 1SW salmon (potential 1SW returns) by NEAC country or region and year.

Year	Finland N&E	Iceland	Norway	Russia	Sweden	Total 5.0%	Total 50.0%	Total 95.0%	France S&W	Iceland	Ireland	UK(EW)	UK(NI)	UK(Scot)	Total 5.0%	Total 50.0%	Total 95.0%	NEAC Total 5.0%	NEAC Total 50.0%	NEAC Total 95.0%
1971	31 626	11 730	NA	NA	22 119	NA	NA	NA	64 082	77 347	1 339 867	105 897	223 248	792 133	2 274 376	**2 617 214**	3 056 800	NA	NA	NA
1972	123 032	10 716	NA	150 974	17 585	NA	NA	NA	128 515	62 895	1 437 297	101 894	194 934	693 727	2 280 242	**2 636 395**	3 091 453	NA	NA	NA
1973	57 264	12 837	NA	223 057	21 880	NA	NA	NA	79 249	67 297	1 564 960	120 299	170 380	831 615	2 456 276	**2 851 691**	3 344 030	NA	NA	NA
1974	78 866	12 821	NA	221 291	31 629	NA	NA	NA	36 659	48 159	1 773 507	150 623	185 268	790 211	2 577 356	**2 998 205**	3 550 537	NA	NA	NA
1975	94 163	15 607	NA	339 433	34 279	NA	NA	NA	73 368	74 575	1 965 469	154 192	152 999	647 391	2 623 484	**3 086 470**	3 663 848	NA	NA	NA
1976	86 589	15 658	NA	236 843	19 267	NA	NA	NA	66 969	58 721	1 333 336	103 155	106 362	554 902	1 919 579	**2 237 819**	2 648 670	NA	NA	NA
1977	48 735	21 756	NA	151 146	8 737	NA	NA	NA	51 994	60 061	1 153 801	116 260	104 510	577 477	1 786 740	**2 077 762**	2 434 889	NA	NA	NA
1978	46 308	22 026	NA	152 616	10 370	NA	NA	NA	53 063	78 556	1 008 798	133 088	136 066	662 015	1 816 139	**2 083 744**	2 416 455	NA	NA	NA
1979	41 656	21 165	NA	211 868	10 663	NA	NA	NA	60 677	72 713	927 501	127 525	95 708	547 973	1 607 615	**1 845 960**	2 146 945	NA	NA	NA
1980	32 974	3 346	NA	151 545	13 761	NA	NA	NA	127 255	33 256	714 084	120 954	122 107	347 757	1 284 344	**1 478 464**	1 712 353	NA	NA	NA
1981	29 698	16 670	NA	125 704	24 995	NA	NA	NA	100 745	42 973	380 139	126 641	96 310	428 086	1 059 995	**1 186 322**	1 331 600	NA	NA	NA
1982	17 638	7 715	NA	109 734	22 095	NA	NA	NA	62 326	44 027	771 687	107 213	137 692	607 501	1 542 949	**1 742 212**	1 967 616	NA	NA	NA
1983	42 898	11 353	892 433	182 547	29 363	1 013 815	**1 161 373**	1 333 536	66 913	55 544	1 367 038	157 659	193 125	624 081	2 173 452	**2 474 482**	2 831 689	3 259 742	**3 638 824**	4 085 041
1984	46 646	4 150	928 455	196 003	41 399	1 061 900	**1 220 934**	1 408 084	109 831	34 145	714 977	137 356	76 408	652 488	1 541 358	**1 739 449**	1 969 264	2 665 573	**2 963 848**	3 302 758
1985	62 183	28 101	941 428	269 802	49 155	1 195 738	**1 356 079**	1 547 489	40 956	55 028	1 184 918	136 658	98 308	540 847	1 811 069	**2 066 027**	2 372 638	3 076 805	**3 425 959**	3 832 647
1986	48 854	35 058	823 076	230 337	51 335	1 050 427	**1 193 278**	1 354 710	63 192	90 755	1 324 954	158 592	110 760	671 105	2 135 562	**2 445 479**	2 813 022	3 255 430	**3 642 410**	4 077 613
1987	58 951	20 587	691 609	246 526	40 853	943 214	**1 062 067**	1 201 579	111 406	56 368	857 666	164 501	61 053	518 036	1 561 860	**1 803 486**	2 101 597	2 558 533	**2 871 795**	3 228 386
1988	34 821	29 857	635 654	169 266	34 372	804 298	**906 046**	1 025 561	38 161	101 371	1 156 650	224 638	141 713	781 196	2 166 412	**2 464 506**	2 812 445	3 018 841	**3 375 346**	3 773 981
1989	75 802	16 059	699 003	251 541	10 017	931 950	**1 055 433**	1 202 300	20 977	56 317	828 508	151 351	136 471	855 106	1 825 848	**2 063 588**	2 344 234	2 813 688	**3 123 240**	3 476 937
1990	75 753	12 044	626 533	208 822	23 246	838 048	**948 551**	1 076 022	34 861	52 110	521 004	109 244	113 109	411 041	1 107 364	**1 256 323**	1 426 295	1 990 423	**2 207 756**	2 446 867
1991	74 335	17 423	545 129	177 988	29 143	751 453	**847 474**	961 432	25 236	57 404	370 376	107 188	63 115	406 326	925 549	**1 042 143**	1 178 056	1 711 961	**1 892 688**	2 096 045
1992	105 110	32 772	460 929	219 234	32 460	762 388	**855 757**	958 864	46 273	65 681	537 612	111 711	127 229	592 386	1 332 902	**1 498 518**	1 694 671	2 135 314	**2 355 228**	2 606 293
1993	70 957	26 973	462 178	187 840	32 215	699 492	**784 290**	880 072	66 269	64 191	436 381	155 914	148 995	531 335	1 266 178	**1 426 682**	1 615 872	1 998 991	**2 212 349**	2 451 489
1994	39 267	8 650	625 206	223 191	24 957	814 452	**925 816**	1 057 139	51 957	52 958	560 132	172 285	102 445	566 846	1 357 488	**1 526 730**	1 727 820	2 217 402	**2 457 131**	2 725 513
1995	39 452	22 650	408 372	200 296	36 367	633 554	**710 979**	800 061	17 408	65 357	623 412	131 988	95 031	555 757	1 329 491	**1 499 490**	1 696 360	1 998 562	**2 211 815**	2 454 534
1996	66 570	12 102	311 308	271 540	21 679	611 591	**687 661**	773 808	21 225	56 392	581 034	98 023	98 333	399 939	1 116 435	**1 265 189**	1 438 482	1 761 456	**1 954 862**	2 170 279
1997	60 569	16 425	359 949	267 618	9 870	637 826	**717 804**	809 573	10 863	41 149	580 764	87 685	116 546	286 999	994 944	**1 131 508**	1 294 904	1 667 155	**1 850 125**	2 060 599
1998	75 746	28 041	468 761	292 439	7 948	778 971	**877 447**	994 762	21 260	56 327	609 347	96 276	254 184	391 757	1 275 668	**1 442 040**	1 630 090	2 097 422	**2 323 138**	2 573 361
1999	101 522	14 226	435 236	226 167	12 529	705 182	**793 147**	892 229	7 059	45 767	567 594	76 456	66 157	193 971	838 012	**962 686**	1 114 685	1 580 827	**1 758 446**	1 960 542
2000	109 906	14 950	716 222	247 342	23 031	990 020	**1 116 647**	1 264 322	18 444	40 754	788 802	115 795	95 994	378 354	1 267 399	**1 449 843**	1 662 972	2 307 049	**2 569 055**	2 861 705
2001	79 747	13 644	617 920	335 208	14 325	935 000	**1 068 722**	1 235 789	15 934	36 455	627 066	101 057	77 286	370 995	1 103 574	**1 239 100**	1 397 443	2 085 236	**2 311 648**	2 569 244
2002	54 282	23 559	377 617	303 488	13 736	675 546	**779 969**	916 582	35 472	45 369	547 240	95 960	139 801	299 370	1 051 268	**1 176 860**	1 324 136	1 765 452	**1 961 728**	2 181 213
2003	53 476	12 581	524 539	270 289	7 442	762 290	**875 664**	1 014 628	23 460	54 416	537 713	74 317	85 938	338 595	1 005 558	**1 128 184**	1 269 039	1 808 712	**2 006 354**	2 229 523
2004	22 684	33 825	317 872	189 002	6 222	502 525	**573 769**	660 768	28 730	54 487	394 809	133 367	82 459	402 210	988 309	**1 114 342**	1 259 050	1 522 608	**1 690 122**	1 880 665
2005	49 793	30 083	471 444	217 460	6 147	684 069	**780 464**	895 180	18 653	80 157	394 582	108 944	103 462	436 682	1 037 072	**1 157 236**	1 294 893	1 755 033	**1 940 916**	2 143 994
2006	87 369	31 582	381 087	260 580	6 808	677 127	**772 682**	889 236	26 146	56 736	300 923	106 972	70 063	423 581	887 381	**1 001 738**	1 136 142	1 603 100	**1 777 147**	1 977 255
2007	25 571	23 486	213 423	140 624	2 114	355 787	**408 170**	470 720	20 480	64 804	200 269	102 910	103 465	415 761	801 987	**937 191**	1 110 025	1 187 972	**1 348 349**	1 542 341
2008	27 589	21 510	267 461	146 548	3 310	410 186	**470 410**	542 431	20 245	78 777	324 472	101 144	65 199	358 953	813 951	**978 493**	1 256 054	1 258 216	**1 455 281**	1 748 465
2009	48 841	34 759	213 770	137 657	3 527	389 359	**441 834**	504 355	5 739	88 625	263 830	62 858	40 541	306 436	658 692	**793 045**	1 000 538	1 078 497	**1 239 973**	1 464 387
2010	39 331	27 684	318 076	156 615	6 000	484 352	**551 744**	627 041	19 495	91 063	348 048	124 426	46 626	562 007	1 026 517	**1 234 665**	1 544 916	1 553 429	**1 789 577**	2 118 348
2011	44 626	22 780	223 484	167 324	5 130	409 002	**466 114**	531 591	13 245	64 103	298 714	72 892	41 390	299 065	676 334	**816 092**	1 056 435	1 116 843	**1 286 947**	1 538 602
2012	77 126	11 881	249 155	195 025	7 225	477 625	**545 245**	627 090	14 398	36 339	311 089	44 812	67 095	397 799	736 420	**918 393**	1 193 331	1 257 121	**1 469 720**	1 763 989
2013	44 515	28 253	234 009	152 169	4 195	408 589	**468 605**	539 643	20 263	108 239	258 333	57 772	47 477	463 015	820 597	**1 007 841**	1 270 007	1 265 608	**1 478 723**	1 760 740
2014	63 123	13 372	319 987	143 092	11 572	484 840	**558 001**	645 723	18 118	26 780	173 569	34 002	26 396	353 219	531 860	**664 572**	845 355	1 057 741	**1 227 380**	1 435 476
2015	39 405	38 218	282 342	149 557	5 088	453 090	**520 433**	599 541	16 678	72 729	233 875	41 102	51 575	375 080	668 611	**841 047**	1 066 328	1 165 746	**1 363 456**	1 616 063
10yr Av.	49 750	25 352	270 280	164 919	5 497	454 996	**520 324**	597 737	17 481	68 820	271 312	74 889	55 983	395 492	762 235	**919 308**	1 147 913	1 254 427	**1 443 655**	1 696 567

Table 10.2.6.6 Estimated pre-fishery abundance (median values) of non-maturing 1SW salmon (potential MSW returns) by NEAC country or region and year.

	Northern Europe								Southern Europe									NEAC Area		
Year	Finland	Iceland	Norway	Russia	Sweden		Total		France	Iceland	Ireland	UK(EW)	UK(NI)	UK(Scot)		Total			Total	
		N&E				5.0%	50.0%	95.0%		S&W					5.0%	50.0%	95.0%	5.0%	50.0%	95.0%
1971	52 164	27 073	NA	266 905	4 433				60 414	65 451	389 524	370 376	32 838	1 718 304	2 242 753	**2 649 919**	3 137 487			
1972	78 919	25 467	NA	428 906	7 103				39 871	59 153	385 797	282 129	28 908	1 720 339	2 120 732	**2 526 043**	3 032 128			
1973	125 183	23 852	NA	397 819	4 645				21 485	50 953	398 075	200 916	31 273	1 203 644	1 604 529	**1 917 984**	2 309 557			
1974	159 738	26 493	NA	430 866	3 353				34 803	54 323	448 725	264 942	26 000	1 344 192	1 826 218	**2 186 195**	2 624 971			
1975	124 390	21 713	NA	367 256	4 548				30 698	46 724	341 267	182 488	17 993	998 750	1 379 642	**1 624 913**	1 922 730			
1976	86 734	29 721	NA	253 841	2 360				20 363	45 436	272 674	173 990	17 616	905 786	1 206 939	**1 445 102**	1 723 790			
1977	45 159	38 124	NA	218 640	2 641				22 723	58 636	252 342	163 618	22 693	1 130 047	1 386 714	**1 658 435**	1 989 151			
1978	47 003	25 474	NA	198 897	4 297				20 326	37 669	208 548	84 044	16 307	791 708	964 537	**1 165 530**	1 413 193			
1979	54 311	36 045	NA	346 416	8 794				40 341	53 548	246 528	230 383	21 213	1 034 773	1 371 727	**1 638 364**	1 951 335			
1980	69 782	14 406	NA	239 355	5 781				31 232	37 066	193 684	306 881	17 778	1 106 984	1 423 275	**1 705 416**	2 038 546			
1981	84 869	16 014	NA	214 143	10 241				21 648	26 586	126 099	146 535	24 582	908 590	1 058 279	**1 258 581**	1 509 164			
1982	87 350	12 234	831 348	268 975	7 186	1 017 161	**1 210 309**	1 448 448	20 790	42 584	208 599	149 592	33 185	922 754	1 157 415	**1 383 412**	1 657 508	2 208 459	**2 599 441**	3 064 984
1983	69 803	14 695	807 832	251 433	7 539	963 273	**1 153 692**	1 380 915	26 932	35 765	142 698	109 429	13 475	720 870	877 482	**1 053 530**	1 272 533	1 868 843	**2 210 938**	2 612 845
1984	68 239	9 900	754 336	276 046	4 127	935 840	**1 116 103**	1 337 236	20 685	26 282	152 376	148 949	17 182	860 057	1 017 197	**1 231 831**	1 491 694	1 985 394	**2 349 473**	2 787 590
1985	60 269	25 371	906 933	280 223	3 847	1 070 741	**1 280 637**	1 540 298	24 508	22 385	190 681	217 550	19 427	1 165 188	1 366 666	**1 647 181**	1 985 561	2 478 796	**2 930 135**	3 473 352
1986	74 357	26 180	705 608	215 875	7 443	865 268	**1 032 668**	1 236 800	16 230	19 968	228 625	181 250	10 465	815 723	1 073 822	**1 276 608**	1 535 784	1 962 894	**2 310 649**	2 737 029
1987	49 974	16 682	559 935	197 686	6 683	696 570	**834 415**	997 973	31 559	22 040	168 512	216 100	26 660	1 153 214	1 345 991	**1 627 314**	1 959 800	2 072 029	**2 463 869**	2 926 051
1988	50 575	14 412	427 602	197 480	19 690	597 027	**710 840**	847 821	19 059	19 804	164 585	189 183	21 549	1 058 421	1 237 017	**1 479 018**	1 785 394	1 855 875	**2 190 641**	2 603 087
1989	53 209	14 906	476 970	241 668	10 480	667 714	**799 743**	955 699	14 816	19 503	73 951	198 631	19 490	805 844	937 512	**1 138 291**	1 379 164	1 629 876	**1 939 300**	2 303 115
1990	67 847	10 369	394 656	231 747	13 264	601 364	**720 250**	860 475	12 627	19 264	100 429	88 950	10 127	602 624	689 425	**839 410**	1 015 748	1 309 452	**1 561 599**	1 848 240
1991	63 814	14 963	412 401	213 993	17 893	606 642	**725 972**	869 192	16 478	21 437	83 787	74 981	22 435	810 382	853 342	**1 033 017**	1 256 571	1 482 387	**1 758 773**	2 096 622
1992	66 635	16 940	396 082	252 805	20 235	632 293	**755 482**	901 215	8 177	10 586	78 358	76 725	52 674	655 802	731 143	**890 268**	1 084 406	1 381 861	**1 647 651**	1 959 918
1993	62 822	14 390	386 118	225 722	15 348	590 911	**707 891**	847 513	14 526	17 062	113 534	97 784	18 646	757 127	837 302	**1 024 275**	1 252 188	1 450 670	**1 733 543**	2 069 152
1994	42 479	9 205	416 801	257 841	7 850	614 827	**736 175**	884 510	7 109	17 535	110 023	98 322	15 857	700 008	775 871	**953 888**	1 177 752	1 412 544	**1 689 748**	2 029 694
1995	42 849	11 948	413 710	194 300	12 587	566 965	**678 404**	815 126	12 686	11 324	76 016	103 517	17 401	545 988	632 897	**772 939**	947 624	1 220 340	**1 453 305**	1 735 026
1996	49 646	6 658	266 047	154 880	8 844	405 916	**488 570**	588 343	6 595	12 591	96 438	63 609	21 472	374 009	474 525	**583 330**	718 452	896 431	**1 072 532**	1 287 563
1997	48 026	9 673	319 531	192 337	4 880	479 179	**576 716**	691 226	5 441	7 784	55 745	41 209	29 428	391 714	438 409	**535 848**	656 752	932 793	**1 113 827**	1 326 209
1998	50 974	11 095	340 224	169 067	3 477	480 079	**576 256**	696 818	11 451	15 198	85 964	81 001	13 402	298 553	413 017	**521 226**	659 436	912 548	**1 098 193**	1 325 528
1999	96 853	6 513	470 766	295 867	12 424	738 386	**884 965**	1 063 418	8 044	4 131	107 127	83 536	17 811	382 653	498 615	**612 016**	755 307	1 258 505	**1 497 340**	1 791 795
2000	129 013	7 490	555 326	207 520	14 840	761 896	**916 171**	1 106 002	9 667	7 240	97 585	91 275	13 080	372 932	487 762	**601 104**	743 795	1 273 095	**1 519 809**	1 818 249
2001	113 618	7 090	481 572	225 713	10 156	701 374	**840 418**	1 012 411	8 799	7 841	111 524	82 143	14 204	302 537	435 265	**536 362**	660 996	1 156 397	**1 377 016**	1 648 366
2002	81 869	7 443	424 894	158 083	2 447	563 460	**676 739**	817 525	12 647	12 537	117 108	105 704	8 513	377 468	517 963	**645 220**	801 443	1 105 773	**1 324 604**	1 588 847
2003	37 112	7 304	386 360	121 583	7 499	465 229	**562 032**	677 847	23 301	10 145	64 090	89 319	9 008	484 573	557 075	**691 040**	857 112	1 042 356	**1 255 380**	1 504 977
2004	30 810	9 075	355 562	145 897	5 022	455 900	**547 497**	660 079	14 341	8 911	82 823	96 286	11 308	380 796	487 251	**604 562**	752 519	962 252	**1 155 249**	1 386 241
2005	48 353	8 699	450 853	139 583	5 227	544 008	**654 694**	785 169	14 329	7 404	59 891	87 155	8 900	394 893	468 886	**583 863**	732 004	1 034 768	**1 240 163**	1 485 760
2006	70 416	8 383	382 832	145 606	4 911	512 779	**613 426**	738 094	13 651	4 561	23 763	83 983	9 224	380 731	418 883	**523 857**	657 575	950 311	**1 138 369**	1 368 107
2007	70 783	10 792	443 096	229 405	6 934	631 414	**762 374**	924 168	15 085	5 221	31 663	92 117	7 182	427 034	467 322	**589 376**	743 581	1 122 954	**1 352 576**	1 631 880
2008	30 297	8 696	346 301	194 354	6 069	484 750	**587 685**	711 327	7 021	8 103	39 680	70 533	7 312	362 732	399 478	**504 317**	637 403	905 599	**1 092 414**	1 319 506
2009	48 879	12 267	381 647	239 815	7 029	572 376	**691 974**	835 266	5 739	16 709	36 934	104 228	11 667	476 174	523 355	**663 436**	844 110	1 124 292	**1 360 513**	1 643 304
2010	37 591	13 703	531 761	239 692	13 242	691 394	**839 251**	1 015 784	16 190	8 493	40 440	153 309	19 371	537 568	620 035	**790 864**	1 016 616	1 347 821	**1 633 783**	1 984 409
2011	45 278	7 748	465 965	117 515	18 774	541 513	**657 961**	794 954	12 740	4 855	35 356	127 320	32 095	424 129	511 332	**657 631**	854 391	1 083 137	**1 318 979**	1 604 883
2012	43 572	8 866	328 248	134 323	7 939	433 158	**524 680**	634 983	13 205	13 427	40 339	116 165	6 615	374 392	446 819	**578 530**	754 424	904 430	**1 107 241**	1 356 133
2013	47 316	10 652	337 418	133 289	16 091	448 518	**547 750**	663 061	16 389	8 208	22 844	78 578	4 442	318 254	355 246	**458 764**	600 106	828 207	**1 009 142**	1 226 254
2014	45 747	10 568	427 609	125 742	17 084	516 797	**630 398**	765 219	18 677	6 424	30 587	125 866	9 047	233 969	337 508	**437 825**	576 216	878 943	**1 070 100**	1 301 745
10yr Av.	48 823	10 037	409 573	169 932	10 330	537 671	**651 019**	786 802	13 302	8 340	36 150	103 925	11 586	392 988	454 887	**578 846**	741 643	1 018 046	**1 232 328**	1 492 198

10.2.7   NASCO has asked ICES to update the Framework of Indicators used to identify any significant changes in the previously provided multi-annual management advice

The framework of indicators previously used in support of multi-annual catch options was updated. In 2016, the FWI signaled that the PFA of the Northern NEAC MSW stock complex was higher than forecast by ICES in 2015 and that a reassessment was necessary. However, in the catch advice provided in 2015 (ICES, 2015) it was the status of the Southern NEAC stock complexes which indicated a zero catch option for Faroes. As there was no indication from the FWI analysis that the forecast PFAs for these stocks had been underestimated, a change in the status of the Northern NEAC MSW stock complex alone would not have led to a change in the previous advice.

To address this issue, ICES developed an alternative FWI where only stock complexes that would be appropriate for changing the multiyear advice are included in the framework in the years between the provisions of full catch advice. If the FWI signals that the forecast underestimated the PFA for any of these stock complexes, a new assessment would be signaled. For 2017 and 2018, for example, this would mean that only the indicators for the Southern NEAC 1SW and MSW should be considered. As future catch advice may be determined by the status of stocks in any of the four stock complexes, it will be necessary to retain indicators for all four stock complexes. ICES recommends that this alternative FWI (Figure 10.2.7.1) should be applied in future. The current format of the FWI was also updated and is available for use should the recommended alternative not be adopted.

The FWI has been structured such that it could be applied for the next two years (2017 and 2018). However, if NASCO decides that the assessment cycle for the Greenland and Faroes fisheries should continue to operate over synchronous periods, then full catch advice could be required in 2018 together with an update of the FWI at the start of a new three-year-cycle.

Table 10.2.7.1   Framework of indicators spreadsheet for the Faroes fishery. In this version only the two Southern NEAC stock complexes determine the outcome of the FWI. The Northern NEAC stock complexes are still retained in the spreadsheet because they may influence the advice in the future. For illustrative purposes, indicator variable values for the 27 retained indicators are entered in the input (green shaded) cells, and the conclusion reflects these values.

FWI NEAC	2017	Indicators suggest:	PFA forecast OK or overestimated

Indicators for Northern NEAC 1SW PFA — Reassess in year 2017?

	Insert data from 2016 here	N reg	Slope	Intercept	r²	Median PFA in 2016	12.5%ile	87.5%ile	Outside 75% conf.lim. below	above	Outside 75% confidence limits below	above
1 Returns all 1SW NO PFA est	255260	32	0.574829	-88479.71	0.95	630816	230948.47	317314.48	-1	-1	NO	NO
2 Survivals W 1SW NO Imsa	2.9	32	0.000012	-3.75	0.46	630816	-0.32	8.01	0	-1	Uninformative	NO
3 Survivals H 1SW NO Imsa	1.5	33	0.000006	-1.12	0.30	630816	-0.16	5.55	0	-1	Uninformative	NO
4 Counts all NO Øyensåa (1SW)	3215	17	0.002353	574.91	0.27	630816	1004.81	3114.11	-1	1	NO	YES
5 Counts all NO Nausta (1SW)	1744	18	0.002012	-34.97	0.28	630816	333.48	2134.62	-1	-1	NO	NO
6 Catch rT&N 1SW FI	8255	17	0.0139136	1689.7437	0.39	630816	1851.30	19081.99	-1	-1	NO	NO
								Sum of scores	-4	-4		

Indicators do not suggest that the PFA forecast is an overestimation.   Indicators do not suggest that the PFA forecast is an underestimation.

Indicators for Northern NEAC MSW PFA — Reassess in year 2017?

	Insert data from 2016 here	N reg	Slope	Intercept	r²	Median PFA in 2016	12.5%ile	87.5%ile	Outside 75% conf.lim. below	above	Outside 75% conf.lim. below	above
1 PFA-MSW-CoastNorway	211073	32	0.358088	-14199.06	0.87	631049	176983.63	246560.65	-1	-1	NO	NO
2 Orkla counts	6131	17	0.013501	-3554.83	0.57	631049	3071.09	6859.07	-1	-1	NO	NO
3 Counts all NO Nausta	1744	18	0.003915	-1315.88	0.34	631049	294.82	2014.50	-1	-1	NO	NO
4 Returns all 2SW NO PFA est	166963	22	0.2436223	1221.1683	0.49	631049	88946.43	220971.12	-1	-1	NO	NO
5 Catch W rT&N 2SW FI	3562	17	0.0068946	-1388.331	0.32	631049	103.49	5821.54	-1	-1	NO	NO
								Sum of scores	-5	-5		

Indicators do not suggest that the PFA forecast is an overestimation.   Indicators do not suggest that the PFA forecast is an underestimation.

Indicators for Southern NEAC 1SW PFA — Reassess in year 2017?

	Insert data from 2016 here	N reg	Slope	Intercept	r²	Median PFA in 2016	12.5%ile	87.5%ile	Outside 75% conf.lim. below	above	Outside 75% conf.lim. below	above
1 Ret. W 1SW UK(E&W) Itchen M	359	28	0.000283	8.58	0.23	724326	-37.02	464.44	0	-1	Uninformative	NO
2 Ret. W 1SW UK(E&W) Frome M	156	43	0.000540	-25.75	0.37	724326	-172.41	902.87	0	-1	Uninformative	NO
3 Ret. W 1SW UK(Sc.) North Esk M	8211	35	0.006730	4017.16	0.61	724326	5683.84	12100.57	-1	-1	NO	NO
4 Surv. W 1SW UK(NI) Bush M	10.8	27	2.153E-05	-10.18085	0.56	724326	-4.24	15.07	0	-1	Uninformative	NO
5 Ret. Freshw 1SW UK(NI) Bush	1387	41	0.000684	450.65	0.26	724326	165.10	1726.39	-1	-1	NO	NO
6 Ret. W 1SW UK(E&W) Dee M	5000	24	0.0035444	-418.4296	0.31	724326	425.69	3871.99	-1	1	NO	YES
								Sum of scores	-3	-4		

Indicators do not suggest that the PFA forecast is an overestimation.   Indicators do not suggest that the PFA forecast is an underestimation.

Indicators for Southern NEAC MSW PFA — Reassess in year 2017?

	Insert data from 2016 here	N reg	Slope	Intercept	r²	Median PFA in 2016	12.5%ile	87.5%ile	Outside 75% conf.lim. below	above	Outside 75% conf.lim. below	above
1 Ret. W 2SW UK(Sc.) Baddoch NM	25	28	0.000034	3.21	0.47	459472	5.81	31.69	-1	-1	NO	NO
2 Ret. W 2SW UK(Sc.) Girnoch NM	60	44	0.000037	8.50	0.43	459472	-3.68	54.37	0	1	Uninformative	YES
3 Ret. W 1SW UK(Sc.) North Esk NM	8211	35	0.007469	6670.32	0.46	459472	6378.71	13825.63	-1	-1	NO	NO
4 Ret. W MSW UK(E&W) Itchen NM	120	28	0.000095	51.90	0.09	459472	-15.53	206.87	0	-1	Uninformative	NO
5 Ret. W 1SW UK(E&W) Itchen NM	524	28	0.000353	89.89	0.21	459472	1.38	502.49	-1	1	NO	YES
6 Ret. W MSW UK(E&W) Frome NM	104	43	0.000779	32.17	0.48	459472	-116.34	896.88	0	-1	Uninformative	NO
7 Ret. W 1SW UK(E&W) Frome NM	156	43	0.000666	113.77	0.39	459472	-107.23	946.97	0	-1	Uninformative	NO
8 Catch W MSW Ice Ellidaar NM	17	44	0.000094	-26.25	0.57	459472	-39.19	73.07	0	-1	Uninformative	NO
9 Ret. Freshw 2SW UK(NI) Bush	257	40	0.000144	58.98	0.23	459472	-9.86	259.70	0	-1	Uninformative	NO
10 Ret. W 2SW UK(Sc.) North Esk NM	99	35	0.0036431	4586.9979	0.21	459472	3042.31	9479.53	1	-1	YES	NO
								Sum of scores	-2	-6		

Indicators do not suggest that the PFA forecast is an overestimation.   Indicators do not suggest that the PFA forecast is an underestimation.

References

Hansen, L. P., and Jacobsen, J. A. 2003. Origin and migration of wild and escaped farmed Atlantic salmon, *Salmo salar* L., in oceanic areas north of the Faroe Islands. ICES Journal of Marine Science, 60: 110–119.

ICES. 1984. Report of the Meeting of the Study Group of the North Atlantic Salmon Working Group, 27–30 March 1984, Torshavn, Faroes. ICES CM 1984/M: 9.

ICES. 1985. Report of the ICES Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon. ICES CM 1986/Assess: 17.

ICES. 1986. Report of the meeting of the special Study Group on the Norwegian Sea and Faroes salmon fishery. ICES CM 1986/M:8.

ICES. 1987. Report of the ICES Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon. ICES CM 1987/Assess: 12.

ICES. 1992. Report of the Study Group on the Norwegian Sea and Faroes salmon fishery. ICES CM 1992/Assess: 4.

ICES. 1994. Report of the North Atlantic Salmon Working Group, 6–15 April 1994, Reykjavik, Iceland. ICES, Doc. CM 1994/Assess: 16.

ICES. 1997. Report of the Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS). ICES CM 1997/Assess: 10.

ICES. 2005. Report of the Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS), 4–14 April 2005, Nuuk, Greenland. ICES CM 2005/ACFM:17. 290 pp.

ICES. 2010. Report of the Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS), 22–31 March 2010, Copenhagen, Denmark. ICES CM 2010/ACOM: 09. 302 pp.

ICES. 2011. Report of the Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS), 22–31 March 2011, Copenhagen, Denmark. ICES CM 2011ACOM: 09. 284 pp.

ICES. 2012. Report of the Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS), 26 March–4 April 2012, Copenhagen, Denmark. ICES CM 2012/ACOM: 09. 322 pp.

ICES. 2013. Report of the Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS), 3–12 April 2013, Copenhagen, Denmark. ICES CM 2013/ACOM:09. 380 pp.

ICES. 2015. Report of the Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS), 17–26 March 2015, Moncton, Canada. ICES CM 2015/ACOM:09. 461 pp.

ICES. 2016. Report of the Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS), 30 March–8 April 2016, Copenhagen, Denmark. ICES CM 2016/ACOM:10. 323 pp.

Potter, E. C. E., Hansen, L. P., Gudbergsson, G., Crozier, W. W., Erkinaro, J., Insulander, C., *et al*. 1998. A method for estimating preliminary conservation limits for salmon stocks in the NASCO–NEAC area. ICES CM 1998/T: 17. 11 pp.

Annex 1   Glossary of acronyms and abbreviations

1SW *(one-sea-winter).* Maiden adult salmon that has spent one winter at sea.

2SW (*two-sea-winter*). Maiden adult salmon that has spent two winters at sea.

CL (or **CLs), i.e. S**$_{lim}$ *(conservation limit).* Demarcation of undesirable stock levels or levels of fishing activity; the ultimate objective when managing stocks and regulating fisheries will be to ensure that there is a high probability that undesirable levels are avoided.

FWI *(Framework of Indicators).* The FWI is a tool used to indicate if any significant change in the status of stocks used to inform the previously provided multi-annual management advice has occurred.

ICES (*International Council for the Exploration of the Sea*).

MSY (*maximum sustainable yield*). The largest average annual catch that may be taken from a stock continuously without affecting the catch of future years; a constant long-term MSY is not a reality in most fisheries, where stock sizes vary with the strength of year classes moving through the fishery.

MSW (*multi-sea-winter*). A MSW salmon is an adult salmon which has spent two or more winters at sea and may be a repeat spawner.

NASCO (*North Atlantic Salmon Conservation Organization*).

NEAC (*Northeast Atlantic Commission).* The commission within NASCO with responsibility for Atlantic salmon in the Northeast Atlantic.

PFA *(pre-fishery abundance).* The numbers of salmon estimated to be alive in the ocean from a particular stock at a specified time. In the previous version of the stock complex Bayesian PFA forecast model two productivity parameters are calculated, for the *maturing* (PFAm) and *non-maturing* (PFAnm) components of the PFA. In the updated version only one productivity parameter is calculated, and used to calculate total PFA, which is then split into PFAm and PFAnm based upon the *proportion of PFAm* (p.PFAm).

SER *(spawning escapement reserve).* The CL increased to take account of natural mortality between the recruitment date (assumed to be 1st January) and the date of return to home waters.

TAC (*total allowable catch*). TAC is the quantity of fish that can be taken from each stock each year.

UK (*United Kingdom and Northern Ireland*).

Atlantic salmon from North America

10.3.1   Summary of the advice for 2016 to 2018

Because the NASCO Framework of Indicators of North American stocks for 2015 (run in January 2016) did not indicate the need for a revised analysis of catch options, the management advice provided in the multiyear advice from 2015 for 2016 and 2017 remains unchanged. In the 2015 advice, there were no mixed-stock fishery catch options for 2015 to 2018 on 1SW non-maturing and 2SW salmon in North America consistent with the management objectives defined for this stock complex. Management advice in the form of catch options is only provided by ICES for the non-maturing 1SW and maturing 2SW components, as the maturing 1SW component is not fished outside of home waters.

10.3.2   NASCO has asked ICES to describe the key events of the 2015 fisheries (including the fishery at St Pierre and Miquelon)

Three groups exploited salmon in Canada in 2015: aboriginal peoples, residents fishing for food in Labrador, and recreational fishers. Mandatory catch and release of small salmon was implemented in the 2015 recreational fishery for the Gulf region, and mandatory release of large salmon continued. Fishing regulations changed in Québec prior to the 2015 season to limit the retention of large salmon for 16 additional rivers. The dramatic decline in harvested tonnage since 1980 (Table 10.3.2.1 and Figure 10.3.2.1) is in large part the result of the reductions in commercial fisheries effort, with closure of the insular Newfoundland commercial fishery in 1992, closure of the Labrador commercial fishery in 1998, and closure of the Quebec commercial fishery in 2000. All commercial fisheries for Atlantic salmon remained closed in Canada in 2015. In the recreational fishery, about 64 000 salmon (about 40 000 small and 24 000 large) were caught and released, representing about 64% of the total number caught (including retained fish). France (Islands of Saint-Pierre and Miquelon) reported a total harvest of 3.5 t in the professional and recreational fisheries in 2015 (Table 10.3.2.1). There are no commercial or recreational fisheries for Atlantic salmon in USA (Table 10.3.2.1).

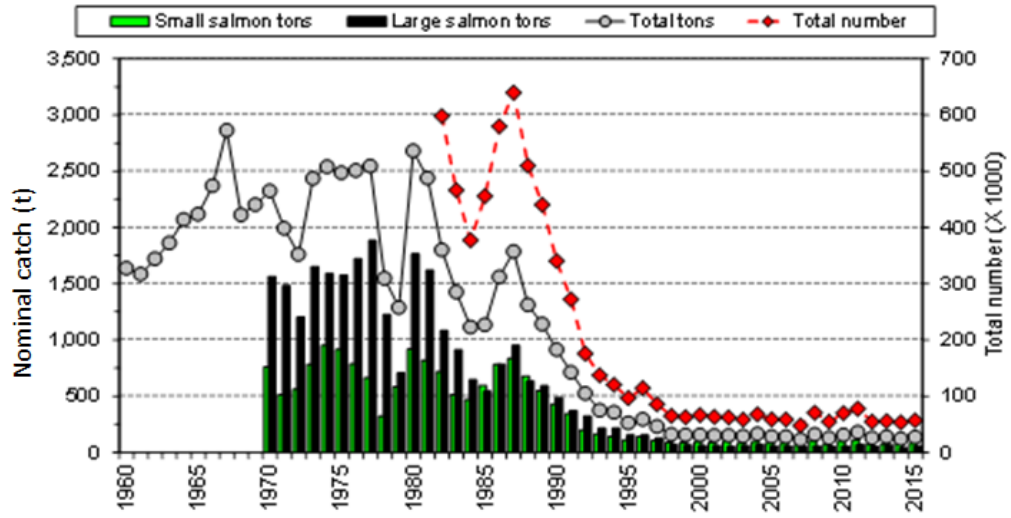| | Canada | | | | | St Pierre & Miquelon | USA |
	Commercial	Aboriginal	Labrador resident	Recreational	Total		
2015 reported nominal catch (t)	0	62.3	2.0	69.2	134	3.5	0
% of NAC total	-	45	1	51	97	3	-

Figure 10.3.2.1   Nominal catch (harvest; t) of salmon in Canada (combined catches in USA and St Pierre and Miquelon are ≤ 6 t in any year).

Table 10.3.2.1   Total reported nominal catch of salmon in homewaters by country (in t, round fresh weight), 1980–2015 (2015 figures include provisional data).

Year	Canada			USA	St. P&M
	Lg	Sm	Total	Total	Total
1980	1,763	917	2,680	6	
1981	1,619	818	2,437	6	
1982	1,082	716	1,798	6	
1983	911	513	1,424	1	3
1984	645	467	1,112	2	3
1985	540	593	1,133	2	3
1986	779	780	1,559	2	3
1987	951	833	1,784	1	2
1988	633	677	1,310	1	2
1989	590	549	1,139	2	2
1990	486	425	911	2	2
1991	370	341	711	1	1
1992	323	199	522	1	2
1993	214	159	373	1	3
1994	216	139	355	0	3
1995	153	107	260	0	1
1996	154	138	292	0	2
1997	126	103	229	0	2
1998	70	87	157	0	2
1999	64	88	152	0	2
2000	58	95	153	0	2
2001	61	86	148	0	2
2002	49	99	148	0	2
2003	60	81	141	0	3
2004	68	94	161	0	3
2005	56	83	139	0	3
2006	55	82	137	0	4
2007	49	63	112	0	2
2008	57	100	157	0	4
2009	52	74	126	0	3
2010	53	100	153	0	3
2011	69	110	179	0	4
2012	52	74	126	0	3
2013	66	72	138	0	5
2014	41	77	118	0	4
2015	54	80	134	0	4

10.3.3   NASCO has asked ICES to review and report on the development of age-specific stock conservation limits

There were no changes to the conservation limits in North America. Reference points for the North American regions are based on the conservation limits for 2SW salmon. The management objective for Scotia–Fundy is based on an increase of 25% in returns of 2SW salmon from the mean return in the base years 1992 to 1996. For USA, the management objective is to achieve 2SW adult returns of 4549 or greater.

Country and Commission area	Stock area	2SW conservation limit (no. of fish)	Management objective (no. of fish)
Canada	Labrador	34746	34746
	Newfoundland	4022	4022
	Gulf of St. Lawrence	30430	30430
		29446	29446
	Scotia–Fundy	24705	10976
	Total	123349	
USA		29199	4549
North American Commission		152548	

10.3.4   NASCO has asked ICES to describe the status of the stocks

Stock status is presented for six regions (Figure 10.3.4.1) and overall for North America.

Estimates of recruitment (pre-fishery abundance (PFA), defined as the number of 1SW salmon on 1 August of the second summer at sea), suggest continued low abundance of North American salmon (Figure 10.3.4.2). The total PFA in the Northwest Atlantic has oscillated around a generally declining trend since the 1970s, with a period of persistent low abundance since the early 1990s. This is largely driven by the decline in the non-maturing 1SW salmon.

In 2015, 2SW spawners (median estimates) for Labrador and Newfoundland were above the conservation limits (CL), while 2SW spawners were below the CL in all other regions and for the North American Commission overall (Figure 10.3.4.3). Particularly large deficits are noted in the Scotia–Fundy and USA regions. Egg depositions by all sea-ages combined in 2015 exceeded or equaled the river-specific CLs in 41 of the 64 assessed rivers and were less than 50% of CLs in ten rivers (Figure 10.3.4.4).

Nominal catch of salmon decreased strongly from the early 1980s to the late 1990s, and has remained very low since then (Figure 10.3.2.1). Exploitation rates of both large salmon (2SW, 3SW, and previous spawners) and small salmon (mostly 1SW) remained relatively stable until 1984 and 1992, respectively, when they declined sharply with the introduction of restrictive management measures (Figure 10.3.4.5). Declines continued in the 1990s. In the last few years, exploitation rates have remained at the lowest in the time-series.

Despite major changes in fisheries management two to three decades ago, and increasingly more restrictive fisheries measures since then, returns have remained near historical lows except for returns to Labrador and Newfoundland. Many populations, particularly those in the southern regions, are currently threatened with extirpation. The continued low abundance of salmon stocks in the USA and three regions of Canada (Scotia–Fundy, Gulf, and Québec), despite significant fishery reductions and generally sustained smolt production, strengthens the conclusions that factors acting on survival in the first and second years at sea are constraining abundance of Atlantic salmon.
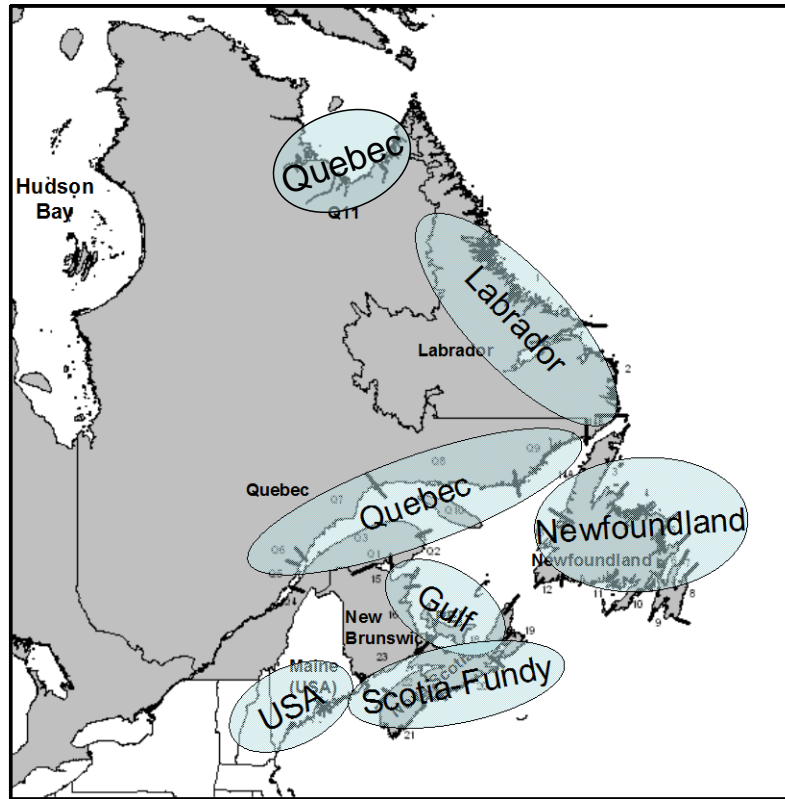
Figure 10.3.4.1   Regional groupings of Atlantic salmon in the North American Commission.
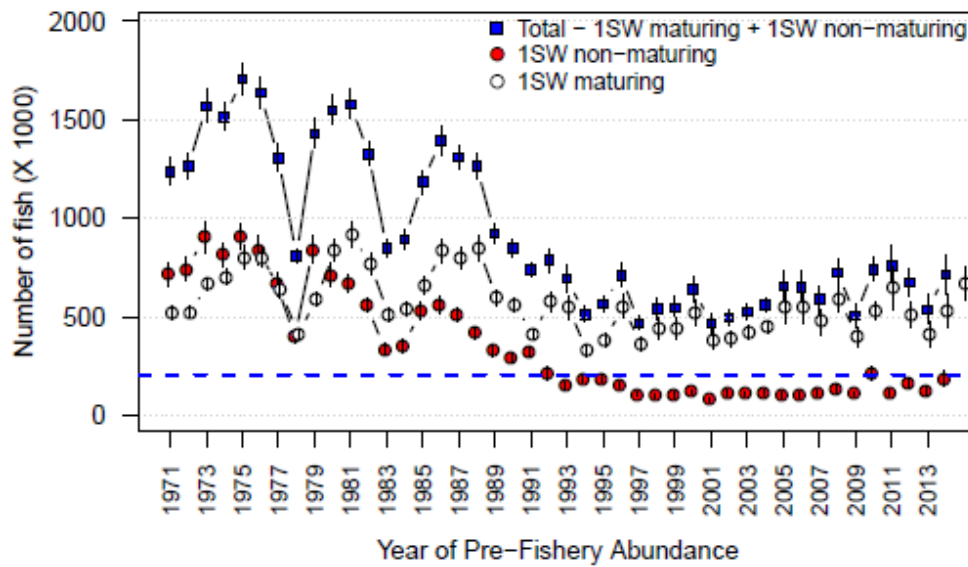

Figure 10.3.4.2   Estimated (median, 5th to 95th percentile range) pre-fishery abundance (PFA) for 1SW maturing, 1SW non-maturing, and total cohort of 1SW salmon for North America. The dashed blue horizontal line is the corresponding sum of the 2SW conservation limits for NAC, corrected for 11 months of natural mortality.
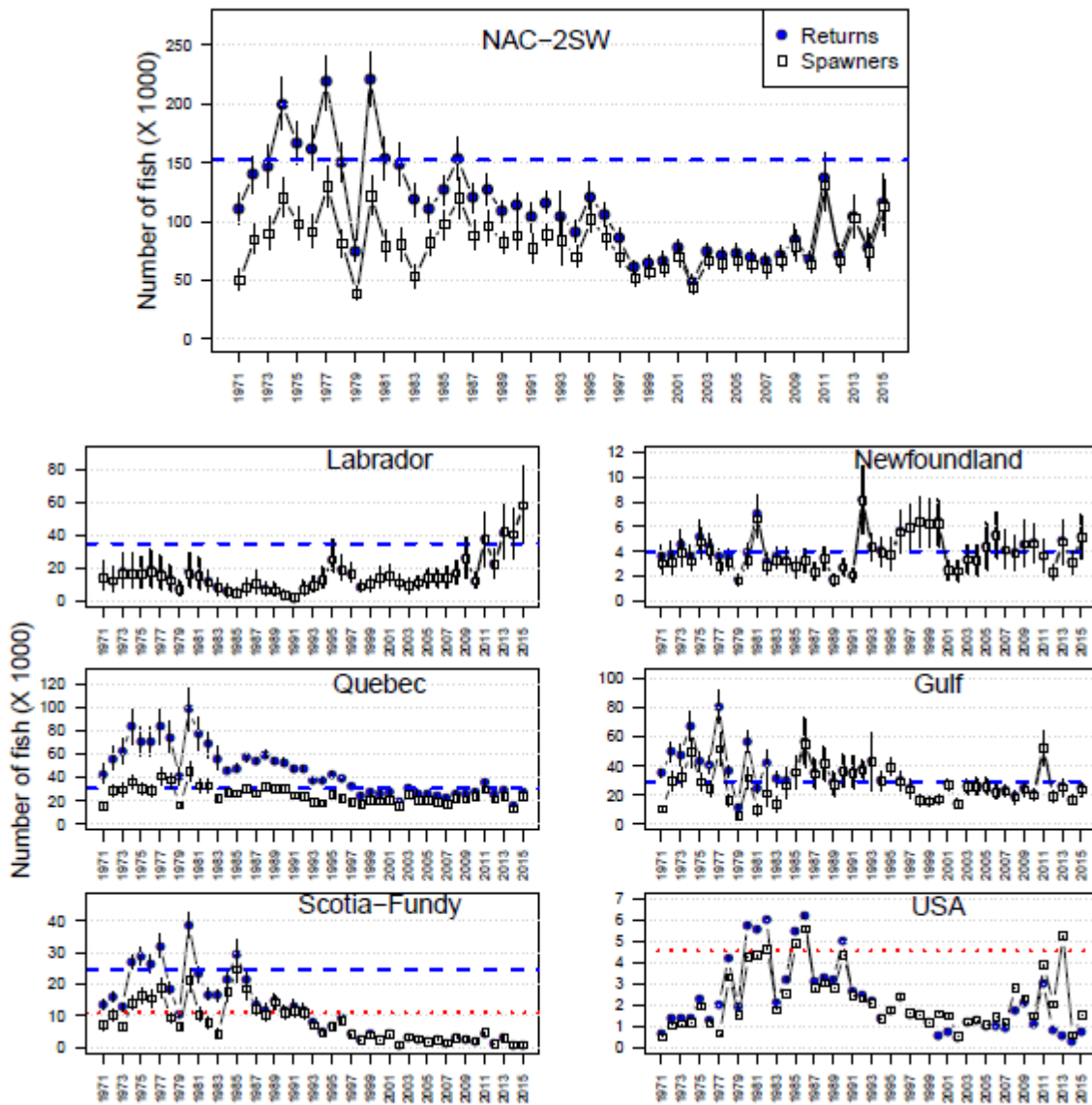
Figure 10.3.4.3 Estimated (median, 5th to 95th percentile range) returns (shaded circles) and spawners (open squares) of 2SW salmon for NAC overall and for each of the six regions. The dashed line is the corresponding 2SW CL; the 2SW CL (29 199 fish) is off scale in the plot for the USA. The dotted lines in the Scotia–Fundy and US panels are the region-specific management objectives. Returns and spawners for Scotia–Fundy do not include those from salmon fishing area (SFA) 22 and a portion of SFA 23. For USA, estimated spawners exceed the estimated returns in some years due to adult stocking restoration efforts.
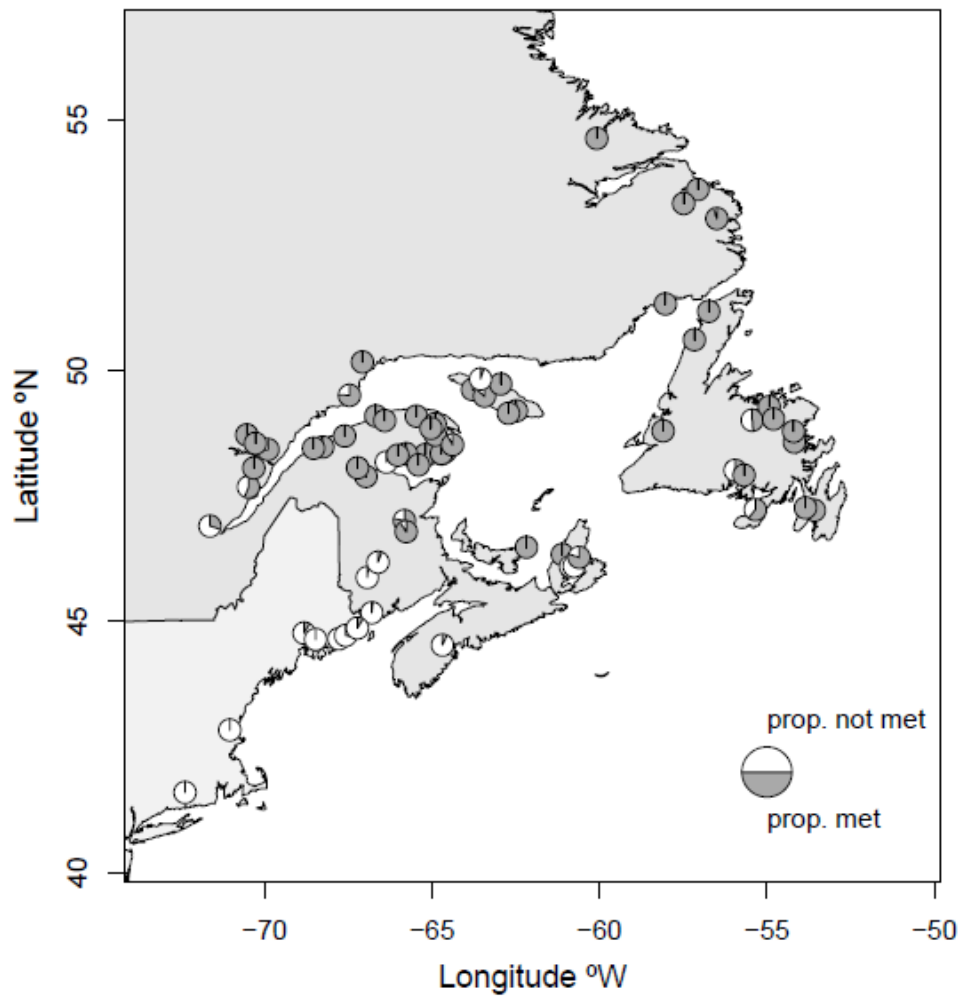
Figure 10.3.4.4   Proportion of the conservation egg requirement attained in the 64 rivers of the North American Commission area assessed in 2015.
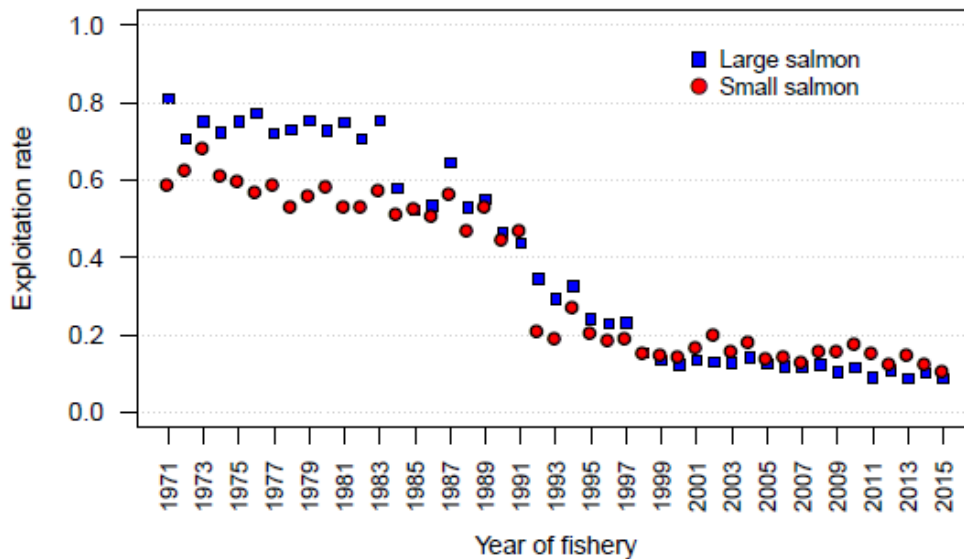
Figure 10.3.4.5   Exploitation rates in North America on small (mostly 1SW) and large (2SW, 3SW, and repeat spawners) salmon.

Origin and composition of catches

In the past, salmon from both Canada and the USA were taken in the commercial fisheries of eastern Canada. Sampling programmes of current marine fisheries (Labrador subsistence and Saint Pierre & Miquelon (SPM)) are used to monitor salmon interceptions from other areas of North America.

Recent genetic stock identification efforts provide an opportunity to identify the origin of North American salmon caught in the Labrador and SPM fisheries. The stock composition and variation in composition of salmon harvested in these mixed-stock fisheries has been determined based on a recently developed North American genetic baseline for Atlantic salmon, which allows assignment to regional reporting groups (Bradbury *et al.*, 2014a; Moore *et al.*, 2014). For North America, twelve regional groups can be reliably identified using 15 microsatellite loci and these largely approximate regional clusters identified in landscape analyses of population structure (Dionne *et al.*, 2008; Bradbury *et al.*, 2014b).

Assignment to the 12 North American reporting groups was based on mixture analysis using the Bayesian mixture model from Pella and Masuda (2001) as implemented in cBAYES (Neaves *et al.*, 2005). The accuracy of assignment (94.5%) in these analyses was very high. The power of the baseline to resolve rare contributions was examined using simulations; accurate estimation of the rare stock contributions was possible when these represented from 0.5% to 1.0% and above. It should be noted that the regional groups from the genetic assignments do not correspond directly to the regions used by ICES to characterize stock status and to provide catch advice.

Labrador fishery origin and composition of the catches

Tissue samples from salmon sampled from the Labrador subsistence fisheries during 2006 to 2015 were genetically typed to the twelve regional groups. In 2015, a total of 880 samples (5.8% of the harvest by number) were collected from the Labrador aboriginal fisheries, 212 from northern Labrador (salmon fishing area (SFA) 1A), 204 from Lake Melville (SFA 1B), and 464 samples from southern Labrador (SFA 2). Based on the interpretation of the scale samples, 77% were 1SW salmon, 19% were 2SW, one sample was a 3SW salmon (<1%), and 4% were previously spawned salmon. The majority (98%) of salmon sampled were river ages 3 to 5 years (modal age 4). No river age 1 and few river age 2 (0.5%) salmon were sampled, suggesting, as in previous years (2006 to 2014), that very few salmon from the southernmost stocks of North America (USA, Scotia–Fundy) were exploited in these fisheries. The Labrador Central (LAB) regional group represents the majority (almost 92–96%) of the salmon caught in the Labrador subsistence fishery up to 2014, with minor contributions from all the other regional groups (Bradbury et al., 2014a; ICES, 2015). Genetic analyses of 2015 tissue samples are planned and will be reported accordingly to ICES when completed.

Percentage of samples by river age within the three sampled areas in 2015								
Area	Number of samples	River age						
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Northern Labrador (SFA 1A)	212	0.0	0.0	17.5	59.9	20.8	0.9	0.9
Lake Melville (SFA 1B)	204	0.0	1.0	30.4	53.9	14.7	0.0	0.0
Southern Labrador (SFA 2)	464	0.0	0.4	14.4	55.2	27.6	2.4	0.0
All areas	880	0.0	0.5	18.9	56.0	23.0	1.5	0.2

Saint Pierre and Miquelon (SPM) fishery origin and composition of the catches

Sampling of the salmon catches was conducted in 2004, 2011, 2013, 2014, and 2015. The number of tissue samples collected for these years was 138, 73, 71, 71, and 109, respectively, for a total of 462 individual samples over the five years. Estimates of stock composition based on genetic analysis up to 2014 showed consistent dominance of three regions: Gulf of St. Lawrence, Gaspé Peninsula, and Newfoundland (Bradbury et al. 2014a; ICES, 2015). Genetic analyses of 2015 tissue samples are planned and will be reported accordingly to ICES when completed. Continued analysis of additional years will be informative of the characteristics of the salmon age and size structure, the origin of the fish, and variation in the stock-specific characteristics of the catches.

Sea age	River age				
	2	3	4	5	Total
1SW	22	39	13	3	77
2SW	11	16	1	0	28
Previous spawners	1	0	0	0	1
Total	34	55	14	3	106

References

Bradbury, I., Hamilton, L., Rafferty, S., Meerburg, D., Poole, R., Dempson, J. B., et al. 2014a. Genetic evidence of local exploitation of Atlantic salmon in a coastal subsistence fishery in the Northwest Atlantic. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 72: 83–95.

Bradbury, I. R., Hamilton, L. C., Robertson, M. J., Bourgeois, C. E., Mansour, A., and Dempson, J. B. 2014b. Landscape structure and climatic variation determine Atlantic salmon genetic connectivity in the northwest Atlantic. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, 71: 1–13.

Dionne, M., Caron, F., Dodson, J. J., and Bernatchez, L. 2008. Landscape genetics and hierarchical genetic structure in Atlantic salmon: the interaction of gene flow and local adaptation. Molecular Ecology, 17: 2382–2396.

ICES. 2015. ICES Compilation of Microtags, Finclip and External Tag Releases 2014. Addendum to Report of the Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS), 17–26 March, Moncton, Canada. ICES CM 2015/ACOM:09, WGNAS Addendum. 22 pp.

Moore, J-S., Bourret, V., Dionne, M., Bradbury, I., O'Reilly, P., Kent, M., Chaput, G., and Bernatchez, L. 2014. Conservation genomics of anadromous Atlantic salmon across its North American range: outlier loci identify the same patterns of population structure as neutral loci. Molecular Ecology, 23: 5680–5697.

Neaves, P. I., Wallace, C. G., Candy, J. R., and Beacham, T. D. 2005. CBayes: computer program for mixed stock analysis of allelic data. http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/science/facilities-installations/pbs-sbp/mgl-lgm/apps/index-eng.html.

Pella, J., and Masuda, M. 2001. Bayesian methods for analysis of stock mixtures from genetic characters. Fishery Bulletin. 99: 151–160.

Annex 1   Glossary of acronyms and abbreviations

1SW *(one-sea-winter).* Maiden adult salmon that has spent one winter at sea.

2SW *(two-sea-winter).* Maiden adult salmon that has spent two winters at sea.

3SW *(three-sea-winter).* Maiden adult salmon that has spent three winters at sea.

CL, i.e. S$_{lim}$ *(conservation limit).* Demarcation of undesirable stock levels or levels of fishing activity; the ultimate objective when managing stocks and regulating fisheries will be to ensure that there is a high probability that undesirable levels are avoided.

ICES (*International Council for the Exploration of the Sea*)

LAB (The Labrador Central) regional group, Canada.

NASCO (*North Atlantic Salmon Conservation Organization*).

PFA *(pre-fishery abundance).* The numbers of salmon estimated to be alive in the ocean from a particular stock at a specified time. In the previous version of the stock complex Bayesian PFA forecast model two productivity parameters are calculated, for the *maturing* (PFAm) and *non-maturing* (PFAnm) components of the PFA. In the updated version only one productivity parameter is calculated and used to calculate total PFA, which is then split into PFAm and PFAnm based upon the *proportion of PFAm* (p.PFAm).

SPM (Saint Pierre & Miquelon)

10.3   Atlantic salmon at West Greenland

10.4.1   Summary of the advice for 2015–2017

The previous advice provided by ICES (2015) indicated that there were no mixed-stock fishery catch options for 2015–2017 at West Greenland. The NASCO Framework of Indicators for the West Greenland Commission for 2015 did not indicate the need for a revised analysis of catch options and the management advice provided in the multiyear advice from 2015 for 2016 and 2017 remains unchanged. The assessment for the contributing stock complexes was updated to 2015 and the stock status is consistent with the previous years' assessments and catch advice.

10.4.2   NASCO has asked ICES to describe the key events of the 2015 fishery

Catches of Atlantic salmon at West Greenland (Figure 10.4.2.1 and Table 10.4.2.1) increased through the 1960s, reaching a peak reported harvest of approximately 2700 t in 1971 and then decreasing until the closure of the commercial fishery for export in 1998. However, the fishery for internal use only has been increasing in recent years. From 2002, licensed fishers have been allowed to sell salmon to hotels, institutions, and local markets only. From 2012, licensed fishers were also allowed to land catches to factories, although the export ban persisted and the landed salmon could only be sold within Greenland. In 2012 and 2013 a quota of 35 t was set by the Government of Greenland and applied to the factory landings only. The factory quota was reduced to 30 t in 2014. In 2015 the Government of Greenland unilaterally set a quota for all components of the fishery (private, commercial, and factory landings) of 45 t, as a quota could not be agreed to by all parties of the West Greenland Commission of NASCO.

A total catch of 56.8 t of salmon was reported for the 2015 fishery, compared to 57.9 t in 2014, a decrease of < 1 t (Figure 10.4.2.1 and Table 10.4.2.2). Landings were reported across all NAFO divisions and a harvest of 1 t was also reported from ICES Subarea 14 (East Greenland). Despite increased effort to improve the in-season reporting and monitoring of the quota, the total landings exceeded the quota set by the Government of Greenland by 11.8 t. Both commercial and private landings in 2015 increased over the 2014 reported values (Table 10.4.2.3). In total, 89% of the landings in 2015 came from licensed fishers. For private landings, 35% (5.9 t) came from unlicensed fishers and 69.5% (13.3 t) from licensed fishers. Although not allowed to sell their catch, 0.4% (147 kg, approximately 50 fish) of the commercial landings were reported as coming from unlicensed fishers.

Phone surveys were conducted after the 2014 and 2015 fishing seasons to gain further information on catch and effort. A total unreported catch of 12.2 t in 2014 and 5 t for 2015 were identified from these surveys. These "adjusted landings (survey)" were added to the reported landings and used in stock assessment efforts. Since 2002, comparison of reported landings to the sample data have been made to evaluate if non-reporting of harvest was evident. When non-reporting of harvest is identified, these "adjusted landings (sampling)" are also added to the reported landings to estimate the total "landings for assessment". The time-series of reported landings, adjusted landings (sampling), adjusted landings (survey), and landings for assessment is presented in Table 10.4.2.4. Landings for assessment (including adjusted landings) do not replace the official reported statistics.

REPORTED 2015 COMMERCIAL CATCH	REPORTED 2015 PRIVATE CONSUMPTION CATCH	REPORTED 2015 FACTORY CATCH	TOTAL REPORTED CATCH FOR 2015	TOTAL LANDINGS FOR ASSESSMENT 2015	UNREPORTED CATCH FOR 2015
33.8 t	19.2 t	3.8 t	56.8 t	60.9 t	10 t

The international sampling programme continued in the fishery in 2015 (Figure 10.4.2.2). In total, 79.9% of the salmon sampled were determined to be of North American origin and 20.1% of European origin. The North American origin contribution to the fishery has remained high since the mid-1990s (Figure 10.4.2.3). More detailed results from recent genetic analyses on the stock composition of salmon caught at West Greenland are presented in Section 10.4.6.

The One-Sea-Winter (1SW) age group dominated the 2015 catch at >95% (Table 10.4.2.5). Approximately 13 500 (~44.6 t) North American origin fish and approximately 3900 (~11.2 t) European origin fish were harvested in 2015. These totals remain among the lowest in the time-series, although they are the highest estimates since 1997 (Figure 10.4.2.4).
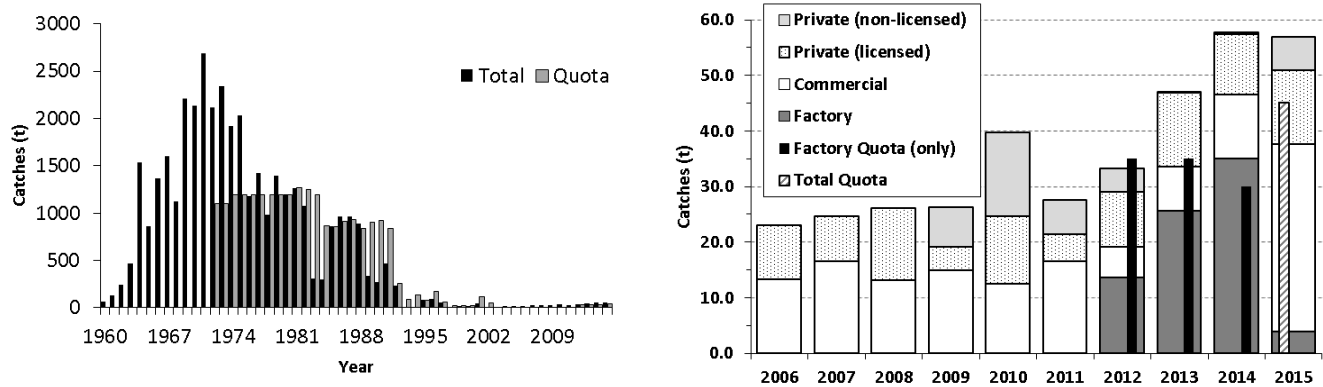

Figure 10.4.2.1   Nominal catches and commercial quotas (t, round fresh weight) of salmon at West Greenland for 1960–2015 (left panel) and 2006–2015 (right panel). Total reported landings from 2006 to 2015 are displayed by landings type. No quotas were set from 2003 to 2011, a factory-only quota was set from 2012 to 2014, and a single quota of 45 t for all components of the fishery was applied in 2015.
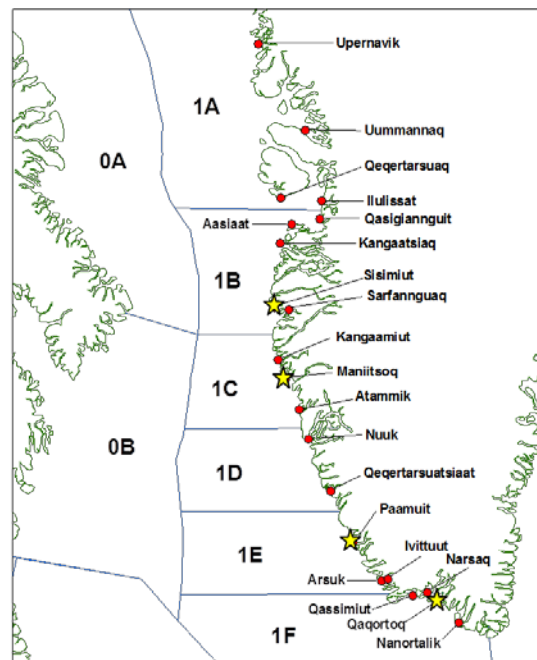

Figure 10.4.2.2   Location of NAFO divisions along the coast of West Greenland. Yellow stars identify where sampling occurred within a community in 2015.
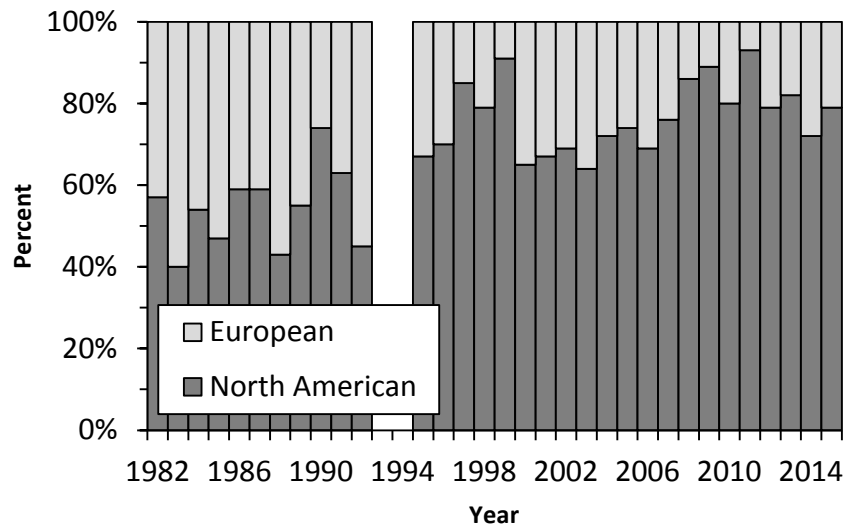
Figure 10.4.2.3   Percent of the sampled catch by continent of origin for the 1982 to 2015 Atlantic salmon West Greenland fishery.
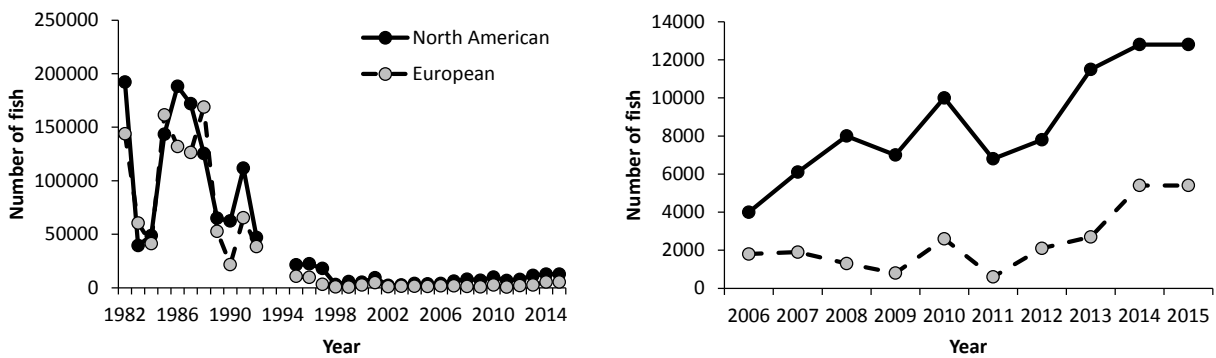
Figure 10.4.2.4   Number of North American and European Atlantic salmon caught at West Greenland from 1982 to 2015 (left panel) and 2006 to 2015 (right panel). Estimates are based on continent of origin by NAFO division, weighted by catch (weight) in each division. Numbers are rounded to the nearest hundred fish. Unreported catch is not included in this assessment.

Table 10.4.2.1   Nominal catches of salmon at West Greenland since 1960 (t, round fresh weight) by participating nations. For Greenlandic vessels specifically, all catches up to 1968 were taken with set gillnets only and catches after 1968 were taken with set gillnets and driftnets. All non-Greenlandic vessel catches from 1969 to 1975 were taken with driftnets. The quota figures applied to Greenlandic vessels only and entries in parentheses identify when quotas did not apply to all sectors of the fishery.

Year	Norway	Faroes	Sweden	Denmark	Greenland	Total	Quota	Comments
1960	-	-	-	-	60	60		
1961	-	-	-	-	127	127		
1962	-	-	-	-	244	244		
1963	-	-	-	-	466	466		
1964	-	-	-	-	1539	1539		
1965	-	36	-	-	825	858		Norwegian harvest figures not available, but known to be less than Faroese catch.
1966	32	87	-	-	1251	1370		
1967	78	155	-	85	1283	1601		
1968	138	134	4	272	579	1127		
1969	250	215	30	355	1360	2210		
1970	270	259	8	358	1244	2139		Greenlandic total includes 7 t caught by longlines in the Labrador Sea.
1971	340	255	-	645	1449	2689	-	
1972	158	144	-	401	1410	2113	1100	
1973	200	171	-	385	1585	2341	1100	
1974	140	110	-	505	1162	1917	1191	
1975	217	260	-	382	1171	2030	1191	
1976	-	-	-	-	1175	1175	1191	
1977	-	-	-	-	1420	1420	1191	
1978	-	-	-	-	984	984	1191	
1979	-	-	-	-	1395	1395	1191	
1980	-	-	-	-	1194	1194	1191	
1981	-	-	-	-	1264	1264	1265	Quota set to a specific opening date for the fishery.
1982	-	-	-	-	1077	1077	1253	Quota set to a specific opening date for the fishery.
1983	-	-	-	-	310	310	1191	
1984	-	-	-	-	297	297	870	
1985	-	-	-	-	864	864	852	
1986	-	-	-	-	960	960	909	
1987	-	-	-	-	966	966	935	
1988	-	-	-	-	893	893	840	Quota for 1988–1990 was 2520 t with an opening date of August 1. Annual catches were not to exceed an annual average (840 t) by more than 10%. Quota adjusted to 900 t in 1989 and 924 t in 1990 for later opening dates.
1989	-	-	-	-	337	337	900	
1990	-	-	-	-	274	274	924	

YEAR	NORWAY	FAROES	SWEDEN	DENMARK	GREENLAND	TOTAL	QUOTA	COMMENTS
1991	-	-	-	-	472	472	840	
1992	-	-	-	-	237	237	258	Quota set by Greenland authorities.
1993	-	-	-	-			89	The fishery was suspended. NASCO adopted a new quota allocation model.
1994	-	-	-	-			137	The fishery was suspended and the quotas were bought out.
1995	-	-	-	-	83	83	77	Quota advised by NASCO.
1996	-	-	-	-	92	92	174	Quota set by Greenland authorities.
1997	-	-	-	-	58	58	57	Private (non-commercial) catches to be reported after 1997.
1998	-	-	-	-	11	11	20	Fishery restricted to catches used for internal consumption in Greenland.
1999	-	-	-	-	19	19	20	
2000	-	-	-	-	21	21	20	
2001	-	-	-	-	43	43	114	Final quota calculated according to the *ad hoc* management system.
2002	-	-	-	-	9	9	55	Quota bought out, quota represented the maximum allowable catch (no factory landing allowed), and higher catch figures based on sampling programme information are used for the assessments.
2003	-	-	-	-	9	9		Quota set to nil (no factory landing allowed), fishery restricted to catches used for internal consumption in Greenland, and higher catch figures based on sampling programme information are used for the assessments.
2004	-	-	-	-	15	15		same as previous year
2005	-	-	-	-	15	15		same as previous year
2006	-	-	-	-	22	22		Quota set to nil (no factory landing allowed) and fishery restricted to catches used for internal consumption in Greenland.
2007	-	-	-	-	25	25		Quota set to nil (no factory landing allowed), fishery restricted to catches used for internal consumption in Greenland, and higher catch figures based on sampling programme information are used for the assessments.
2008	-	-	-	-	26	26		same as previous year
2009	-	-	-	-	26	26		same as previous year
2010	-	-	-	-	40	40		No factory landing allowed and fishery restricted to catches used for internal consumption in Greenland.
2011	-	-	-	-	28	28		same as previous year

YEAR	NORWAY	FAROES	SWEDEN	DENMARK	GREENLAND	TOTAL	QUOTA	COMMENTS
2012	-	-	-	-	33	33	(35)	Unilateral decision made by Greenland to allow factory landing with a 35 t quota for factory landings only, fishery restricted to catches used for internal consumption in Greenland, and higher catch figures based on sampling programme information are used for the assessments.
2013	-	-	-	-	47	47	(35)	same as previous year
2014	-	-	-	-	58	58	(30)	Unilateral decision made by Greenland to allow factory landing with a 30 t quota for factory landings only, fishery restricted to catches used for internal consumption in Greenland, and higher catch figures based on sampling programme information and phone surveys are used for the assessments.
2015	-	-	-	-	57	57	45	Unilateral decision made by Greenland to set a 45 t quota for all sectors of the fishery, fishery restricted to catches used for internal consumption in Greenland, and higher catch figures based on sampling programme information and phone surveys are used for the assessments.

Table 10.4.2.2 Distribution of nominal catches (metric tonnes) by Greenland vessels since 1960. NAFO division is represented by 1A–1F. Since 2005, gutted weights have been reported and converted to total weight by a factor of 1.11.

Year	1A	1B	1C	1D	1E	1F	Unknown	West Greenland	East Greenland	Total
1960							60	60		60
1961							127	127		127
1962							244	244		244
1963	1	172	180	68	45			466		466
1964	21	326	564	182	339	107		1539		1539
1965	19	234	274	86	202	10	36	861		861
1966	17	223	321	207	353	130	87	1338		1338
1967	2	205	382	228	336	125	236	1514		1514
1968	1	90	241	125	70	34	272	833		833
1969	41	396	245	234	370		867	2153		2153
1970	58	239	122	123	496	207	862	2107		2107
1971	144	355	724	302	410	159	560	2654		2654
1972	117	136	190	374	385	118	703	2023		2023
1973	220	271	262	440	619	329	200	2341		2341
1974	44	175	272	298	395	88	645	1917		1917
1975	147	468	212	224	352	185	442	2030		2030
1976	166	302	262	225	182	38		1175		1175
1977	201	393	336	207	237	46	-	1420	6	1426
1978	81	349	245	186	113	10	-	984	8	992
1979	120	343	524	213	164	31	-	1395	+	1395
1980	52	275	404	231	158	74	-	1194	+	1194
1981	105	403	348	203	153	32	20	1264	+	1264
1982	111	330	239	136	167	76	18	1077	+	1077
1983	14	77	93	41	55	30	-	310	+	310
1984	33	116	64	4	43	32	5	297	+	297
1985	85	124	198	207	147	103	-	864	7	871
1986	46	73	128	203	233	277	-	960	19	979
1987	48	114	229	205	261	109	-	966	+	966
1988	24	100	213	191	198	167	-	893	4	897
1989	9	28	81	73	75	71	-	337	-	337
1990	4	20	132	54	16	48	-	274	-	274
1991	12	36	120	38	108	158	-	472	4	476
1992	-	4	23	5	75	130	-	237	5	242
1993*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1994*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1995	+	10	28	17	22	5	-	83	2	85
1996	+	+	50	8	23	10	-	92	+	92
1997	1	5	15	4	16	17	-	58	1	59
1998	1	2	2	4	1	2	-	11	-	11
1999	+	2	3	9	2	2	-	19	+	19
2000	+	+	1	7	+	13	-	21	-	21
2001	+	1	4	5	3	28	-	43	-	43
2002	+	+	2	4	1	2	-	9	-	9
2003	1	+	2	1	1	5	-	9	-	9
2004	3	1	4	2	3	2	-	15	-	15
2005	1	3	2	1	3	5	-	15	-	15
2006	6	2	3	4	2	4	-	22	-	22
2007	2	5	6	4	5	2	-	25	-	25
2008	4.9	2.2	10.0	1.6	2.5	5.0	0	26.2	0	26.2
2009	0.2	6.2	7.1	3.0	4.3	4.8	0	25.6	0.8	26.3

Year	1A	1B	1C	1D	1E	1F	Unknown	West Greenland	East Greenland	Total
2010	17.3	4.6	2.4	2.7	6.8	4.3	0	38.1	1.7	39.6
2011	1.8	3.7	5.3	8.0	4.0	4.6	0	27.4	0.1	27.5
2012	5.4	0.8	15.0	4.6	4.0	3.0	0	32.6	0.5	33.1
2013	3.1	2.4	17.9	13.4	6.4	3.8	0	47.0	0.0	47.0
2014	3.6	2.8	13.8	19.1	15.0	3.4	0	57.8	0.1	57.9
2015	0.8	8.8	10.0	18.0	4.2	14.1	0	55.9	1.0	56.8

* The fishery was suspended.

+ Small catches, < 5 t.

- No catch.

Table 10.4.2.3 Reported landings (t) by landing category, the number of fishers reporting, and the total number of landing reports received for licensed and unlicensed fishers in 2012–2015. Empty cells identify categories with no reported landings and 0.0 entries represent reported values of < 0.5.

NAFO/ICES areas	Licensed	No. of Fishers	No. of Reports	Comm.	Private	Factory	Total		Licensed	No. of Fishers	No. of Reports	Comm.	Private	Factory	Total
					2015								**2014**		
1A	NO	5	6		0.1		0.1		NO	1	1		0.1		0.1
1A	YES	13	29	0.1	0.6		0.7		YES	20	87	3.0	0.5		3.5
1A	**TOTAL**	**18**	**35**	**0.1**	**0.7**		**0.8**		**TOTAL**	**21**	**88**	**3.0**	**0.6**		**3.6**
1B	NO	3	5		0.1		0.1		NO						
1B	YES	15	96	7.3	1.5		8.7		YES	8	28	2.1	0.7		2.8
1B	**TOTAL**	**18**	**101**	**7.3**	**1.5**		**8.8**		**TOTAL**	**8**	**28**	**2.1**	**0.7**		**2.8**
1C	NO	16	58	0.1	1.7		1.8		NO	5	18	0.6			0.6
1C	YES	42	181	2.9	3.9	1.5	8.2		YES	35	212	1.5	2.1	9.7	13.2
1C	**TOTAL**	**58**	**239**	**3.0**	**5.6**	**1.5**	**10.1**		**TOTAL**	**40**	**230**	**2.1**	**2.1**	**9.7**	**13.8**
1D	NO	20	35		0.8		0.8		NO	6	10	0.2	0.3		0.5
1D	YES	11	161	14.3	0.5	2.4	17.1		YES	14	115	0.4	5.5	12.8	18.6
1D	**TOTAL**	**31**	**196**	**14.3**	**1.3**	**2.4**	**18.0**		**TOTAL**	**20**	**135**	**0.6**	**5.7**	**12.8**	**19.1**
1E	NO	3	5	0.1	0.2		0.2		NO	1	1	0.2			0.2
1E	YES	11	71	2.0	1.9		3.9		YES	9	102	1.4	0.8	12.6	14.8
1E	**TOTAL**	**14**	**76**	**2.1**	**2.1**		**4.2**		**TOTAL**	**10**	**103**	**1.6**	**0.8**	**12.6**	**15.0**
1F	NO	20	69		2.4		2.4		NO	3	3	0.1	0.1		0.2
1F	YES	21	173	7.1	4.6		11.7		YES	11	80	2.0	1.2		3.2
1F	**TOTAL**	**41**	**242**	**7.1**	**7.0**		**14.1**		**TOTAL**	**14**	**83**	**2.1**	**1.3**		**3.4**
XIV	NO	8	32		0.6		0.6		NO						0.0
XIV	YES	1	17	0.0	0.4		0.4		YES	1	12	0.1	0.0		0.1
XIV	**TOTAL**	**9**	**49**	**0.0**	**0.9**		**1.0**		**TOTAL**	**1**	**12**	**0.1**	**0.0**		**0.1**
ALL	NO	75	210	0.1	5.9		6.0		NO	16	33	1.2	0.4		1.6
ALL	YES	114	728	33.7	13.3	3.8	50.8		YES	98	636	10.5	10.7	35.0	56.2
ALL	**TOTAL**	**189**	**938**	**33.8**	**19.2**	**3.8**	**56.8**		**TOTAL**	**114**	**669**	**11.6**	**11.2**	**35.0**	**57.8**

NAFO/ICES areas	Licensed	No. of Fishers	No. of Reports	Comm.	Private	Factory	Total		Licensed	No. of Fishers	No. of Reports	Comm.	Private	Factory	Total
				2013								**2012**			
1A	NO	10	32	0.3	0.0		0.3		NO	8	25		0.6		0.6
1A	YES	18	94	1.2	1.6		2.8		YES	27	142	1.3	3.5		4.8
1A	**TOTAL**	**28**	**126**	**1.5**	**1.6**		**3.1**		**TOTAL**	**35**	**167**	**1.3**	**4.1**		**5.4**
1B	NO	2	5	0.2			0.2		NO	3	3		0.2		0.2
1B	YES	6	14	1.3	0.9		2.2		YES	6	19	0.1	0.5		0.5
1B	**TOTAL**	**8**	**19**	**1.4**	**0.9**		**2.4**		**TOTAL**	**9**	**22**	**0.1**	**0.7**		**0.8**
1C	NO								NO	2	6		0.3		0.3
1C	YES	21	205	2.2	3.5	12.3	18.0		YES	30	172	1.8	0.8	12.1	14.7
1C	**TOTAL**	**21**	**205**	**2.2**	**3.5**	**12.3**	**18.0**		**TOTAL**	**32**	**178**	**1.8**	**1.2**	**12.1**	**15.0**
1D	NO	10	23	0.4	0.0		0.5		NO	5	15	0.0	0.4		0.4
1D	YES	9	112	0.1	4.8	8.0	12.9		YES	3	23	1.4	1.2	1.6	4.2
1D	**TOTAL**	**19**	**135**	**0.5**	**4.9**	**8.0**	**13.4**		**TOTAL**	**8**	**38**	**1.4**	**1.6**	**1.6**	**4.6**
1E	NO	1	1	0.1			0.1		NO	13	22		1.3		1.3
1E	YES	6	41	0.8	0.2	5.3	6.4		YES	3	45	0.8	1.9		2.7
1E	**TOTAL**	**7**	**42**	**0.9**	**0.2**	**5.3**	**6.4**		**TOTAL**	**16**	**67**	**0.8**	**3.2**		**4.0**
1F	NO	5	10	0.3			0.3		NO	6	17		0.7		0.7
1F	YES	6	15	1.0	2.4		3.4		YES	10	40	0.1	2.2		2.3
1F	**TOTAL**	**11**	**25**	**1.4**	**2.4**		**3.8**		**TOTAL**	**16**	**57**	**0.1**	**2.8**		**3.0**
XIV	NO	1	1	0.0			0.0		NO	6	24		0.5		0.5
XIV	YES								YES	0	0				
XIV	**TOTAL**	**1**	**1**	**0.0**			**0.0**		**TOTAL**	**6**	**24**		**0.5**		**0.5**
ALL	NO	29	72	1.3	0.1		1.4		NO	43	112	0.0	4.1		4.1
ALL	YES	66	481	6.6	13.4	25.6	45.6		YES	79	441	5.5	9.9	13.7	29.1
ALL	**TOTAL**	**95**	**553**	**7.9**	**13.4**	**25.6**	**47.0**		**TOTAL**	**122**	**553**	**5.5**	**14.1**	**13.7**	**33.2**

Table 10.4.2.4   Reported and adjusted landings. Adjusted landings (sampling) made by comparing the weight of salmon seen by the sampling teams and the corresponding community-specific reported landings. Dashes '-' indicate that no adjustment was necessary. Adjusted landings (survey) made from phone survey estimates of unreported catch (no phone surveys were conducted from 2002 to 2013). Landings for assessment are the summation of reported and adjusted landings (sampling and surveys).

Year	Reported landings (West Greenland only)	Adjusted landings (sampling)	Adjusted landings (survey)	Landings for assessment
2002	9.0	0.7		9.8
2003	8.7	3.6		12.3
2004	14.7	2.5		17.2
2005	15.3	2.0		17.3
2006	23.0	-		23.0
2007	24.6	0.2		24.8
2008	26.1	2.5		28.6
2009	25.5	2.5		28.0
2010	37.9	5.1		43.1
2011	27.4	-		27.4
2012	32.6	2.0		34.6
2013	46.9	0.7		47.7
2014	57.7	0.6	12.2	70.5
2015	55.9	-	5.0	60.9

Table 10.4.2.5   Summary of biological characteristics of catches at West Greenland in 2015 (NA – North America, E – Europe).

River-age distribution (%) by origin								
	1	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**
NA	0.1	31.6	40.6	21.6	6.0	0.2	0	0
E	9.2	54.9	28.8	5.8	1.2	0	0	0
Length and weight by origin and sea age								
	1 SW		**2 SW**		**Previous spawners**		**All sea ages**	
	Fork length (cm)	Whole weight (kg)	Fork length (cm)	Whole weight (kg)	Fork length (cm)	Whole weight (kg)	Fork length (cm)	Whole weight (kg)
NA	65.6	3.36	84.1	7.52	74.2	4.53	n/a	3.42
E	64.4	3.13	82.5	7.10	67.2	3.81	n/a	3.18
Continent of origin (%)								
North America				**Europe**				
79.9				20.1				
Sea-age composition (%) by continent of origin								
	1SW			**2SW**			**Previous spawners**	
NA	97.0			0.7			2.3	
E	98.2			1.2			0.6	

10.4.3   Status of the stocks

Currently reliable estimates of stock status of wild fish populations in West Greenland are not available. Stock status is inferred from the status of the populations in their homewaters. Recruitment (pre-fishery abundance (PFA)) estimates of non-maturing 1SW salmon suggest continued low abundance of North American (Figure 10.3.4.2 in ICES, 2016a) and Southern NEAC (North-East Atlantic Commission; see Figure 10.2.4.1 in ICES, 2016b) salmon at Greenland. In 2015, North American Two-Sea-Winter (2SW) spawner estimates were below conservation limits (CLs) in four of the six regions (Quebec, Gulf, Scotia–Fundy, and the USA) and for the North American Commission area (NAC) overall (Figure 10.3.4.3 in ICES, 2016a); median estimates for both Labrador and Newfoundland were above the CLs. Within each of the geographic areas in NAC there are varying numbers of individual river stocks which are failing to meet CLs, particularly in Scotia–Fundy and the USA. The Southern NEAC non-maturing 1SW stock complex was considered to be suffering reduced reproductive capacity (Figure 10.2.4.1 in ICES, 2016b) prior to the commencement of distant-water fisheries. Within the Southern NEAC area there are individual countries and varying numbers of rivers which are failing to met CLs, particularly in the southern portion of the region.

The exploitation rate (catch in Greenland/PFA) on NAC fish in 2014 was 9.4%, which is lower than the 2013 estimate (11.1%) and the previous five-year mean (8.3%, 2009–2013), and also the second highest since 2001 (Figure 10.4.3.1). The 2014 Southern NEAC exploitation rate was 2.0%, an increase from the previous year's estimate (0.9%) and the previous five-year mean (0.4%, 2009–2013), but remains among the lowest in the time-series. The abundance of salmon within the West Greenland area is thought to be low compared to historical levels. This is broadly consistent with the general pattern of decline in marine survival in most monitored stocks. Despite major changes in fisheries management in the past few decades and increasingly more restrictive fisheries measures since then, returns in many of these regions have remained near historical lows. In Scotia–Fundy and USA, in particular, many populations are currently threatened with extirpation and are receiving special protection under federal legislation. The continued low abundance of salmon stocks across North America and in the Northeast Atlantic, despite significant fishery reductions, further strengthens the conclusions that factors other than fisheries are constraining production.
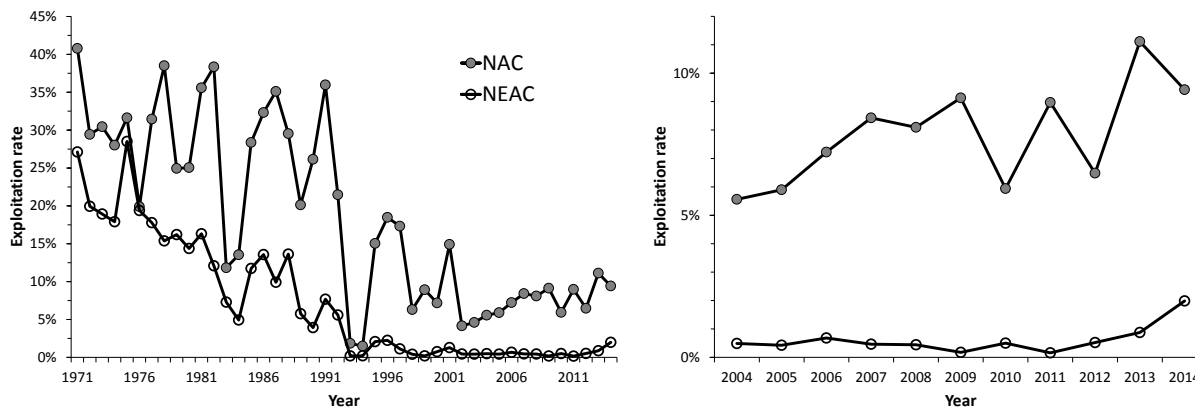
Figure 10.4.3.1 Exploitation rate (%) for NAC 1SW non-maturing and southern NEAC non-maturing Atlantic salmon at West Greenland, 1971–2014 (left panel) and 2005–2014 (right panel). Exploitation rate estimates are only available to 2014, as 2015 exploitation rates are dependent on 2016 returns.

10.4.4   NASCO has requested ICES to compare contemporary indices of abundance of salmon in the West Greenland fishery to historical estimates and to suggest options for improving future estimates

At its 2001 meeting, NASCO implemented an *ad hoc* management programme that provided for in-season adjustments to allocated quota based on real-time observation of catch per unit effort (CPUE) in the fishery at West Greenland (NASCO, 2001). In 2002, ICES Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS) examined an apparent relationship between annual CPUE estimates for the West Greenland fishery and pre-fishery abundance (PFA) estimates for the North American stock complex for a series of years, from 1987 to 1992 and 1997 to 2001. Despite the limitations of using CPUE data described by the working group at the time (ICES, 2002), these data have been updated to include more recent data from 2012 to 2015 to allow for the estimation of contemporary relative abundance of fish at West Greenland from these effort data.

Between 1997 and 2015, the number of trips reporting commercial landings of Atlantic salmon ranged from 712 trips (1997) to 56 trips (2015). Distribution of trips across NAFO Divisions and weeks has been variable through time, and the number of trips within given weeks was often very low, as observed during the 1998 and 1999 fisheries (Figure 10.4.4.1). In 2000, the fishery opened on the 14th August and closed four days later as the quota of 20 t was reached. In 2015, landings to factories occurred very late in the season (weeks 41 to 43, in late October).

Available commercial CPUE corresponds to the North American 1SW non-maturing PFA estimates, with the exception of the large outlier in 2000 resulting from the early closure of the fishery. Data from 2015 were not included in the regression analysis as 2015 PFA estimates are dependent on 2016 2SW returns (Figure 10.4.4.2). There also appears to be a significant relationship between commercial CPUE and the Southern European 1SW non-maturing PFA, with the exception of the same outlying point in 2000 (again, 2015 CPUE data were not included).

The previous conclusion (ICES, 2002) that CPUE, during the harvest period, accurately reflects the overall PFA level appears to remain valid when updated with data for 2012 to 2015. The recent CPUE values are low compared to historical estimates; this supports the previous conclusions from ICES (2015) that stock abundance is low at West Greenland. Anecdotal reports of high abundance of salmon at Greenland may be the result of localized concentrations of abundance, localized catch success, or shifting baseline of perception.

Despite concerns about the use of CPUE data to inform stock abundance, WGNAS endorses the general principle of using these fishery-dependant indices to infer stock abundance over time. Comprehensive reporting of data characterizing fishing effort (e.g., vessel size, gear type, amount of gear deployed, soak time, documentation of zero landings trips and private sales trips)

would allow for a more detailed analyses of CPUE data to characterize availability of Atlantic salmon in West Greenland. Development of alternative in-season measures of abundance should also be explored.

Similarly, there is scope to explore alternative fishery-independent methods to estimate stock abundance at Greenland, such as:

- Hydro-acoustic surveys at West Greenland.
- Standardized gillnet surveys or test fishing as conducted for Pacific salmon on the west coast of the USA.
- Open-trawl surveys (open codend with video camera observation as a means of surveying large areas with minimal or no harvest).
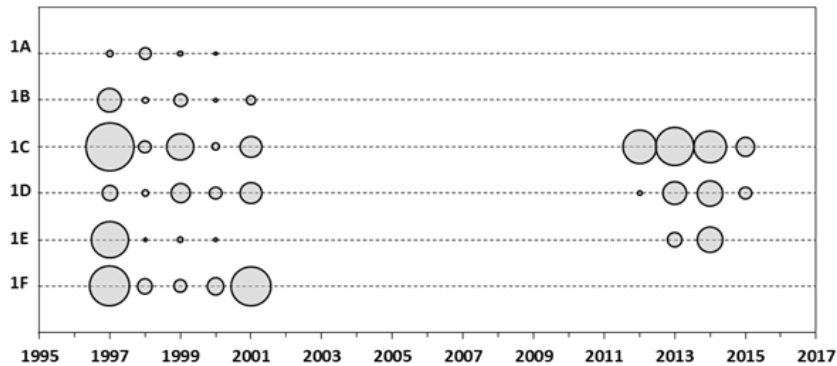
Figure 10.4.4.1   Distribution of commercial effort (number of trips reporting salmon landings) by NAFO division in the fisheries at West Greenland (NAFO divisions 1A to 1F) from 1997 to 2001 and 2012 to 2015. Circle sizes indicate the number of commercial trips reported in each year and area. Largest circle = 253 trips and smallest = 1 trip.
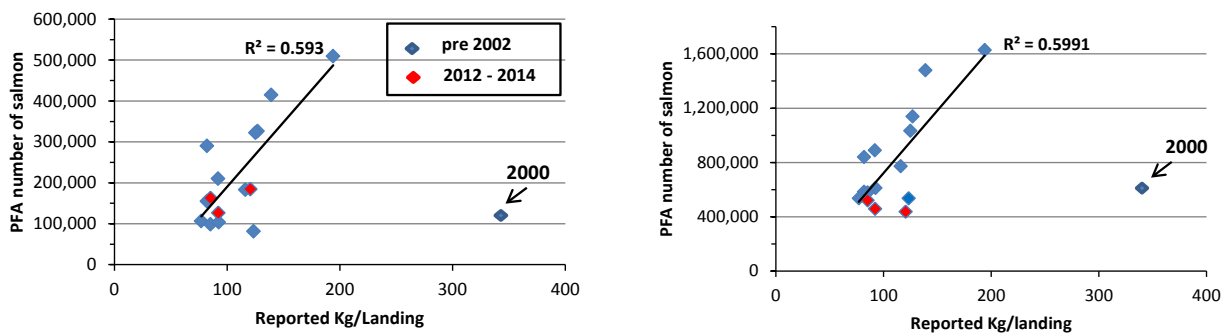
Figure 10.4.4.2   Relationship between CPUE and pre-fishery abundance estimates for the non-maturing 1SW component of the North American (left panel) and Southern European stock complexes (right panel). Input data have been updated with revised PFA values and CPUE data are slightly different than those previously reported by ICES. Regression relationships exclude the outlying point for 2000. Red points indicate available contemporary data (2012–2014).

10.4.5   NASCO has requested ICES to estimate the effects of modifying the timing of the West Greenland salmon fishery, including altering the start date, with regard to harvest and exploitation of contributing stocks

Atlantic salmon feeding at West Greenland grow rapidly over the period of August to November. The increase in weight of individual fish over the fishing season at West Greenland prompted managers to ask whether increased returns to homewaters could be realized by fishing later in the season for a comparable total allowable catch option established in weight of fish harvested. The following analysis examines the relative consequence on predicted returns to homewaters of a fixed total allowable catch according to variations in opening and duration of the fishing season at West Greenland (Table 10.4.5.1). The consequence on returns to homewaters was examined by moving fish at the pre-fishery abundance stage through the fishery, adjusting their size (in weight) over time (by standard week based on analysis of over 18 000 salmon sampled for biological charcateristics during the 2002–2015 West Greenland fisheries), removing fish based on weekly catches (set at a proportion of the total allowable catch for the year), and correcting for natural mortality (at about 3% per month) as the fish mature from the PFA stage, through the fishery, and to their return to homewaters.

The relative change in returns to homewaters from a base condition was examined. The base condition for the fishery was an opening date of 30 July (week 31) with a fishing season that extended to 11 November (week 44). As the relative change in returns to homewaters is the metric of interest, the total allowable catch and the pre-fishery abundance are simply scaling factors; characteristics of the fish in the fishery and the pre-fishery abundance values are reported by ICES (2015). Uncertainties in the PFA values and fishery characteristics were simulated by 5000 independent Monte Carlo draws.

The relative difference ((estimate from scenario – estimate from base) / estimate from base) in the catches of 1SW non-maturing salmon of NAC and NEAC, in the estimated PFA abundance post-fishery week 44, and in the returns as 2SW salmon to NAC and NEAC for the fishery scenarios are shown in Table 10.4.5.2.

The number of harvested non-maturing 1SW salmon decreases as the opening of the season is delayed; the highest catches in numbers of fish are realized for a short fishing season that opens early (scenario B1), and the lowest catches are realized from the fishery that opens the latest and is of shortest duration (scenario C1; Table 10.4.5.2). As predicted, the number of harvested salmon decreases for a fixed TAC as the opening of the fishery is delayed. The relative gain in returns to homewaters as 2SW salmon is reduced by the consequences of natural mortality acting on the fish over the migration period. The largest relative increase in abundance of returns for NAC salmon is 2.5% for the shortest and latest opening of the fishery season (scenario C1). As the fishery effect at West Greenland is small (harvests of 5000 fish from a PFA estimate of almost 400 000 fish) there is no discernible difference in the relative gain of 2SW NEAC salmon returns to homewaters.

This analysis indicates that the relative gain in returns to homewaters associated with a delay of the fishery season for a fixed TAC option is dependent upon the exploitation rate on the stock being exploited. The more heavily exploited component benefits the most from a delay in the opening of the season. The realized gains are also dependent upon the growth rates in weight of the fish during the fishery season, and on the assumed natural mortality rate. If growth rates are lower or natural mortality higher, the relative gains to escapement would be reduced from those provided here. If growth rates are higher or natural mortality lower, the relative gains will be more important.

Based on characteristics of the fish in the fishery, the estimated changes in weights over the period of sampling (weeks 31 to 44), and the assumed natural mortality rate of salmon, there would be some small gains in escapement (2.5% for NAC) which could be realized from delaying the opening of the fishery season to at least mid-September (week 38). However, the number of fish harvested would be reduced by almost 15% from the base scenario, which would result in a lower exploitation rate on the stock overall, and could favour protection of weaker stocks assuming equal availability to the fishery.

Scenarios for season closures after week 44 were not examined. There are no contemporary samples from the fishery after week 44 (4–11 November) with which to assess whether salmon continue to increase in weight into the early winter.

Table 10.4.5.1 Fishing season scenarios examined (shaded cells) and predicted geometric mean weight of salmon in the fishery at West Greenland by standard week of the fishery.

Standard week	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44
Pred. weight (kg)	2.59	2.68	2.78	2.88	2.99	3.10	3.21	3.33	3.45	3.58	3.71	3.85	3.99	4.14
Base	▓	▓	▓	▓	▓	▓	▓	▓	▓	▓	▓	▓	▓	▓
A1		▓	▓	▓	▓	▓	▓	▓	▓	▓	▓	▓	▓	▓
A2			▓	▓	▓	▓	▓	▓	▓	▓	▓	▓	▓	▓
A3				▓	▓	▓	▓	▓	▓	▓	▓	▓	▓	▓
A4					▓	▓	▓	▓	▓	▓	▓	▓	▓	▓
A5						▓	▓	▓	▓	▓	▓	▓	▓	▓
B1	▓	▓	▓	▓	▓									
B2			▓	▓	▓				▓	▓				
B3					▓	▓	▓	▓	▓	▓	▓	▓	▓	
B4							▓	▓	▓	▓	▓	▓	▓	▓
C1									▓	▓	▓	▓	▓	▓

Table 10.4.5.2 Estimated tonnes harvested, and relative changes from the base fishing scenario of catches of 1SW non-maturing salmon from NAC and southern NEAC (N.NAC.1SWnmat; N.NEAC.1SWnmat), of surviving abundance post-fishery week 44 of NAC and southern NEAC 1SW non-maturing salmon (PFA.NAC45, PFA.NEAC45), and returns as 2SW salmon to homewaters (NAC.Ret.2SW, NEAC.Ret.2SW). The values shown for the base period are the mean values of the corresponding components. The relative changes shown are the means of 5000 Monte Carlo draws.

Fishing season scenario	Tonnes harvested	Relative change from base fishing season					
		N.NAC.1SWnmat	N.NEAC.1SWnmat	PFA.NAC45	PFA.NEAC45	NAC.Ret.2SW	NAC.Ret.2SW
Base	102.5	24 230	4911	112 200	339 800	90 980	275 500
A1	102.5	−1.90%	−1.90%	−0.10%	0.10%	−0.10%	0.00%
A2	102.1	−4.20%	−4.20%	0.60%	−0.10%	0.60%	−0.10%
A3	101.7	−6.40%	−6.40%	1.00%	0.10%	0.90%	0.10%
A4	101.9	−8.00%	−8.00%	1.10%	0.10%	1.00%	0.10%
A5	102.4	−9.40%	−9.30%	1.20%	0.20%	1.20%	0.20%
B1	102.2	10.30%	10.30%	−1.70%	−0.10%	−1.70%	−0.10%
B2	102.2	2.60%	2.60%	0.00%	−0.10%	−0.10%	−0.10%
B3	102.2	−4.50%	−4.50%	0.70%	0.10%	0.60%	0.10%
B4	102.0	−11.30%	−11.20%	1.70%	0.00%	1.70%	0.00%
C1	102.2	−14.50%	−14.50%	2.60%	0.20%	2.50%	0.10%

10.4.6   NASCO has requested ICES to advise on changes to temporal and/or spatial fishery patterns that may provide increased protection for weaker stocks

ICES has previously provided information on estimated catches at West Greenland by stock origin and described their spatial and temporal distribution based on available contemporary data (ICES, 2015). ICES summarized available data from genetic sampling to determine:

- The continent of origin by standard week and by NAFO division (2006–2015).
- Division-specific sub-continental (regional) numbers and proportions for both European (2002, 2004–2012) and North American (2011–2014) fish.

Collectively, these summaries represent the most robust estimates available that describe the composition of the West Greenland harvest at the sub-continent level and they could be used to evaluate options for temporal and/or spatial focused management options aimed at protecting weaker stocks at West Greenland.

One option for investigating the existence of temporal and/or spatial fishery patterns would be to evaluate the individual regional assignments for the samples previously reported on by ICES (2015). Unfortunately, the individual assignment results were not available to the working group.

In the absence of individual assignment data, the mixture analysis results reported for the European component of the stock complex by ICES (2015) and the North American component of the stock, which has been updated by Bradbury *et al.* (accepted), can provide insights to temporal and spatial patterning of the contributing stocks to the West Greenland fishery. Three regional groupings (North Scotland and North and West Ireland, Irish Sea, and South and East Scotland) contributed approximately 90% to the European harvest, and three other regional groupings (Central Labrador, Gaspé, and Southern Gulf of St. Lawrence) contributed approximately 75% of the North American fish harvested. Weaker performing stocks originating from the more southerly regions of North America (Nova Scotia, Inner Bay of Fundy, and USA) and Europe (North and West France and South France and Spain) generally contributed less than 2% of the harvest.

Historical tag return data suggest that salmon originating from the USA were more prominent in southern portions of the fishery than were Canadian salmon (Reddin *et al.*, 2012). Bradbury *et al.* (accepted) explicitly tested for differences in spatial distribution of salmon from different regions and detected no significant spatial structuring. Cluster analysis indicated no structuring and none of the variance in catch composition was attributable to location or year, further supporting the suggestion that the contributing stocks are mixed off the coast of West Greenland. However, salmon from USA and other more southerly populations are relatively rare in the harvest and the power to detect spatial or temporal patterning may be influenced by sample size. Bradbury *et al.* (accepted) did detect a tendency for salmon from southern regions to arrive slightly earlier in the season, but this relationship was not significant. Further analyses on regional contributions of the European component of the stock complex, beyond that presented by ICES (2015), were not undertaken, but there is no evidence to suggest that the dynamics deviate from the North American patterning.

Given that the temporal estimates of stock composition at West Greenland (ICES, 2015; Bradbury *et al.,* accepted) and the modelled estimates of MSW stock abundance (ICES, 2015) are highly correlated, the genetic estimates appear to be accurately resolving stock composition in the harvest. In view of their low representation it is difficult to ascertain if there are spatial or temporal patterns to the harvest of the weaker performing stocks, but it is unlikely considering the lack of patterns for the larger contributors. As such, there does not appear to be any obvious temporal and/or spatial patterns to the regional contributions to the harvest that would allow for management options to provide increased protection for weaker stocks.

WGNAS also investigated for spatial or temporal trends in fishery contribution by continent of origin or river age, as river age is considered a proxy for latitude of origin. Approximately 11 000 samples were available for analysis from the 2006–2015 fisheries. The analysed data included origin (North American or European), river age (1–6), NAFO division (1A–1F), and standard weeks (31–44) for individuals sampled. Standard week 31 refers to 30 July to 05 August in every year and sequentially increases by one every seven days.

There appears to be a slight increase in the contribution of European origin salmon as the fishing season progresses (Figure 10.4.6.1), with low contributions in the early part of the fishery (~6% in weeks 31 and 32) and higher contributions later in the fishing season (28% and 44% in weeks 42 and 44, respectively). Care should be taken when interpreting these results as the sample sizes for these four weeks represent less than 5% of the available samples.

There was no clear pattern of continental-specific contributions across NAFO divisions (Figure 10.4.6.1). The two divisions with the highest European contribution also had the lowest sample sizes (Divisions 1A and 1E).

There was no clear pattern of river-age contributions across standard week for either North American or European fish (Figure 10.4.6.2). The contribution of river-age one North American fish ranged from 1% to 2% across all standard weeks with the exception of a 5% contribution in week 31, which consisted of only three fish, all sampled in a single year/community/day. Although there appears to be an increasing contribution of river-age 1 European fish as the fishery progresses, week 42 only contained a single river-age 1 fish, no samples were collected in standard week 43, and the six European age one fish collected in week 44 all came from a single year/community/day.

There is no evidence of clear patterns of North American or European river-age contributions across NAFO divisions (Figure 10.4.6.3). North American river-age 1 contributions were approximately 1% across all divisions and river-age 2 contributions ranged from 25% to 29%. European river-age 1 fish had a larger contribution in NAFO Division 1A (44%), but sample size was low and the remaining divisions ranged from zero to 11% with no clear patterns. Although there appears to be a potential weak association between European river-age 1 fish contribution in higher proportions in the more northern areas (NAFO Division 1A), overall there appears to be similar contributions across all other NAFO divisions.

Neither the results presented here, by ICES (2015), or by Bradbury *et al.* (accepted) provide clear evidence of temporal and/or spatial management options for the fishery at West Greenland that would provide increased protection for weaker stocks. Although sample sizes may not be optimal, the best available information suggests that the contributing North American and European stocks sufficiently mix along the coast of West Greenland and across the fishing season. The contributions to the harvest by the regional stock groupings closely mirrors the modelled estimates of MSW stock abundance, further supporting the suggestion that the stocks are well mixed within the fished complex. Although some weak relationships were identified (e.g. a higher contribution of North American river-age 1 fish in week 31, greater European river-age 1 fish in the north), these relationships remain preliminary and further analysis of these data, increased genetic sampling of the fishery, and further refinement in the genetic baselines used for regional assignments may be needed to investigate these patterns further.
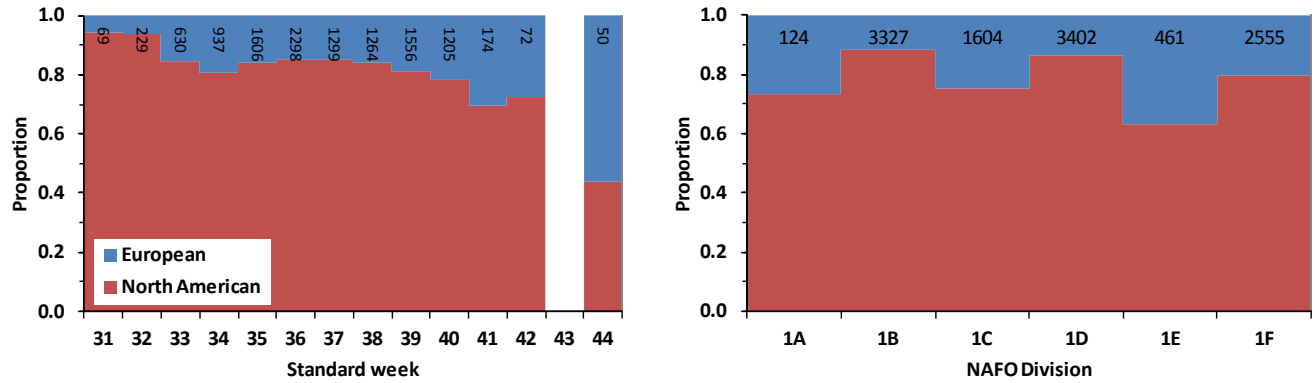
Figure 10.4.6.1   Continent of origin of sampled salmon from the West Greenland fishery (2006–2015) by standard week(left panel) and NAFO division (right panel). Standard week 31 corresponds to 30 July to 05 August in every year. No samples were collected during week 43. (Numbers along the top represent sample sizes.)
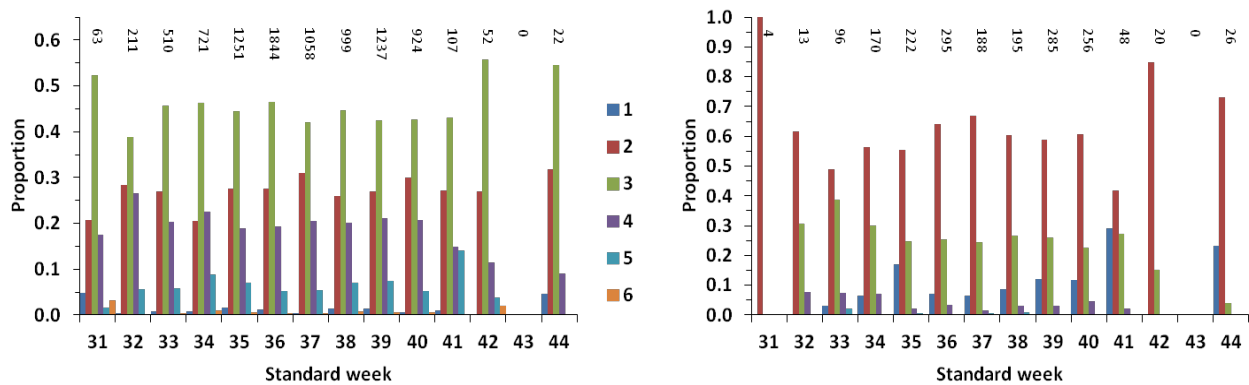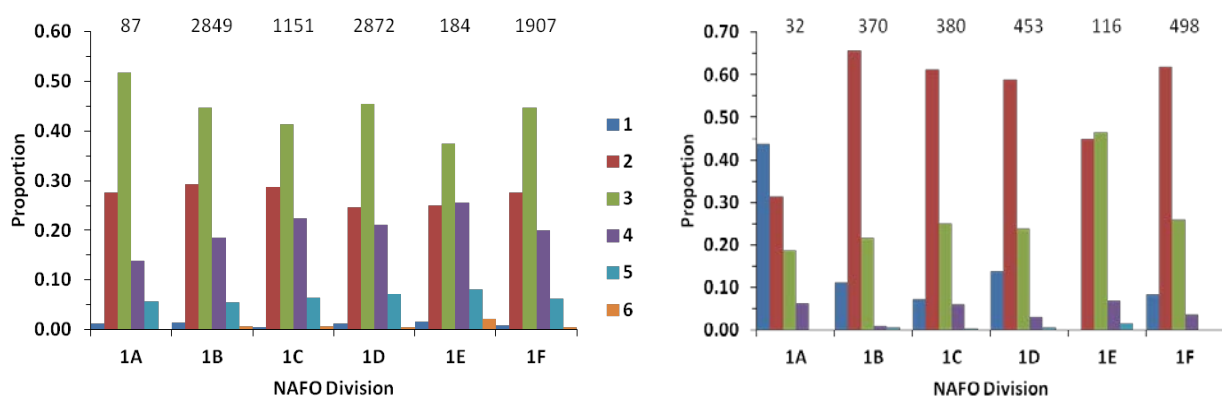

Figure 10.4.6.2   River age of North American origin (left panel) and European origin (right panel) sampled salmon from the West Greenland fishery (2006–2015) by standard week. Standard week 31 corresponds to 30 July to 05 August in every year. No samples were collected during week 43. (Numbers along the top represent sample sizes.)

Figure 10.4.6.3   River age of North American origin (left panel) and European origin (right panel) sampled salmon from the West Greenland fishery (2006–2015) by NAFO division. (Numbers along the top represent sample sizes.)

References

Bradbury, I. R., Hamilton, L. C., Sheehan, T. F., Chaput, G., Robertson, M. J., Dempson, J. B., Reddin, D., *et al.* Accepted. Genetic mixed stock analysis disentangles spatial and temporal variation in composition of the West Greenland Atlantic Salmon fishery. ICES Journal of Marine Science.

ICES. 2002. Report of the Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS), 3–13 April 2002, ICES Headquarters, Copenhagen. ICES CM 2002/ACFM: 14. 299 pp.

ICES. 2015. Report of the Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon (WGNAS), 17–26 March 2015, Moncton, Canada. ICES CM 2015/ACOM:09. 461 pp.

ICES. 2016a. Atlantic salmon from North America. *In* Report of the ICES Advisory Committee, 2016. ICES Advice 2016, Book 10, Section 10.3.

ICES. 2016b. Atlantic salmon from the Northeast Atlantic. *In* Report of the ICES Advisory Committee, 2016. ICES Advice 2016, Book 10, Section 10.2.

ICES. 2016c. ICES Compilation of Microtags, Finclip and External Tag Releases 2015 by the Working Group on North Atlantic Salmon, 30 March–8 April 2016, Copenhagen, Denmark. ICES CM 2016/ACOM:10. 23 pp.

NASCO. 2001. Report of the Eighteenth Annual Meetings of the Commissions. Mondariz, Galicia, Spain, 4–8 June 2001.

Reddin, D. G., Hansen, L. P., Bakkestuen, V., Russell, I., White, J., Potter, E. C. E., Sheehan, T. F., *et al.* 2012. Distribution and biological characteristics of Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) at Greenland based on the analysis of historical tag recoveries. ICES Journal of Marine Science, 69(9): 1589–1597.

Annex 1   Glossary of acronyms and abbreviations

1SW *(one-sea-winter).* Maiden adult salmon that has spent one winter at sea.

2SW *(two-sea-winter).* Maiden adult salmon that has spent two winters at sea.

CL, i.e. S$_{lim}$ *(conservation limit).* Demarcation of undesirable stock levels or levels of fishing activity; the ultimate objective when managing stocks and regulating fisheries will be to ensure that there is a high probability that undesirable levels are avoided.

CPUE *(catch per unit of effort).* A derived quantity obtained from the independent values of catch and effort.

ICES (*International Council for the Exploration of the Sea*).

NAC (*North American Commission*). A commission under NASCO.

NAFO (*Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Organisation*). NAFO is an intergovernmental fisheries science and management organization that ensures the long-term conservation and sustainable use of the fishery resources in the Northwest Atlantic.

NASCO (*North Atlantic Salmon Conservation Organization*).

NEAC (*North East Atlantic Commission*). A commission under NASCO.

PFA *(pre-fishery abundance).* The numbers of salmon estimated to be alive in the ocean from a particular stock at a specified time. In the previous version of the stock complex Bayesian PFA forecast model two productivity parameters are calculated, for the *maturing* (PFAm) and *non-maturing* (PFAnm) components of the PFA. In the updated version only one productivity parameter is calculated and used to calculate total PFA, which is then split into PFAm and PFAnm based upon the *proportion of PFAm* (p.PFAm).

TAC *(total allowable catch).* TAC is the quantity of fish that can be taken from each stock each year.